Coxae ordinary, moderately setose, coxa 1 rectangular or weakly expanded, coxa 4 lobate. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, wrist of medium length, weakly lobate, hand slightly longer than wrist, rectangular, palm slightly oblique, gnathopod 2 enlarged in both sexes, wrist in female of medium length, weakly lobate, hand elongate, rectangular, palm oblique, in male wrist short, strongly lobate, hand much enlarged, palm very oblique, often plain but usually sculptured with specific tooth formulas, dactyl elongate or short, gently or deeply curved, occasionally riding onto medial face of hand; other variables present.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, scarcely to slightly lobate posteroventrally, naked, setulate or strongly setose posteriorly; pereopods 5-7 generally short and stout.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally or subequally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 scarcely extended, magni or variramous, occasionally almost parviramous, rami or at least outer ramus broad and short, outer ramus always strongly spinose, article 2 if present cryptically vestigial. Telson short to ordinary, deeply cleft, apically spinose, each lobe generally with naked apicomedial protrusion.

Gills 2-6, broad. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--Differing from Maera in the falcate article 3 of the mandibular palp.

Variations.--Urosome with tooth (neglectus, japonicus); basis of pereopods 5-7 unlobed (spinidactylus).

Species.--affinis Della Valle, 1893 (= congoensis Shoemaker, 1920b) (Monod, 1931a) [352];

antennatus (Stout, 1913) (J.L. Barnard, 1962a) [370];

atolgidus J.L. Barnard, 1965 [591];

bampo J.L. Barnard, 1979 [370];

barbatus Schellenberg, 1925a, 1939b [448];

besnardi Oliveira, 1951 (? = brasiliensis) [462];

bollonsi Chilton, 1915 (J.L. Barnard, 1974) [770];

brasiliensis (Dana, 1853) (J.L. Barnard, 1965) [TL=751];

buchneri Spandl, 1924 (Ruffo, 1969) [677];

calliactis Edmondson, 1951 (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [381];

caprai Maccagno, 1936 [677];

chevreuxi Cecchini, 1928a, 1928c [348];

crassimana (Miers, 1884) [dubious] (Stebbing, 1910) [781]

delaplata Stebbing, 1888 [751];

dentiferus Schellenberg, 1938 [576, 578];

dentipalmus Walker, 1916 [761];

diplonyx Schellenberg, 1938 (?J.L. Barnard, 1970) [551];

dubius Walker, 1904 (Nayar, 1967) [665];

ecuadorensis Schellenberg, 1936b (J.L. Barnard, 1979) [546];

erythraeus (Kossmann, 1880) (Sivaprakasam, 1970a) [685];

excavatus Schellenberg, 1938a (J.L. Barnard, 1965) [580];

fusimanus Oliveira, 1951 [751];

gracilis Schellenberg, 1938a (Ruffo, 1969) [600];

hawaiensis Schellenberg, 1938a (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [381];

holgurus J.L. Barnard, 1962b, 1969a [373];

hooheno J.L. Barnard, 1970 (Ledoyer, 1972) [381];

japonicus Stephensen, 1932 (Sivaprakasam, 1970b) [600];

levis (S.I. Smith, 1873) (Bousfield, 1973) [364];

magnispinatus Kunkel, 1910 [367];

mayo J.L. Barnard, 1979 [540];

menurte J.L. Barnard, 1974 [788];

miersi (Wrzesniowsky, 1879) [dubious] [548];

minimus Chevreux, 1908c (Pirlot, 1936) [555];

molokai J.L. Barnard, 1970 [381];

mutatus J.L. Barnard, 1962a, 1979 [373];

neglectus Chilton, 1915 (J.L. Barnard, 1972b) [775];

ocoroni J.L. Barnard, 1979 [546];

pectenicrus (Bate, 1862) (= serrula Walker, 1904) (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [421];

perditus Reid, 1951 (A. Mateus & E. Mateus, 1966) [350];

peruvianus (Dana, 1852, 1853) [dubious] [548];

piikoi J.L. Barnard, 1970 [381];

pocillimanus (Bate, 1862) (= brevicaudata Heller, 1867) (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [421];

podotrichius Ruffo, 1969 [677];

pseudaffinis Schellenberg, 1938a (Ledoyer, 1972) [600];

rapax Costa, 1853 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925, any other possibly erroneous) [TL = 340];

serricatus J.L. Barnard, 1969b, 1979 [535];

smirnovi Bulycheva, 1952 (Tzvetkova, 1967) [391];

spinibasus Sivaprakasam, 1970a [665];

spinidactylus Chevreux, 1907b, 1908c (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [421];

spinimanus Walker, 1904 (Nayar, 1967) [600];

steinitzi Ruffo, 1959a, 1969 [677];

temori J.L. Barnard, 1979 [546];

tiburoni J.L. Barnard, 1979 [377];

tubar J.L. Barnard, 1979 [369];

vachoni A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1966 (Afonso, 1976) [446];

wahine J.L. Barnard, 1972b [775];

yunde J.L. Barnard, 1974 [792];

zoanthidea J.L. Barnard, 1979 [546];

cosmopolitan, marine, littoral to sublittoral, sparse polewards, 58.

Parelasmopus Stebbing

Figure 10

Parelasmopus Stebbing, 1888: 1029 (Gammarus suluensis Dana, 1852, monotypy); 1906: 417.--J.L. Barnard, 1972a: 253.

Urosomites lacking spines but urosomite 1 with pair of longitudinal dorsal carinae. Rostrum small or absent, lateral cephalic lobes softly quadrate, sinus often forming notch.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much larger than 2, ratio of peduncular articles 27:29:9, primary flagellum as long as peduncle, accessory flagellum 2+ articulate. Antenna 2 slender.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 10:8:10 or 9:3:6 or other combinations, with article 2 always shorter than 1, latter often elongate, article 3 linear, setae = E. Inner lobes of labium present. Maxillae poorly setose to naked medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 slender, apically and subapically setose, outer plate with 7-9 spines, palps [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 lacking facial setae. Maxilliped palp article 3 weakly lobate, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail.

Coxae medium to long, poorly setose, coxa 1 expanded below, coxa 4 strongly lobate posteroventrally, coxa 5 shorter than 4. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, wrist elongate, weakly lobate, hand about as long as wrist or slightly shorter, palm oblique, short, female gnathopod 2 scarcely enlarged, wrist elongate, not lobate, hand longer than wrist, very thin, rectangular, palm oblique, short, male gnathopod 2 greatly enlarged, wrist short, lobate, hand large, ovate, palm oblique, weakly sculptured.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded or weakly so, poorly setose, usually lobate, this posteroventral lobe often sharp, posterior margin serrate or deeply toothed, sinuous or convex.

Epimeron 3 with multiple ventral serrations on teeth near posterior end. Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, all rami marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 not extended, short, magniramous, almost aequiramous, rami longer than peduncle, 1-articulate or outer ramus with tiny article 2. Telson of ordinary length, deeply to fully cleft, lobes weakly tapering, strongly spinose, usually notched apically.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Like Maera but urosomite 1 with pair of dorsal carinae and article 2 of mandibular palp much shorter than article 1. Like Mallacoota but mandibular palp always 3-articulte and article 3 always shorter than 1; and epimeron 3 with posteroventral serrations.

Species.--See J.L. Barnard, 1972a, for allocations;

albidus (Dana, 1852) [550];

echo J.L. Barnard, 1972a [788];

setiger Chevreux, 1901b [600];

suensis (Haswell, 1879a) [635];

suluensis (Dana, 1852) [635];

ya J.L. Barnard, 1972a [788];

tropical IndoPacific, littoral to sublittoral, 6.

Mallacoota J.L. Barnard

Figure 44

Mallacoota J.L. Barnard, 1972a: 243 (Megamoera diemensis Haswell, 1880a, original designation).

Urosomites lacking spines but urosomite 1 with pair of longitudinal dorsal carinae. Rostrum small or absent, lateral cephalic lobes softly quadrate, sinus forming notch.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much larger than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:23:7, primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2+ articulate. Antenna 2 slender.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 7:8:11, 7:8:8 or 0:0:0, article 3 linear or absent, setae = (D)E, article 2 present or absent. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, apically setose, outer plate with [?9-11 spines, palps symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 lacking facial setae. Maxilliped palp article 3 weakly lobate, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail.

Coxae medium to long, poorly setose, coxa 1 expanded below, coxa 4 strongly lobate posteroventrally, coxa 5 shorter than 4. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, wrist elongate, weakly lobate, hand about as long as wrist or shorter, palm oblique, short; female gnathopod 2 scarcely enlarged, wrist elongate, not lobate, hand longer than wrist, very thin, rectangular, palm oblique, short; male gnathopod 2 greatly enlarged, wrist short, lobate, hand large, ovate, palm oblique, weakly sculptured, often strongly setose.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded or weakly so, poorly setose, lobate, this posteroventral lobe often somewhat attenuate (never sharp), posterior margins serrate, often thickly crenellated, sinuous or convex; remainder of appendage thick.

Epimeron 3 lacking serrations. Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened or rami extending equally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 scarcely extended, magniramous, almost aequiramous, rami longer than peduncle, 1-articulate or article 2 vestigial. Telson of ordinary length, or short, deeply to fully cleft, lobes weakly tapering, strongly spinose.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Mandibular palp variable, absent to 3-articulate, but final article always linear and article 1 never longer than 2.

Relationship.--Differing from Maera and Ifalukia in the bicarinate urosomite 1; from Elasmopus in the non-falciform mandibular palp; from Parelasmopus in the long or absent article 2 of the mandibular palp and the absence of multiple posteroventral teeth on epimeron 3.

Species.--carausui Ortiz, 1976a, 1976b [483];

carteta J.L. Barnard, 1972a [780];

diemenensis (Haswell, 1879b) (J.L. Barnard, 1972a) [782];

insignis (Chevreux, 1901b) (Ledoyer, 1972) [600];

latibrachium (Walker, 1905) (Ledoyer, 1967a, 1967b) (Sivaprakasam, 1970) [690];

latibrachioides (Sivaprakasam, 1970a) [665];

marilla J.L. Barnard, 1972a [780];

odontoplax (Pirlot, 1936) [646];

?petriei (Thomson, 1882) (Chilton, 1883) [775];

sokotrae (Walker and Scott, 1903) (Sivaprakasam, 1968) [690];

subcarinata (Haswell, 1879a) (Stebbing, 1888) (J.L. Barnard, 1972a, 1972b) [780];

circumtropical, littoral to sublittoral (but not yet western Africa or east Pacific), 11.

Ifalukia J.L. Barnard

Ifalukia J.L. Barnard, 1972a: 243 (Parelasmopus resacus J.L. Barnard, 1965, original designation).

Urosomites naked. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes moderate, rounded, sinus forming notch.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much larger than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 26:26:9, of primary flagellum = 86, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 slender.

Mandibular incisor poorly toothed, mandibular molar small but triturative, ratio of palp articles = 12:8:8, article 3 linear, setae = E, palp feeble. Inner lobes of labium [?present]. Maxillae poorly setose or naked medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 [?slender, apically setose, outer plate with 9 spines, palps symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 [?lacking facial and medial setae]. Outer plate of maxilliped [?medially spinose, palp article 3 weakly lobate, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail].

Coxae long, poorly setose, coxa 1 expanded below, coxa 4 strongly lobate posteroventrally, coxa 5 shorter than 4. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, wrist elongate, unlobate, hand slightly shorter than wrist, palm oblique, short, female gnathopod 2 scarcely enlarged, wrist elongate, weakly lobate, hand about as long as wrist, thin, rectangular, palm oblique, scarcely excavate, male gnathopod 2 greatly enlarged, wrist short, lobate, hand large, ovate, palm oblique, weakly sculptured.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, poorly setose, posteriorly serrate; pereopods 5-7 otherwise short and stout.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, all rami marginally spinose, [?peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine]. Uropod 3 not extended, short, magniramous, almost aequiramous, rami scarcely longer than peduncle, 1-articulate. Telson short, cleft halfway, lobes weakly tapering, weakly armed apically.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Like Parelasmopus but dorsal carinae of urosome and serrations on epimeron 3 absent.

Species.--resacus (J.L. Barnard, 1965) [582];

Eniwetok, Marshall Islands, sublittoral, 1.

Beaudettia J.L. Barnard

Figures 4, 5, 18, 20, 44

Beaudettia J.L. Barnard, 1965: 514 (Beaudettia palmeri J.L. Barnard, 1965, original designation).

Urosomites naked. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes moderate, softly quadrate, sinus forming notch.

Antennae of medium extent, antenna 1 much larger than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:20:6, primary flagellum [probably about as long as peduncle], accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 small, slender.

Labrum ventrally truncate. Mandibular incisor poorly toothed, molar scarcely triturative but large, palp absent. Inner lobes of labium present. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 slender, with several apical or subapical setae, outer plate with [?7] spines, palps [?symmetrical]. Plates of maxilla 2 slender, without facial and medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped poorly spinose, mostly setose medially, palp article 3 weakly lobate.

Coxae of medium extension, poorly setose, coxa 1 scarcely expanded apically, coxa 4 scarcely concave posteriorly, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, wrist of medium length, weakly lobate, hand slightly longer than wrist, rectangular, palm oblique, gnathopod 2 enlarged in female, wrist of medium length, lobate, hand ovate, palm very oblique, of medium length, member of male greatly enlarged, wrist very short, and strongly lobate, hand very large, ovate, palm oblique, long, weakly sculptured, strongly setose.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, poorly setose, posteriorly serrate; pereopods 5-7 otherwise short and stout.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 [?with basofacial spine]. Uropod 3 not extended, short, parviramous, outer ramus shorter than peduncle, 1-articulate, inner ramus thin, scale-like, naked. Telson short, broad, almost entire, apex weakly excavate, each lateral corner with thick spine.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Like Elasmopus and Ifalukia but mandibular palp absent, telson entire, uropod 3 reduced and essentially parviramous. Like Mallacoota and Parelasmopus but lacking dorsal carinae of urosome. Differing from Parelasmopus in absence of serrations on epimeron 3. Apparent derivative of Ifalukia.

Species.--palmeri J.L. Barnard, 1965 [582];

Eniwetok, Marshall Islands, sublittoral, 1.

Parapherusids

Inner lobes of lower lip full and fleshy. Maxillae fully setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Ceradocid form, gnathopod 2 of Melitid form. Article 2 of pereopod 7 scarcely expanded, unlobate. Uropod 3 miniaturized, aequiramous, both rami similar in size and armaments but much shorter than peduncle, outer ramus with hasp-spine apically. Telson elongate, entire. Uropod 1 with interramal tooth.

Differing from all family groups in this vicinity by the elongate and uncleft telson, the very short rami on uropod 3, and the interramal tooth on uropod 1. Possibly derivative from Ceradocopsid ancestors but modifications of uropod 3 obscure the relationships. Retention of fully Melitid lower lip suggests affinities with that family are closer than to Ceradocopsids.

Parapherusa Stebbing

Figures 18, 20, 23, 45

Harmomia [lapsus for Harmonia] Haswell, 1879a: 330 [name unavailable as misspelling, ICZN article 19] (Harmomia crassipes Haswell, 1879a, monotypy).
Harmonia Haswell, 1879a: 349 [homonym, Coleoptera] (same type-species).
Chloris Haswell, 1880b: 33 [homonym, Aves] (no type-species).
Parapherusa Stebbing, 1906: 383 [new name for Harmonia].

Lateral cephalic lobes quadrate.

Antennae elongate, extending equally, ratio of peduncular articles on antenna 1 = 13:13:4, ratio of primary and accessory flagella = 55:17, accessory flagellum with 9+ articles.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 3:10:11, article 3 falcate, setae = ADE. Inner lobes of labium fleshy. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 pyriform, fully setose medially, outer plate with 11 spines, palps weakly asymmetrical. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with row of facial setae. Maxilliped dactyl nail short.

Coxae ordinary to short, poorly setose, coxa 1 quadrate or weakly protruding anteroventrally, coxa 4 short, rectangular, unexcavate. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form, wrist of medium length, unlobate, hand scarcely longer than wrist, palm oblique; female gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist weakly ovate, hand enlarged, ovate, palm oblique, unsculptured; male gnathopod 2 much enlarged, wrist relatively shortened and lobate, hand large, palm oblique, sculptured.

Article 2 narrow and almost unexpanded on pereopod 5, progressively slightly broadened to pereopod 7, posteroventral corner scarcely produced on pereopod 5, not on pereopod 7, posterior margins smooth or weakly serrate, remainder of pereopods thick but not flabellate.

All but inner ramus of uropod 2 with marginal spines, all spinose apically, outer rami slightly to moderately shortened, uropod 1 with large interramal tooth, no basofacial spine. Uropod 3 not extended, magniramous, thick but short, peduncle of ordinary size but rami reduced in length and shorter than peduncle, subovate, thickly spinose apically, spines greatly ornamented. Telson elongate, entire, weakly armed.

Coxal gills [?2-6], sausage shaped. Oostegites of medium breadth.

Relationship.--Unusual Gammaridan because of greatly reduced rami on uropod 3, these rami resembling those of Ampithoidae, plus interramal tooth on uropod 1; elongate uncleft telson not necessarily creating affinity to Gammarellus; because of gnathopods ancestry probably similar to that of Elasmopus and Maera or especially of Paraceradocus; broadened oostegites somewhat unusual for marine Gammaridans.

Species.--crassipes (Haswell, 1879a) (Chilton, 1916b) (Stephensen, 1949) (J.L. Barnard, 1972b) [835];

circum-antiboreal, littoral-sublittoral, 1.

Ceradocopsids

Inner lobes of lower lip absent. Maxillae fully setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Ceradocid form. Gnathopod 2 of Ceradocid form. Article 2 of pereopod 7 expanded and lobate but not of hatchet form. Uropod 3 essentially parviramous, miniaturized. Telson cleft.

Antenna 1 not geniculate.

Differing from Melitids in full loss of inner lobes on lower lip combined with miniaturization of uropod 3. See Gammarella, Beaudettia.

Ceradocopsis Schellenberg

Ceradocopsis Schellenberg, 1926: 364 (Ceradocopsis kergueleni Schellenberg, 1926, monotypy).
Maeracunha Stephensen, 1949: 22 (Maeracunha tristanensis Stephensen, 1949, monotypy).

Lateral cephalic lobes broadly rounded, sinus present but mandible inserted there, not antenna 2.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 14:12:6, flagellar ratio = 20:7, accessory flagellum with 4 articles. Antenna 2 slender.

Mandibular incisor almost smooth, molar small and poorly triturative, palp small, ratio of articles = 6:15:12, article 3 linear, setae = E and sparse. Inner lobes of labium absent. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 pyriform to triangular, with medial setae on apical half only, outer plate with 7-11 spines, palps [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique row of facial setae. Outer plate with naked medial margin, palp article 3 weakly lobate, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, lacking or bearing nail.

Coxae of medium extension, poorly setose, coxa 1 expanded below, coxa 2 with anteroventral acuity, coxae 3-4 weakly shorter than 1-2, coxa 4 unexcavate posteriorly, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, of Melitid form, wrist scarcely elongate, scarcely lobate, hand longer, rectangular, palm weakly oblique, short, gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist short to medium, lobate or weakly, hand elongate, large, rectangular, palm weakly oblique, weakly sculptured or strongly spinose.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, alike, lobate, poorly setose, serrate and straight posteriorly, appendages otherwise stout.

Rami of uropods 1-2 subequally extended, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 not extended, short, magniramous, dispariramous, outer ramus with small article 2. Telson of ordinary length, fully cleft, lobes tapering, moderately to strongly armed apically.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Outer plate of maxilla 1 with 11 spines (peke) but other species poorly known; though uropod 3 stated as magniramous, actually appearing to be parviramous kind with reduced outer ramus now so small as to match inner.

Relationship.--Differing from Maera in the strongly setose maxilla 2 (facial) and the strong article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3. Differing from Ceradocus by uropod 3 in the same way stated for Maera. Differing from Paraceradocus in the short dispariramous uropod 3 and short, slender antenna 2. Differing from Ceradocoides in the short, dispariramous uropod 3 and fully cleft telson. Differing from Ceradocus in the short dispariramous uropod 3. Differing from various genera near Melita in the absence of inner lobes on the labium and the miniaturized uropod 3.

See Hurleya.

Species.--kergueleni Schellenberg, 1926 (Bellan-Santini and Ledoyer, 1974) [851];

peke J.L. Barnard, 1972a [774];

tristanensis (Stephensen, 1949) [731];

Antarctica and antiboreal, especially insular, 3.

Gammarellids

Inner lobes of lower lip absent. Maxillae strongly setose medially. Gnathopods 1-2 of Melitid form. Article 2 of pereopod 7 broadly expanded and hatchet-shaped. Uropod 3 parviramous, miniaturized. Telson cleft. Coxal gills not pediculate.

Eyes moderately developed to weak.

Antenna 1 geniculate between articles 1 and 2 or 2 and 3.

Differing from Ceradocopsids in the hatchet shape of article 2 on pereopod 7 and the geniculate antenna 1.

Key to the Genera of Gammarellids

Maxilla 1 styliform . . . . . Tabatzius
Maxilla 1 not styliform . . . . . Gammarella

Gammarella Bate

Figures 9, 18, 44

Pherusa Leach, 1814b: 432 (homonym, Polychaeta) (Pherusa fucicola Leach, 1814b, monotypy).
Gammarella Bate, 1857b: 143 (Gammarella orchestiformis Bate, 1857b, monotypy, = Pherusa fucicola Leach).--Stebbing, 1906: 449. --Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 155.
Pherusana J.L. Barnard, 1964a: 62 (new name for Pherusa, same type-species).
Nuuanu J.L. Barnard, 1970: 166 (Nuuanu amikai J.L. Barnard, 1970, original designation).
Cottesloe J.L. Barnard, 1974: 27 (Cottesloe berringar J.L. Barnard, 1974, original designation).

Body laterally compressed, carinate or smooth, urosomites carinate or smooth, weakly spinose, urosomite 2 often with pair of dorsal spines. Lateral cephalic lobes acute at upper corner but actually forming large quadrate extension with narrow incision. Eyes often poorly developed.

Antennae elongate to medium, joints often geniculate, peduncular article 1 slender to stout, article 2 longer or shorter than article 1, article 3 shorter than 2, typical ratio of articles = 26:30:10; accessory flagellum 3+ articulate. Antenna 2 thin, shorter than antenna 1.

Mandibular palp article 1 weakly to strongly elongate, article 2 slender, elongate, article 3 falcate, shorter than or equal to article 2, typical ratio = 5:14:11, setae = DE. Inner lobes of labium absent or faintly marked. Maxillae strongly setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 leaf-like or subtriangular, heavily setose medially, outer plate with 9 spines, palps asymmetric, 2-articulate. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Maxillipedal plates large, palp strong, dactyl with weak nail.

Anterior coxae of medium extension or long, coxa 1 scarcely expanded apically, coxa 4 lobed (coxa 3 rarely shortened), coxa 5 shorter than 4. Gnathopods subchelate, of female almost feeble, dissimilar, almost of equal size, wrists elongate, unlobed, hands narrow, rectangular or subrectangular, palm of gnathopod 1 usually transverse, of gnathopod 2 oblique and often obsolescent; male gnathopod 1 like female, male gnathopod 2 greatly enlarged, wrist very short, cryptic (type) or strongly lobed, hand elongate, ovate, palm oblique and long or merging with posterior margin, dactyl elongate, curved or short and stout.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 usually strongly serrate posteriorly, but not in type), otherwise dissimilar in shape, of pereopods 5-6 weakly expanded, tapering distally, moderately lobate posteroventrally, of pereopod 7 broadly expanded, shield-like, these pereopods usually short, pereopod 6 often slightly the longest.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, spinose marginally, uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 not extended, parviramous, inner ramus occasionally however with medial spine(s), outer ramus short (thus making inner ramus appear much larger that it is relative to genera such as Melita), spinose, article 2 small (possibly absent in male of type-species). Telson short, deeply cleft, lobes tapering sparsely, spinose apically.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, not pediculate. Oostegites slender.

Variants.--Articles of peduncle on antenna 1 often fixed in geniculate fashion in preserved material (especially species of Nuuanu); article 2 of antenna 1 varying between 0.55 and 1.25 times length of article 1; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely serrate (fucicola), or strongly serrate (all other species); urosomite 1 with dorsal tooth (fucicola, berringar) or not (most other species); body cuticle with straw-setules (fucicola, species of Nuuanu) or villose (berringar, merringannee).

Remarks.--When Nuuanu was originally described its affinity with Gammarella was overlooked because of the much more strongly developed expansions and serrations on pereopods 5-7 and the strange head shape not previously noted for Gammarella except by Sowinsky (1898) and overlooked by Barnard. Then Cottesloe was established with affinities to Nuuanu but strong differences in antenna 1 articular ratios, cuticle but especially robust body size and opaque cuticle (as seen in retrospect). Finally, Tabatzius McKinney and Barnard was described on the basis of parasitic maxillae and a specimen of Gammarella reappraised. We have now examined more specimens of G. fucicola and have concluded, despite a wide variety or paired extremes of urosomal teeth, cuticles, antennae, eyes, robust bodies, pereopodal shapes and serrations that no discontiguity exists among Gammarella, Nuuanu and Cottesloe. One species, Nuuanu mokari J.L. Barnard (1974) has a much shortened coxa 3 and could be elevated to generic status but we reserve this action until more exploration in the IndoPacific disproves any intergradation for this character. Meanwhile Tabatzius is retained but without strong conviction that it may also be found to have intergradational relatives to be discovered.

In McKinney and Barnard (1977, fig. 3) the middle gnathopod labeled "G2" should be labeled "G2c".

Species.--amikai (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [381];

berringar J.L. Barnard, 1974 [780];

fucicola (Leach, 1814b) (Sowinsky, 1898b) (Chevreux and Fage, 1925, but not well depicted) [352];

merringannee (J.L. Barnard, 1974) [782];

mokari (J.L. Barnard, 1974) [782];

numbadi (J.L. Barnard, 1974) [782];

eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean, IndoPacific, especially Australia and Hawaii (as yet explored), 6.

Tabatzius McKinney and Barnard

Tabatzius McKinney and Barnard, 1977: 163 (Tabatizius copillius McKinney and Barnard, 1977, original designation, = Nuuanu muelleri Ortiz, 1976b)

Like Gammarella but maxilla 1 styliform.

Species.--muelleri Ortiz, 1976b (=copillius McKinney and Barnard, 1977) [460];

Caribbean Sea, sublittoral, 1.

Hadziids and Weckeliids

A Weckeliid lacks eyes and has aequiramous uropod 3. A Hadziid lacks ommatidial eyes though occasionally has ocular pigment but uropod 3 is dispariramous. Hadziids further differ from neighboring blind taxa in the elongate uropod 3, cleft telson and loss of inner lobes on the lower lip.

The two groups at times have been considered congruent but there remains the possibility that two or more ancestries occur, the Weckeliids from a Paraweckelia-Ceradocus ancestry and the Hadziids from a Melitid ancestry. As shown in the Key to the Groups of Hadzioids the groups are so contrived that elevation to family level is impossible.

Key to Hadziids and Weckeliids

1. Outer ramus of uropod 3 with 2 articles . . . . . .(Hadziids) 2
   Outer ramus of uropod 3 with 1 article. . . . . (Weckeliids) 10
2. Inner plate of maxilla 1 lacking medial setae, inner plate of maxilla 2 lacking oblique facial row of setae, medial margin setose or not 3
   Inner plates of maxillae 1-2 strongly setose medially, maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. 4
3. Uropod 3 magniramous. . . . . .Paraweckelia (twice)
   Uropod 3 parviramous. . . . . Psammoniphargus
4. Coxa 4 with large posterodistal lobe. . . . . .Saliweckelia
   Coxa 4 unlobed. 5
5. Wrists of gnathopods 1-2 unlobed, their setae marginal. 6
   Wrists of gnathopods 1-2 lobed, some of their lateral setae facial. 9
6. Telson shortened (uropod 3 variramous, gnathopods and telsonic spination like Metahadzia couplet below) . . . . . .Metaniphargus
   Telson of ordinary length or elongate 7
7. Gnathopod 1 lacking medial setal brush on article 5, palm of male gnathopod 2 densely spinose, palm of female gnathopod 2 distinct, weakly spinose, telson with medial spines, uropod 3 magniramous. . . . . .Metahadzia

Gnathopod 1 with medial setal brush, palm of male gnathopod 2 poorly spinose, palm of female gnathopod 2 indistinct, telson lacking medial spines, uropod 3 parviramous 8

8. Palm of male gnathopod 2 densely setose, telson naked laterally . . . . . Dulzura
   Palm of male gnathopod 2 not densely setose, telson with lateral spines . . . . . Protohadzia

9. Telson with lateral spination, article 5 of gnathopod 1 elongate . . . . . Liagoceradocus
   Telson naked laterally, article 5 of gnathopod 1 as long as 6 . . . . . Hadzia

10. [In contradistinction to couplet 1, uropod 3 actually with vestigial article 2 on outer ramus], otherwise gnathopod 2 of both sexes of typical Ceradocid or Melitid form, hand well inflated, palm long, minutely serrate, lacking Hadziid setae, wrist very short, strongly lobed, maxilla 2 lacking oblique facial row of setae, inner plate of maxilla 1 with setae mostly apical . . . . . .Paraweckelia (twice)
    [Like couplet 1, uropod 3 lacking article 2 on outer ramus], otherwise gnathopod 2 not typical of Melitids or Ceradocids, hand either poorly inflated or palm poorly defined in either sex or short, or not serrate, or bearing Hadziid setae, wrist in either sex relatively elongate, maxillae well setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique row of facial setae. 11

11. Coxa 4 with posterodistal lobe. 12
    Coxa 4 without posterodistal lobe 13

12. Inner lobes of lower lip present, palp of mandible 1-articulate. . . . . Weckelia
    Inner lobes of lower lip absent, palp of mandible 3-articulate. . . . . Alloweckelia

13. Coxa 1 not enlarged, right lacinia mobilis present. 14
    Coxa 1 much larger than coxa 2, right lacinia mobilis absent 16

14. Wrist of gnathopods lobate. . . . . .Mexiweckelia
    Wrist of gnathopods not lobate. 15

15. Gnathopod 1 not merochelate . . . . . .Paramexiweckelia
    Gnathopod 1 merochelate . . . . . .Mayaweckelia

16. Mouthparts projecting anteriorly as far as article 2 of antenna 1. 17
    Mouthparts (except maxilliped) projecting less than halfway along article 1 of antenna 1. 18

17. Dactyl of maxilliped short, article 3 stout, inner plates of maxillae 1-2 elongate, outer plate of maxilla 1 with 7 spines, inner plate of maxilliped ordinary . . . Holsingerius
    Dactyl of maxilliped elongate, article 3 thin, inner plates of maxillae 1-2 ordinary, outer plate of maxilla 1 with 14 spines, inner plate of maxilliped broadly expanded . . . . . Texiweckeliopsis

18. Hand of gnathopod 1 like that of gnathopod 2, longer than wrist, gnathopods of sexes alike, article 2 of pereopods 3-4 strongly expanded . . . . . .Allotexiweckelia

Hand of gnathopod 1 different from gnathopod 2, shorter than wrist, gnathopods of sexes strongly distinct, article 2 of pereopods 3-4 thin . . . . . Texiweckelia

Paraweckeliid (subgroup of Ceradocids)

Inner lobes of lower lip moderately developed, almost fleshy. Maxillae weakly setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form. Gnathopod 2 in female of Melitid form, enlarged, wrist short, palm long and oblique, bearing tiny bifid spines. Uropod 3 magniramous, aequiramous, rami elongate, outer ramus 1-articulate. Telson cleft, midlateral setules at M. 67+. Coxal gills not pediculate, uniarticulate, gill 7 absent.

Accessory flagellum 4-articulate. Pereopods 3-4 ordinary. Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, dactyls simple. Pleopods normal. Urosomite 2 with one dorsolateral spine on each side. Oostegites narrow.

Possibly belonging to group ancestral to Hadziids and Weckeliids, differing in the enlarged gnathopod 2 hand with very small bifid spines, thus gnathopod 2 not fully Hadziid, but transitional to Protohadzia. Inner lobes of lower lip somewhat more fleshy than in most Hadziids. Trend towards Hadziids marked by apicad shift in telsonic setules. Differing from most Melitids in the even distribution of weakly bifid spines on palm of gnathopod 2, but more significantly in the fully magniramous and aequiramous uropod 3.

Paraweckelia Shoemaker

Map 56

Paraweckelia Shoemaker, 1959: 279 (Paraweckelia silvai Shoemaker, 1959, original designation).

Urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Lateral cephalic lobes large, strongly protruding, mammillofalciform. Eyes absent.

Antennae 1-2 elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 17:17:7, ventral margin of article 1 without spines. Accessory flagellum 4-articulate. Antenna 2 ordinary.

Labrum ["symmetrical"]. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 13:20:12, article 2 setose, article 3 linear, with one D seta and 3 E setae, all distad. Labium with weak but fleshy inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 poorly setose medially; inner plate of maxilla 1 ovoid, with 7 setae but not fully setose medially, outer plate with 9 toothed spines, palps [?symmetric], with distal setae. Inner plate of maxilla 2 weakly setose medially but without oblique facial row of setae, plates moderately narrow. Maxilliped dactyl with weak nail.

Coxae long, coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 with strong posterodistal lobe, coxa 5 shorter than coxa 4. Gnathopods subchelate, gnathopod 1 small, Melitid, article 5 slightly elongate, unlobed, article 6 shorter, palm almost transverse; gnathopod 2 of female enlarged, article 5 short, strongly lobed, article 6 large, ovate, palm oblique but well defined, weakly setose and setulose, no Hadziid setae (like Melita).

Pereopod 5 much shorter than pereopods 6-7; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, weakly lobate, dactyl with one setule on inferior margin.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 scarcely shortened, all rami marginally spinose, uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 elongate, peduncle slightly elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 2-articulate but article 2 vestigial. Telson of ordinary length, deeply cleft, lobes gaping, pointed, armed apically only with tiny spinule and setule, main setules at M. 65-80.

Coxal gills ovate, 2-6, unstalked. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Close to Ceradocus but maxillae weakly setose.

Species.--silvai Shoemaker, 1959 [483]; Cuba, caves, 1.

Weckeliids

Inner lobes of lower lip formed by weak creases. Inner plates of maxillae fully setose or oblique row on maxilla 2 absent. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form. Gnathopod 2 of female of Melitid form, very feeble, palm distinct, lined with small spines but lacking Hadziid setae except on posterior margin of hand. Uropod 3 aequiramous. Telson cleft.

Rami of uropods 1-2 marginally spinose except where stated.

Differing from Hadziids in the presence of a palm on female gnathopod 2 bearing small spines but lacking clumps of Hadziid setae and in the aequiramous uropod 3 lacking article 2 on the outer ramus.

See Metaceradocoides.

Weckelia Shoemaker

Map 56

Weckelia Shoemaker, 1942a: 11 (Gammarus caecus Weckel, 1907, original designation).

W. (Neoweckelia) Dancau, 1973c: 223 (Weckelia cubanica Dancau, 1973c, original designation, = Gammarus caecus Weckel).

Urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes subfalciform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than antenna 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 27:30:12, ventral margin of article 1 with only 1 apical spine. Accessory flagellum 3-4 articulate.

Mandibular palp reduced to small single article with 2 E-setae. Labium with weakly marked inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially outer plate with 9 toothed spines, palps symmetric [interpretation] strongly setospinose. Plates of maxilla 2 moderately narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxae long, coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 with large posterodistal lobe, coxa 5 shorter than 4. Gnathopods subchelate, nearly feeble, gnathopod 1

small, article 5 slightly elongate, weakly lobed, some setae slightly facial, article 6 slightly shorter, palm weakly oblique. Gnathopod 2 of female with large article 5 of ordinary size, moderately lobed (Stock, 1977 notwithstanding), setae marginal, hand small but well formed, ovate, palm oblique, well defined, bearing spines and Hadziid setae; male gnathopods like female.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, poorly lobate, dactyls with one setule on inferior margin.

Pleopods [?ordinary]. Uropods 1-2 ordinary though outer rami slightly shortened, that of uropod 1 lacking marginal spines, uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, apices truncate and spinose, outer ramus 1-articulate. Telson short, cleft to base, gaping, lobes pointed, with apicad spines slightly on medial sides of apices, main setules at M. 65-80.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, scarcely stalked. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--Like Paraweckelia but mandibular palp vestigial and maxillae more strongly setose, female gnathopod 2 much smaller and bearing Hadziid setae. Differing from Alloweckelia in the vestigial mandibular palp.

Species.--41 caecus Weckel, 1907 (Shoemaker, 1942a) [483];

Cuba, caves, 1.

Alloweckelia Holsinger and Peck

Map 56

Alloweckelia Holsinger and Peck, 1968: 250 (Alloweckelia gurneei Holsinger and Peck, 1968 original designation).

Urosomites 1-2 each weakly spinulate dorsally. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 23:19:12, ventral margin of article 1 with 3 weak spines. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 gland cone elongate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 9:20:18, article 3 linear, with 2 weak D setae apicad and 3 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, weakly gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 rounded-triangular, almost fully setose medially, outer plate with 7 serrate spines (8 in figure), palps [?symmetric]. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxae long, anterior coxae tapering, coxa 4 with large posterodistal lobe, length of coxa 5 [unknown]. Gnathopods subchelate, scarcely dimorphic sexually, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 of ordinary length, unlobed, article 6 slightly longer than 5, palm short, almost transverse. Gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 of ordinary length, unlobed, setae marginal, palm oblique, densely furnished with weakly bifid spines, female gnathopod 2 with somewhat more linear hand than in male.

Pereopods 5-7 elongate, pereopod 6 longest, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, weakly lobate, dactyls with one setule on inferior margin.

Uropods 1-2 ordinary, uncombed, outer rami not or scarcely shortened, uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 elongate, almost magniramous, outer ramus with article 2 fused to article 1 but junctional acclivities present, inner ramus then reaching about to base of fused article 2, both rami with thick spines, peduncle slightly elongate. Telson short, cleft about three fourths its length, lobes sharply notched apically, each with one apical spine, main setules at M. 70-80.

Coxal gills 2-6, suboval, biarticulate (stalks articulated). Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from Paraweckelia in loss of inner lobes on the labium, strong maxillary setation, and stalked articulate gills. Differing from Saliweckelia in uniarticulate outer ramus of uropod 3.

Species.--51 guerneei Holsinger and Peck, 1968 [489];

Puerto Rico, caves, 1.

Mexiweckelia Holsinger and Minckley

Figure 14, Map 56

Mexiweckelia Holsinger and Minckley, 1971: 426 (Mexiweckelia colei Holsinger and Minckley, 1971, original designation).

Urosomites 1-3 with 1-2 spines each side dorsally. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes [unknown]. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, peduncular articles = 20:11:8, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum vestigial or absent (smaller than in other Hadziids). Mandibular palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate to triangular, almost fully setose medially, outer plate with 7 serrate spines, palps weakly asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner plate with long oblique row of medial setae. Maxilliped dactyl as long as 3.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, strongly dimorphic sexually, those of female almost feeble; article 5 broadly lobed on all gnathopods of both sexes and with facial (not marginal) setae; wrist of female gnathopod 1 elongate, hand slightly shorter than wrist, palm rounded-transverse, short; wrist of male gnathopod 1 short, hand more tumid than in female, palm slightly oblique; wrist of female gnathopod 2 slightly elongate, hand longer than wrist, slightly expanded, palm very oblique, with several simple spines and few Hadziid setae; male gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist short, hand large, ovate, palm oblique, long, spinose, spines simple, Hadziid setae very few.

Pereopod 5 shorter than 6-7; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 slightly expanded, lobate or not, dactyls with one setule on inferior margin.

Uropods 1-2 with equally extending rami, or outer rami shortened, outer ramus of uropod 1 marginally naked, or all rami naked, peduncle with basofacial spine(s). Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, inner ramus slightly longer than outer, each

ramus with long stout apical spine resembling article plus other apical spines. Telson slightly elongate, cleft about two-thirds, each lobe with about 3 large apical spines, main setules M. 60.

Coxal gills 2-6, at least some ovate, with long stalks, 2-articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Like Weckelia and Alloweckelia but coxa 4 unlobed; differing from Hadzia in the aequiramous uropod 3 lacking article 2 on outer ramus.

Species.--15 colei Holsinger and Minckley, 1971 [195];

16 mitchelli Holsinger, 1973 [195];

Mexico, Coahuila and Durango, springs, probably hypogean, 2.

Paramexiweckelia Holsinger

Map 56

Paramexiweckelia Holsinger, 1981x:00 (Mexiweckelia particeps Holsinger, in Holsinger and Minckley, 1971, original designation).

Urosomites 1-3 with 3-2 spines each side dorsally. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes weakly protruding, subquadrate, weak anteroventral sinus present. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 25:12:9, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 1-articulate.

Labrum [unknown]. Mandibular palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 subovate, almost fully setose medially, outer plate with 9 serrate spines, palps asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner plate with oblique row of facial setae.

Coxae short, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?as long as coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, almost feeble, weakly dimorphic sexually; wrist of gnathopod 1 slightly elongate, unlobed, hand as long as wrist, thin, subrectangular, palm short, oblique; female gnathopod 2 with elongate unlobed wrist, hand as long as wrist, narrow, palm short, oblique, dactyl overlapping palm; male gnathopod 2 with hand slightly more elongate, slightly stouter, palm longer and more poorly defined but as long as dactyl, palms of all gnathopods with sparse, poorly bifid spines, second gnathopods with sparse Hadziid setae.

Pereopod 5 shorter than 6-7; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 poorly expanded, weakly lobate, dactyls with one setule on inferior margin.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, uropod 1 with 2 basofacial spines, peduncle of uropod 2 with medial comb. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, apex of each ramus truncate and strongly spinose, one middle spine scarcely enlarged. Telson elongate, almost fully cleft, each lobe with 3 apical spines and several lateral spines, main setules at M. 40.

Coxal gills 2-6, at least some ovate, with stalks, 2-articulate. Oostegites narrow [but full development unknown].

Relationship.--Differing from Alloweckelia in the unlobed coxa 4. Differing from Mexiweckelia in the absence of posterior lobes on gnathopodal wrists, the marginal setation of the wrists and the presence of lateral spines on the telson.

Species.--35 particeps Holsinger, 1971 (Holsinger and Langley, 1980) [195];

Mexico, Coahuila, hypogean, 1.

Mayaweckelia Holsinger

Map 56

Mayaweckelia Holsinger, 1977c: 15 (Mayaweckelia yucatanensis Holsinger, 1977c, original designation).

Urosomites 1-3 each with 2-6 setules dorsally. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes short, rounded, anteroventral sinus shallow. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 37:20:15, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 3-articulate.

Mandibular palp absent. Labium with inner lobes small to vestigial but apparently present and slightly fleshy, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 elongate-triangular, with 4-6 medial setae but margin not fully occupied; outer plate with 9 serrate spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner pointed and with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially setose (only), article 2 of palp not greatly elongate, dactyl almost as long as 3.

Coxae long to medium, coxa 1 not dilated, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [length unknown]. Gnathopods subchelate, almost feeble, gnathopod 1 small, merochelate (article 4 elongate and with ventral tooth projecting distad), article 5 also weakly elongate, weakly lobed, article 5 trapezoidal (expanding distad) or subrectangular, palm transverse to oblique; female gnathopod 2 like gnathopod 1 but not merochelate, article 4 short but article 5 with longer free posterior margin, palm well defined, with several Hadziid setae; male gnathopod 2 slightly to moderately enlarged, hand enlarged, ovate or elongate, rectangular, palm oblique, poorly to well spinose, with few Hadziid setae on palm, some spines on palms of all gnathopods bifid, most simple.

Pereopod 6 longest, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, dactyls with about 2 setules on inferior margin.

Uropod 1 lacking basofacial spine, rami equal or outer ramus shortened, outer ramus of uropod 2 shortened. Uropod 3 elongate, peduncle slightly elongate, magniramous, rami sublamelliform, scarcely dispariramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, setation sparse. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, spinose apically, medially, and laterally, main setules [unknown].

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, stalked, jointed. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Allied to Mexiweckelia and Paramexiweckelia but gnathopod 1 merochelate, inner plate of maxilliped with medial margin setose (not spinose).

Species.-- 25 cenoticola Holsinger, 1977c [198];

26 yucatanensis Holsinger, 1977c [198];

Mexico, Yucatan region, hypogean, 2.

Texiweckelia Holsinger

Map 56

Texiweckelia Holsinger, 1980b: 7 (Mexiweckelia texensis Holsinger, 1973, original designation).

Body thin, urosomites 1-3 each with 2-6 dorsal spines. Rostrum small, lateral cephalic lobes broad, obsolescent but anteroventral sinus weak. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 15:9:6, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum vestigial (smaller than in other Hadziids) or absent.

Labrum apically incised but in grosser view subrounded. Mandibular right lacinia mobilis absent (unusual), palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 falcato-triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 7 serrate spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Plates of maxilla 2 moderately narrow, inner plate with oblique row of medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially spinose (but weakly); article 3 of palp thin, with lobe forming weak apical chela, dactyl very long, thin, with nail (maxilliped palp thus prehensile).

Coxae medium to short but coxa 1 larger than coxa 2 (unusual), coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, strongly dimorphic sexually, those of female feeble; article 5 broadly lobed on all gnathopods of both sexes and with facial setae; wrist of female gnathopod 1 elongate, hand thin, shorter than wrist, palm rounded-transverse, short; wrist of male gnathopod 1 slightly shorter, hand scarcely shorter than wrist, more tumid than in female, palm more oblique than in female; wrist of female gnathopod 2 elongate, anteriorly setose (unusual), hand thin, as long as wrist, palm rounded-oblique, very short, with 2 Hadziid setae; male gnathopod 2 scarcely enlarged but hand relatively slightly longer than in female and slightly longer than wrist, hand scarcely expanded, mostly linear, palm very oblique, of medium length, lined with weakly bifid spines, dactyl spinose.

Pereopod 7 especially elongate, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, weakly lobate, elongate, dactyls with several setules on inferior margin.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, uropod 1 with several basofacial spines. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous,

outer ramus 1-articulate, inner equal, each ramus with medium to small apical spine plus other apical spines. Telson short, cleft only halfway, cleft gaping, each lobe with 3 various spines-setae, main setules at M. 80.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, stalked, biarticulate. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--Differing from Mexiweckelia and its allies in the enlarged coxa 1 and absence of right lacinia mobilis.

Species.--45 insolita Holsinger, 1980b [185];

samacos Holsinger 1980b [185];

texensis Holsinger 1973 (Holsinger, and Langley, 1980) [185];

Texas, Hays County (including San Marcos Well), hypogean, 1.

Allotexiweckelia Holsinger

Map 56

Allotexiweckelia Holsinger, 1980b: 26 (Allotexiweckelia hirsuta Holsinger, 1980b, original designation).

Body slender, urosomites 1-3 with 2, 2 and 4 dorsal spines respectively. Lateral cephalic lobes mammilliform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 25:12:8, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum vestigial or absent (smaller than in other Hadziids). Antenna 2 with relatively well spinose articles 4 and 5 (unusual).

Mandibular right lacinia mobilis absent (unusual), palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 subtriangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 7 poorly serrate spines, palps weakly asymmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 slightly broadened, with oblique facial row of setae. Maxilliped palp article 3 thin, with lobe forming weak apical chela, article 4 very long, thin, with nail (maxilliped palp thus prehensile).

Coxae of medium size, but coxa 1 larger than coxa 2, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, not sexually dimorphic, almost feeble; of both pairs of medium length, strongly lobate, with facial setation, hands longer than wrists on both pairs and palms identical, oblique, long, armed with weakly bifid spines, dactyls long, Hadziid setae poorly developed on gnathopod 1, present on gnathopod 2.

Article 2 of pereopods 3-4 strongly expanded and spinose. Pereopod 5 shorter than 6-7; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, dactyl short and with numerous setules on inferior margin, anterior margin of article 6 strongly spinose (spines fine), posterior margin of article 6 on pereopods 5-6 strongly setose.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, uropod 1 with several basofacial spines, comb of uropod 2 [unknown]. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, apices of rami scarcely truncate, weakly spinose. Telson scarcely elongate, cleft about

two thirds, each lobe with 2-3 apical spines, several medial, lateral and dorsal spines, main setules [unknown].

Coxal gills 2-6, at least some ovate, with long stalks, 2-articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from Texiweckelia in the uniform gnathopods of the sexes, with palms of both pairs alike, oblique, long, densely spinose; and in the strongly expanded spinose article 2 of pereopods 3-4.

Species.--55 hirsuta Holsinger, 1980b [185];

Texas, hypogean, 1.

Texiweckeliopsis Karaman and Barnard

Map 56

Texiweckeliopsis Karaman and Barnard, 1982: 179-180 (Texiweckelia insolita Holsinger, 1980b, original designation).

Body slender, urosomites 1-3 each with 2, 4, and 2 dorsal spines respectively. Lateral cephalic lobes truncate, without sinus. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 23:8:6, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum vestigial or absent (smaller than in other Hadziids).

Mandibles and maxillae projecting forward as far as article 2 of antenna 1. Mandibular right lacinia mobilis absent, palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Mxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 14-15 serrate spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Plates of maxilla 2 slightly broadened, short, inner with oblique facial row of setae. Inner plate of maxilliped extremely broad, outer plate medially setose; article 3 of palp thin, with very small lobe forming weak apical chela, dactyl very long, thin, with nail (maxilliped palp thus weakly prehensile).

Coxae of medium size to short, but coxa 1 larger than coxa 2, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, scarcely dimorphic sexually, feeble; gnahopods 1-2 almost alike, mittenform, wrists elongate, broadly lobate, setation facial, hands slightly shorter than wrists, narrow but not perfectly linear or rectangular, slightly expanded in middle and then tapering towards palm, palms weakly oblique, short, spines tiny or sparse, weakly bifid, Hadziid setae few, elongate only on gnathopod 2 and sparse on palm, male gnathopods slightly stouter than in female, especially on hands.

Pereopod 5 slightly shorter than 6-7, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 slightly expanded, weakly lobate, dactyls with several setules on inferior margin, article 6 weakly setose or spinose.

Rami of uropods 1-2 subequally extended, uropod 1 with 2 basofacial spines, comb of uropod 2 absent, outer ramus of uropod 2 dorsally naked. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, apices of rami weakly truncate, with several spines of which

one elongate. Telson of ordinary length, cleft about two thirds, each lobe with 2 apical spines, main setules M.90.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, with long stalks, 2-articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from Texiweckelia in the strong forward projection of the mandibles and maxillae, and mittenform gnathopods. See Holsingerius.

Species.--61 insolita (Holsinger, 1980b) [185];

Texas, hypogean, 1.

Holsingerius Karaman and Barnard

Map 56

Holsingerius Karaman and Barnard, 1982: 180 (Texiweckelia samacos Holsinger, 1980b, original designation).

Body slender, urosomites 1-3 each with 2, 2 and 4 dorsal spines respectively. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes sharply mammilliform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 30:16:9, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum vestigial or absent (smaller than in other Hadziids).

Mandibles and maxillae projecting forward as far as article 2 of antenna 1. Mandibular right lacinia mobilis absent, palp absent. Labium without inner lobes, gaping. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 enlarged, triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 7 serrate spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Inner and outer plates of maxilla 2 greatly elongate, inner with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially setose; article 3 of palp stout, apically expanded and weakly chelate, dactyl of ordinary length, thin, with nail (palp scarcely prehensile).

Coxae of medium size to short, but coxa 1 larger than coxa 2, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 [?shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, sexually dimorphic, those of female feeble; wrist of both pairs in both sexes of medium length, strongly lobate, with facial setation; hand of female gnathopod 1 shorter than wrist, rectangular, palm short, weakly oblique, minutely spinose, male hand enlarged, palm long, strongly oblique, well spinose; hand of female gnathopod 2 as long as wrist (thus elongate), thin, rectangular, palm short, weakly oblique, minutely spinose and with several Hadziid setae; anterior margin of hand lined with setae; hand of male gnathopod 2 enlarged, palm long, rounded-oblique, densely spinose (spines weakly bifid), with 2 Hadziid setae, dactyl very long.

Article 2 of pereopods 3-4 scarcely expanded, poorly spinose. Pereopod 5 shorter than 6-7; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, dactyls short, with several setules on inferior margin, article 6 weakly setose or spinose.

Rami of uropods 2-3 subequally extended, uropod 1 with several basofacial spines, comb of uropod 2 absent. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, almost aequiramous, outer ramus 1-articulate, apices of rami weakly truncate, with several spines, of which one elongate. Telson scarcely elongate, cleft almost three fourths, each lobe with 3 apical spines and occasional lateral spine, main setules M. 65.

Coxal gills 2-6, at least some ovate, with long stalks, 2-articulate. Oostegites narrow [but full adult unknown].

Relationship.--Differing from Texiweckeliopsis in the ordinary dactyl of the maxilliped, ordinary outer plates of maxillae and maxillipeds but the elongate inner plates of the maxillae.

Species.--65 samacos (Holsinger, 1980b) [185];

Texas, San Marcos Well, hypogean, 1.

Hadziids

Inner lobes of lower lip absent. Inner plates of maxillae fully setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form. Gnathopod 2 of Hadziid form in female. Telson cleft. Uropod 3 dispariramous. Telson cleft.

Pereopods 3-4 ordinary. Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, lobate or not, dactyls simple. Pleopods normal. Urosomite 2 usually with apicolateral spine on each side, but variable. Brood plates narrow.

Accessory flagellum 1-4 articulate.

Differing from both Melitids and Paraweckelia in the special form of female gnathopod 2, with obsolescent palm and full development of stiff, apically curved setae in sparse groups. Unlike Melitids, the inner lobes on the lower lip of Hadziids are absent.

See Eoniphargus.

Saliweckelia Stock

Map 56

Saliweckelia Stock, 1977: 70 (Saliweckelia emarginata Stock, 1977, original designation).

Urosomites 1-2 each with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes mammilliform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 17:13:5, ventral margin of article 1 with one spine. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 11:36:36, article 2 setose, article 3 subfalciform, with strongly marginal D setae and 3-4 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, ungaping. Maxillae 1-2 setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 9 spines, palps asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 strongly lobed, coxa 5 [?presumably shorter than coxa 4]. Gnathopods subchelate, gnathopod 2 closely similar in male and female, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 elongate, unlobed, with medial brush of setae, article 6 shorter, rectangular, palm short, transverse. Gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 slightly elongate, unlobed, setae marginal, palm extremely oblique, poorly or weakly defined, spinose in male (spines scarcely bifid), weakly setose in female, medial face of hand with strong to weak brush in both sexes.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, lobate, dactyls with setules on inferior margin.

Pleopods ordinary in female, rami with basal swellings in male. Uropods 1-2 with slightly shortened outer rami, uropod 1 with basofacial spine, outer ramus in male with fan-shaped spine not present in female. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, dispariramous, inner ramus as long as article 1 of outer ramus, article 2 of outer ramus about 25 percent as long as article 1. Telson somewhat shortened, almost fully cleft, spinose apically and weakly on medial margin, but not laterally, main setules at M. 65.

Coxal gills 2-6 ovate or trapezoidal, unstalked. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--The basic Hadziid. Differing from Paraweckelia in loss of inner lobes on lower lip, strongly setose maxillae, dispariramous uropod 3. Differing from Dulzura in the strong lobe of coxa 4.

Species.--11 emarginata Stock, 1977 [462];

12 holsingeri Stock, 1977 [462];

Curacao and Bonaire, marine and salty anchialine, 2.

Metahadzia Stock

Map 55

Metahadzia Stock, 1977: 32 (Hadzia tavaresi A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1972, original designation).

Urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes falciform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 18:14:9, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 8:12:20, articles 1-2 without setae, article 3 scarcely subfalciform, with D and E setae (6-8 total) poorly distinguished, all apicad. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 10 serrate spines, palps asymmetric (setose and spinose). Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae. Maxilliped dactyl with long nail.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 scarcely lobed (posterior margin weakly excavate), coxa 5 much shorter than coxa 4 [original body figures partially erroneous, note 8 segments in thorax]. Gnathopods subchelate, nearly feeble, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 of medium length, poorly lobed, article 6 subequal to article 5, palm short, transverse to weakly oblique. Male gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 of ordinary length, poorly lobed, setation barely submarginal, palm very oblique, armed with bifid spines and posterior Hadziid setae. Female gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, palm excavate and defined, poorly spinose, with 2 long posterior Hadziid setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, only lobed on pereopod 7, dactyls with few setules on inferior margin.

Pleopods unmodified in male. Uropod 1 ordinary, with basofacial spine. Male uropod 2 with large distolateral tooth on peducle, absent in female; outer ramus slightly shortened and lacking dorsal spines (known for male, not described for female). Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, dispariramous, inner ramus exceeding article 1 of outer ramus, article 2 of outer ramus about 20 perent as long as article 1.

Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, spinose apically and medially but not laterally, main setules M. 50.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate, with distinct basal stalk but not articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from Saliweckelia in loss of lobe on coxa 4; from both Saliweckelia and Hadzia in the short coxa 5, unlobed article 5 of gnathopod 2, sexually dimorphic uropod 2, clearly stalked gills, and somewhat shortened article 1 of mandibular palp. Scarcely differing from Metaniphargus except in slightly longer telson, sexually dimorphic uropod 2 ("elongate" article 3 of antenna 1 and magniramous uropod 3 also found in Metaniphargus).

Species.--4 acutus Andres, 1978 [442];

5 adriatica Pesce, 1979 [098];

6 ?minuta Ruffo, 1948b [098];

7 tavaresi A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1972 [114];

Portugal to Greece, hypogean, 3 and ?1.

Protohadzia Zimmerman and Barnard

Map 56

Protohadzia Zimmerman and Barnard, 1977: 569 (Eriopisa schoenerae Fox, 1973, original designation).

Urosomites naked. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes obsolescent, rounded-quadrate. Eyes not ommatidial, formed of cuticular stain.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 19:18:6, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 11:22:28, article 2 with 2 setae, article 3 falciform, with many strongly marginal D and 3 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 10 serrate spines, palps asymmetric (setose and spinose). Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxae short to moderately long, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods subchelate but female gnathopod 2 almost simple, nearly feeble, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 elongate, unlobed, in male with setal brush, article 6 much shorter, palm short, almost transverse. Gnathopod 2 of female slightly enlarged, article 5 slightly elongate, poorly lobed, setae marginal, palm very oblique, not clearly defined, armed with long Hadziid setae, male gnathopod 2 much larger, article 5 short, setae marginal, article 6 large, ovoid and elongate, short falciform transverse palm differentiated from normal palmar extent as marked by extension of dactyl along posterior margin, palm with sparse short spines and setae, much of palm naked, then posterior margin more heavily setose, dactyl deeply curved.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, weakly lobate, pereopod 5 much smaller than pereopods 6-7, with few setules on inferior margin.

Pleopods unmodified in male. Outer rami of uropods 1-2 naked or poorly spinose dorsally, uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 elongate, parviramous, inner ramus scale-like, article 2 of outer ramus about 20 percent as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, spinose apically and laterally but not medially, main setules at M. 60.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, with distinct basal stalk but not articulate. Oostegites short, narrow.

Description.--Uropod 2 with apicomedial comb on peduncle.

Relationship.--Differing from Hadzia in the parviramous uropod 3 and reversed medial to lateral spination on the telson. Differing from Protohadzia in the setose palm of male gnathopod 2 and laterally naked telson. Differing from Metaniphargus in the unshortened telson, and much larger male gnathopod 2 with poorly armed palm.

Species.--schoenerae Fox, 1973 [460];

Caribbean, sublittoral; 1.

Dulzura J.L. Barnard

Figures 12, 13, 14, 41, Map 53

Dulzura J.L. Barnard, 1969b: 114 (Dulzura sal J.L. Barnard, 1969b, original designation).

Urosomites with 2 weak dorsal setae or spines. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes obsolescent, weak sinus present. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 15:13:5, ventral margin of article 1 with one spine. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:14:17, article 2 weakly setose, article 3 subfalciform, with strongly marginal D setae and 3 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, scarcely gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 9 serrate spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxa of medium size, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods subchelate but female gnathopod 2 almost simple, nearly feeble, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 of medium length, unlobed, article 6 subequal to article 5, palm short, almost transverse. Male gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 of ordinary length, unlobed, setae marginal, palm very oblique, very densely setose, setae not of thick curled Hadziid form but slender and of moderate length; female gnathopod 2 with smaller hand, feeble palm with few setae and only 2 Hadziid setae, posterior margin with several Hadziid setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, scarcely lobate, dactyls with setule on inferior margins.

Pleopods [unknown]. Uropod 1 ordinary, with basofacial spine, uropod 2 with shortened outer ramus, rami of uropods 1 2 otherwise normally spinose. Uropod 3 elongate, parviramous, inner ramus scale-like. Article 2 of outer ramus less than 20 percent as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length, not fully (or fully) cleft to base, only spinose apically (though with apicomedial spines nearly matching position in Metaniphargus), main setules M.50.

Coxal gills and oostegites [unknown].

Description.--Peduncle of uropod 2 with apicomedial comb; telson of laakona short and bearing only 2 spines per lobe.

Relationship.--Differing from Protohadzia in the setose palm of male gnathopod 2 and laterally naked telson.

Species.--A gal J.L. Barnard, 1977 [546];

B hamakua (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [381];

C ?laakona (J.L. Barnard, 1970) [381]; → Metaniphargus – (by Stock & later by Vonk (pers. comm.))

D sal J.L. Barnard, 1969a [373];

Hawaii, Galapagos, Pacific America, marine sublittoral; 4.

Metaniphargus Stephensen

Map 56

Metaniphargus Stephensen, 1933c: 426 (Metaniphargus curasavicus Stephensen, 1933c, monotypy.--Stock, 1977: 34.

Urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:23:11, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 12:21:26, article 2 with setae, article 3 scarcely subfalciform, with strongly marginal D setae and 3-4 E setae. Labium without inner lobes. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 11 spines, palps asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae. Maxilliped dactyl with long nail.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 as long as coxa 4. Gnathopods subchelate, but female gnathopod 2 almost simple, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 slightly elongate to medium in length, poorly lobed, article 6 shorter than 5, palm short, transverse to weakly oblique. Male gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 slightly elongate, unlobed, setae marginal, palm very oblique, lined with weakly bifid spines. Female gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, palm poorly spinose or setose.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, lobate or not, dactyls with several setules on inferior margin.

Pleopods ordinary or often modified in male by presence of accessory lobes on bases of rami. Uropod 1 with basofacial spine, outer rami of uropods 1-2 usually shortened, otherwise no sexual dimorphism. Uropod 3 elongate, variramous, length of inner ramus variable from species to species, article 2 of outer ramus variable, 15 40 per cent as long as article 1. Telson very short, not or fully cleft to base, spinose apically, medially and laterally, main setules M.40-70 and M.20.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate, with long thin basal stalks only weakly or not articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Description.--Peduncle of uropod 2 with or without comb; inner ramus of uropod 3 with or without plumose setae.

Relationship.--Differing from other Hadziids in the short telson. Differing from Hadzia in the short article 1 of the mandibular palp and unlobed article 5 of gnathopod 2 with marginal armaments.

Species.--1 beattyi Shoemaker, 1942a [489];

2 bousfieldi Stock, 1977 [489];

3 christophorensis Stock, 1977 [462];

4 curasavicus Stephensen, 1933c [462];

5 jamaicae Holsinger, 1974c [486];

6 longipes Stock, 1977 [462];

7 nicholsoni Shoemaker, 1959 [491];

8 orientis Stock, 1977 [462];

9 palpator Stock, 1977 [491];

Caribbean Islands, hypogean, 9.

Liagoceradocus J.L. Barnard

Figures 4, 12, 17, 19, Map 53

Liagoceradocus J.L. Barnard, 1965: 504 (Liagoceradocus pusillus J.L. Barnard, 1965, original designation).
Hadzia (Liagoceradocus) J.L. Barnard, 1977: 286.

Body ordinary to subvermiform, urosomites 1-2 each with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes short, broadly rounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 26:24:12, ventral margin of article 1 with at least one large apical spine. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 11:21:24, article 2 weakly setose, aricle 3 subfalciform, with strongly marginal D setae and 3 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially outer plate with 10 serrate spines, palps asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods subchelate, nearly feeble, female gnathopod 2 like male, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 elongate, unlobed, article 6 much shorter than 5, palm short, transverse. Gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, article 5 of ordinary length, with deep lobe bearing strongly submarginal setation, palm very oblique, with several simple (with triggers but not distinctly bifid) spines and sparse Hadziid setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, weakly lobate, dactyls with few setules on inferior margin. Pleopods unmodified in male. Uropods 1-2 ordinary, uropod 1 with basofacial spine, uropod 2 not sexually dimorphic. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, dispariramous, inner ramus well exceeding article 1 of outer ramus, article 2 of outer ramus about 30 percent as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, spinose apically, medially and laterally, main setules M.60.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, with poorly developed basal stalk but not articulate. Oostegites [undescribed].

Description.--Uropod 2 with apicomedial comb on peduncle.

Relationship.--Differing from Hadzia in presence of lateral spines on telson, shorter article 1 of mandibular palp, and elongate article 5 of gnathopod 1. Differing from Metaniphargus in lamellar expansion of article 5 on gnathopod 2 and longer telson.

Species.--K lonomaka J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381];

L pusillus J.L. Barnard, 1965 [591];

Hawaii to Caroline Islands, anchialine or atoll-lagoon, brackish to marine, 2.

Notes: J.L. Barnard, 1977: fig. 12G2 gnathopod 2 depiction of setae on article 5 not showing clearly true situation of deep submarginal attachment, confirmed by examination of original pencil drawings.

Hadzia S. Karaman

Map 55

Hadzia S. Karaman, 1932: 214 (Hadzia fragilis S. Karaman, 1932, selected by G.S. Karaman, 1969c).--G.S. Karaman, 1969c: 75. --Stock, 1977: 29.

Urosomites free, naked. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 26:20:10, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 1-2 articulate.

Labrum [unknown]. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 16:17:19, article 2 with or without setae, article 3 subfalciform, with strongly marginal D setae and 3 E setae. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 medially setose; inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 9-10 serrate spines, palps asymmetric (setose and spinose). Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner with oblique facial row of setae. Maxilliped dactyl with long nail.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 as long as coxa 4. Gnathopods subchelate, nearly feeble, female gnathopod 2 almost simple, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 of medium length, poorly lobed, article 6 subequal to article 5, palm short, transverse to weakly oblique. Gnathopod 2 of both sexes alike, slightly enlarged, article 5 of ordinary length, with deep lobe bearing strongly submarginal setation, palm very oblique, with long Hadziid setae, spines few and not bifid.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, indistinctly lobed, dactyls with several setules on inferior margin.

Pleopods unmodified in male. Uropod 1 ordinary [basofacial spine unknown]; uropod 2 ordinary, not sexually dimorphic [comb unknown]. Uropod 3 elongate, magniramous, dispariramous, inner ramus exceeding article 1 of outer ramus, article 2 of outer ramus about 20 percent as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, spinose apically and medially but not laterally, main setules at M.55.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate, with poorly developed basal stalk but not articulate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from Liagoceradocus in loss of lateral telsonic spines and shortened article 5 of gnathopod 1.

Species.--1 crispata G.S. Karaman, 1969c [087];

2 fragilis S. Karaman (G.S. Karaman, 1969c) [087];

3 gjorgjevici S. Karaman, 1932 (G.S. Karaman, 1969c) [087].

Yugoslavia, hypogean, 3.

Psammoniphargus Ruffo

Map 54

Psammoniphargus Ruffo, 1956a: 89 (Psammoniphargus pauliani Ruffo, 1956a, original designation.

Body thin, urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, sinus [unknown]. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, peduncular article 2 barely shorter than article 1, but article 3 much shorter, [spines on article 1 unknown]. Accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Mandibular palp vestigial, 1-articulate, scale-like, with one apical setule. Labium without inner lobes, not gaping. Maxillae 1-2 moderately setose medially; inner plate of maxilla 1 subtriangular, with 6 apicomedial setae and many medial "hairs", outer plate with 7 spines, palps asymmetric. Plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner lacking oblique facial row of setae but with 4 marginal medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped strongly scalloped but weakly spinose medially.

Coxae of medium size, coxa 1 not dilated, coxa 4 with weak posterodistal lobe. Gnathopods subchelate, nearly feeble, gnathopod 1 small, article 5 of ordinary length, scarcely lobed, article 6 subequally long, palm transverse; female gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, article 5 ordinary, scarcely lobed, hand subrectangular, palm oblique but well defined, poorly spinose (spines weakly bifid), with few Hadziid setae barely inside palm; male gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 ordinary, weakly lobed, setae marginal, hand enlarged, palm oblique, defined, spines few, small, simple, posterior margin with few short Hadziid setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, poorly lobate, dactyls with one inferior setule.

Uropods 1-2 ordinary, uropod 1 with basofacial spine, outer ramus naked marginally. Uropod 3 elongate, parviramous, inner ramus scale-like, article 2 of outer ramus about 30 percent of article 1. Telson short, slightly broader than long, almost fully cleft, apices broad and jaggedly toothed, with apical and apicodorsal spines, main setules M.70.

Gills [?2-6]. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--Differing from various Hadziids and Weckeliids in the absence of oblique facial row of setae on the inner plate of maxilla 2 but mediomarginal setae remain in Psammoniphargus. Differing from Paraweckelia in the parviramous uropod 3.

Species.--62 pauliani Ruffo, 1956a [697];

Reunion, hypogean, 1.

Metacrangonigids

Lower lip without inner lobes. Maxillae fully setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form. Female gnathopod 2 of Hadziid form. Uropod 3 parviramous or uniramous, outer ramus never longer than peduncle. Telson short, broad, entire. Coxal gills 2-6.

Differing from the Hadziids in the uncleft telson and from the northern Crangonyctoids in the absence of sternal gills and presence of Melitid gnathopod 1. Pleopods normal.

See Salentinellids.

Metacrangonyx Chevreux

Figures 5, 13, 18, 21, Map 58

Metacrangonyx Chevreux, 1909: 27 (Metacrangonyx longipes Chevreux, 1909, monotypy).

Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes protruding, rounded-falcate. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 26:32:23, ventral margin of article 1 lacking spines. Accessory flagellum 3-4 articulate.

Mandibular palp feeble, thin, 3-articulate or less, poorly setose. Labium without inner lobes, weakly gaping or not. Maxillae 1-2 well setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 8-11 spines, palps asymmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped elongate, dactyl lacking [?type] or bearing nail.

Coxae elongate, coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 strongly lobed, coxa 5 much shorter than 4. Gnathopods almost feeble, subchelate, gnathopod 1 small, Melitid, article 5 elongate, unlobed, article 6 short, palm transverse, female gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, article 5 weakly elongate, scarcely lobed, article 6 longer than 5, subrectangular, palm oblique, bearing bifid spines; male gnathopod 2 enlarged, article 5 like female, article 6 enlarged, subovate, palm oblique, lines with bifid spines, posterior margin with few Hadziid setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 exanded, weakly to strongly lobate or not.

Uropods 1-2 ordinary, uropod 1 with basofacial spine (new). Uropod 3 vestigial, with lamellar peduncle, inner ramus obsolescent, scale-like, outer ramus 1-articulate, shorter or longer than peduncle but rectangular,

weakly spinose or setulose, with 2 short apical setules. Telson short, broader than long, entire, apically setulose.

Coxal gills 2-6, moderately broad to thin, weakly stalked. Oostegites thin.

Description.--Gland cone long or short.

Relationship.--Differing from Hadziids in vestigial uropod 3 and uncleft telson.

Transfer.--M. remyi is transferred to Pygocrangonyx.

Species.--1 longicaudus Ruffo, 1954d [135];

2 longipes Chevreux, 1909 [100];

3 panousei Ruffo, in Balazuc and Ruffo, 1953, [135];

North Africa; Spain to Yugoslavia; Balearic Islands, hypogean, 3.

Pygocrangonyx Karaman and Barnard

Map 58

Pygocrangonyx Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 151 (Metacrangonyx remyi Ruffo in Balazuc and Ruffo, 1953, original designation).

Body [?slender], urosomites naked. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded, sinus [?present]. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:16:12, accessory flagellum [?2-articulate].

Mandibular palp vestigial, 1-articulate, setae = E. Labium without inner lobes. Maxillae 1-2 fully setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, outer plate with 10 spines, palps asymmetrically armed. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Both plates of maxilliped of medium size, outer plate [?medially spinose], dactyl [?unguiform, ?with apical nail].

Coxae elongate, [?with short to medium setae], coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 unlobed, [?coxa 5 shorter than 4]. Gnathopods feeble, gnathopod 1 of Melita form, article 5 elongate, palm transverse; gnathopod 2 slightly larger, both articles 5 and 6 elongate and thin, palm very oblique, armed with bifid spines, posterior margin of hand with long curved Hadziid-like setae.

Pereopod 7 slightly longer than 5, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 lobate or not (7), weakly to strongly expanded, dactyls simple.

Rami of uropods 1-2 ordinary, evenly extended, marginally spinose, basofacial spine of uropod 1 [unknown]. Uropod 3 uniramous, very short, peduncle large, broader and longer than ramus; inner ramus absent, outer ramus 1-articulate, weakly longer than broad, stout, with 5 very long distal spines much longer than ramus itself. Telson very short, entire, broader than long, with 2 long distal spines longer than telson plus

several setules. Coxal gills 2-6, narrow. Oostegites [unknown]. No secondary sexual dimorphism.

Relationship.--Allied to Metacrangonyx Chevreux but differing by the loss of the inner ramus on uropod 3, the much shortened outer ramus, the elongate distal spine on that ramus (1-2 shorter spines found in Metacrangonyx), the presence of long spines on the telson (setae in Metacrangonyx) and by the absence of a lobe on article 2 of pereopod 7.

Species.--4 remyi (Ruffo in Balazuc and Ruffo, 1953) [135];

Morocco, hypogean, 1.

Melitids

Inner lobes of lower lip weakly developed to fleshy. Maxillae fully or not setose medially. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form. Gnathopod 2 in female of Melitid form, palm distinct, male of enlarged Melitid form or like female, palm of gnathopod 2 in male lacking spines or spines irregularly distributed. Uropod 3 parviramous, rarely variramous. Telson cleft. Coxal gills various, gill 7 absent.

Accessory flagellum 2+ articulate. Pereopods 3-4 ordinary. Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 various, dactyls simple. Pleopods normal. Pleonites and urosomites occasionally dentate. Brood plates narrow.

Psammoniphargus of the Hadziids is included in the following key.

Key to the Genera of Melitids

1. Uropod 3 variramous . . . . . Psammogammarus (part)
   Uropod 3 parviramous. 2
2. Peduncle of uropod 3 elongate, gnathopod 2 feeble, wrist highly elongate 3
   Peduncle of uropod 3 not elongate, or if so, gnathopod 2 not feeble or scarcely so, or wrist not elongate. 4
3. Female gnathopod 2 enfeebled, telsonic lobes turgid, outer plate of maxilla 1 with 6 spines . . . . . Galapsiellus
   Female gnathopod 2 not enfeebled, telsonic lobes not turgid, outer plate of maxilla 1 with 7 spines. . . . . Anchialella
4. Lower lip lacking inner lobes, mandibular palp 1- articulate. . . . . Psammoniphargus
   Lower lip with inner lobes, mandibular palp 2-3 articulate. 5
5. Telson with square to rectangular lobes, broad and excavate apices 6
   Telson with tapering lobes. 7
6. Head notched, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded and lobate. . . . . Nainaloa
   Head unnotched, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded and scarcely lobate. . . . . Rotomelita
7. Uropod 3 not exceeding uropod 1 . . . . . Melitoides
   Uropod 3 exceeding uropod 1 8

8. Anterior coxae not longer than posterior coxae. 9
   Some anterior coxae significantly longer than posterior coxae. . . . 11
9. Basal articles of flagellum on antenna 2 fused together, maxilla 2 lacking facial row of setae, article 4 of pereopod 7 dilated. . . . . .Victoriopisa
   Basal articles of flagellum on antenna 2 discrete, maxilla 2 with facial row of setae, article 4 of pereopod 7 not dilated. 10
10. Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 uniform, article 1 of mandibular palp short . . . . . .Psammogammarus (part)
    Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 diverse, article 1 of mandibular palp elongate . . . . . .Eriopisa
11. Maxillae not setose medially. 12
    Maxillae weakly to fully setose medially. 13
12. Article 2 of outer ramus on uropod 3 present, coxa 1 tapering, wrist of gnathopod 2 strongly lobate. . . . . .Maleriopa
    Article 2 of outer ramus on uropod 3 absent, coxa 3 not tapering, wrist of gnathopod 2 poorly lobate . . . Paraniphargus
13. Gnathopod 2 weakly or not diverse bilaterally, not chelate 14
    Gnathopod 2 strongly diverse bilaterally, one member enlarged and strongly propodochelate . . . . . Dulichiella
14. Mandibular palp 3-articulate . . . . . Melita
    Mandibular palp 2-articulate . . . . . Tegano

Melita Leach

Figures 8, 12, 13, 17, 19, 43, Map 54

Melita Leach, 1814a: 403; 1814b: 432 (Cancer palmatus Montagu, 1804, monotypy).--Stebbing, 1906: 421.
Boscia Leach, 1814a: 435 (nomen nudum).
Megamoera Bate, 1862: 224 (Gammarus dentatus Kroyer, 1842, selected by J.L. Barnard, 1969c).
Caliniphargus Stout, 1913: 640 (Caliniphargus sulcus Stout, 1913, monotypy).

Body smooth or toothed, urosomites smooth or toothed. Rostrum small or absent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, quadrate, sinus present or absent, often slit-like. Eyes present or absent.

Antennae elongate, slender, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 14:16:10, ratio of flagella = 50:10, accessory flagellum 2+ articulate. Antenna 2 gland cone often large.

Labrum weakly notched or entire. Mandibular incisor toothed, molar triturative, ratio of palp articles = 4:12:12, article 3 faintly falciform or linear, setae = DE or E. Inner lobes of labium well developed, fleshy. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 falcatotriangular, setose on at least distal half of medial margin, outer plate with 7+ spines, palps often asymmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with or without oblique facial row of setae.

Maxilliped dactyl weakly unguiform, shorter than 3, with nail(s).

Coxae ordinary to short, without or with posteroventral notches, poorly to moderately setose, coxa 1 undilated or dilated, coxa 4 lobate, or lobe obsolescent, coxa 6 of female rarely hooked. Gnathopods 1-2 diverse, gnathopod 1 smaller, of "Melitid" form generally in female, wrist elongate, unlobed, hand short subrectangular, palm usually short and transverse, rarely oblique, male gnathopod 1 often with unusual palmar and dactylar formations; gnathopod 2 enlarged, of female slightly larger than gnathopod 1, wrist of medium length, scarcely lobed, hand ovate or subrectangular, slightly enlarged, palm oblique, short to long, male gnathopod 2 much enlarged, wrist usually very short, lobate, hand enlarged, sculptured or not, palm transverse to oblique, dactyl often overriding palm onto face of hand armed with ridges and setae or with smooth areas outlined by setae.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 moderately expanded, ventrally lobate or not, poorly setose.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally or outer rami weakly shortened, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, with or without short article 2. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, lobes gaping, tapering, spinose apically and often medially, laterally or dorsally.

Coxal gills 2-6, broad, not strongly pediculate. Oostegites narrow.

Relationship.--This is a basic kind of Gammaridan amphipod to which many other taxa bear comparison. The genus differs from Gammaroids, especially Echinogammarus, in the lack of coxal gill 7, and the small, almost mittenform gnathopod 1; from Crangonyx, Melita differs in the absence of sternal gills and coxal gill 7.

See Melitoides, Eriopisa, Psammogammarus, Rotomelita, Dulichiella, Nainaloa, Victoriopisa and others following.

Species.--abyssorum Stephensen, 1944c [211];

aculeata Chevreux, 1911 [100];

amoena Hansen, 1888 (Gurjanova, 1951) [253];

awa J.L. Barnard, 1972b [774E];

bulla G.S. Karaman, 1978c [345];

californica Alderman, 1936 [371];

celericula Croker, 1971 [579];

coroninii Heller, 1867 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [340];

dentata (Kroyer, 1842) (Sars, 1895b) (Bousfield, 1973) [200];

denticulata Nagata, 1965c [395];

desdichada J.L. Barnard, 1962a [379];

festiva (Chilton, 1885) [791 + ?755];

formosa Murdoch, 1885 (Gurjanova, 1951) [200];

gayi (Nicolet, 1849) (?Ledoyer, 1967b) [760];

gladiosa Bate, 1862 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [352];

grandimana Chevreux, 1908a, 1935 [443];

hergensis Reid, 1951 (Myers, 1969c) [352];

inaequistylis (Dana, 1852) (J.L. Barnard, 1972b) [775];

insatiabilis Fritz Muller, 1864 [unknown];

japonica Nagata, 1965c [395];

kauerti J.L. Barnard, 1972a (ssp. of zeylanica);

kodiakensis J.L. Barnard, 1964b [273];

koreana Stephensen, 1944b [391];

laevidorsum Stephensen, 1944b [391];

lagunae Oliveira, 1953 [751];

lignophila J.L. Barnard, 1961 [501];

longicauda (Brandt, 1851, homonym) [389];

machaera K.H. Barnard, 1955 (Griffiths, 1975) [740];

mangrovi Oliveira, 1953 [751];

matilda J.L. Barnard, 1972a [788];

messalina Fritz Muller, 1865 [unk];

m. cronata Griffiths, 1975 [740];

nitida S.I. Smith, 1873 (Bousfield, 1973) [360];

"99" nitidula Ruffo, 1958a [698F];

oba J.L. Barnard, 1972a [795];

obtusata (Montagu, 1813) (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [352];

oregonensis J.L. Barnard, 1954 [268];

→ abludomelita

orgasmos K.H. Barnard, 1940 (Griffiths, 1975) [690];

oxyura Catta, 1875 [348];

pahuwai J.L. Barnard, 1970 [381];

pallida Sars, 1879, 1885 (Gurjanova, 1951) [220AB];

palmata (Montagu, 1804) (Sars, 1895b) [352];

parvimana Holmes, 1905 (?Crangonyx by Bousfield, 1958) [254];

pellucida Sars, 1883, 1895b [335]; → now allamelata

planaterga Kunkel, 1910 [367Q];

podager (Milne Edwards, 1830) (Bate, 1862) [353];

quadrispinosa Vosseler, 1889 (Gurjanova, 1951) [200];

reidi Hamond, 1965 [237];

richardi Chevreux, 1900 [240AB];

rylovae Bulycheva, 1955 [391];

shimizui (Ueno, 1940b) [396]; — spring in coastal region

solada J.L. Barnard, 1961 [715B];

somovae Bulycheva, 1952 [391];

subchelata Schellenberg, 1925a (Griffiths, 1975) [743];

sulca (Stout, 1913) (J.L. Barnard, 1969a) [379];

tenuicornis (Stimpson, 1856b, homonym) [398];

tristanensis K.H. Barnard, 1965 [731];

tuberculata Nagata, 1965c [395];

valida Shoemaker, 1955 [267];

stygobiont ? → valesi S. Karaman, 1955 [345];

zeylanica Stebbing, 1904 [600E];

marine cosmopolitan, littoral to abyssal, estuarine, anchialine, rarely freshwater, 61.

+ additional spp. since 1983

Dulichiella Stout

Figure 45

Dulichiella Stout, 1912: 140 (Dulichiella spinosa Stout, 1912, monotypy).--Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 152.

Body somewhat slender, metasomites and urosomites transversely crenulated or toothed dorsally. Lateral cephalic lobes subquadrate.

Antennae elongate, well setose, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 16:18:4, ratio of flagella = 63:12, accessory flagellum multiarticulate (5-articulte in type). Ratio of peduncular aricles 3,4,5 and flagellum on antenna 2 = 6:16:14:28.

Labrum ["slightly bilobed"]. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 3:8:10 (approximate), article 3 weakly clavate, setae = ADE. Inner lobes of lower lip well developed, fleshy. Maxillary setae diverse; inner plate of maxilla 1 long, narrow, tapering, curved, with 1-2 strong apical plumose setae, medial margin hairy, outer plate with 9 spines, palp 2-articulate [symmetricity unknown]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially serrate and finally spinulose, dactyl nail weak.

Coxae medium to short, moderately setose, coxa 1 scarcely expanded apically, coxa 4 poorly lobed and scarcely longer than 5. Gnathopods subchelate, gnathopod 1 small, of Melita form, wrist elongate, unlobed, hand shorter than wrist, palm almost transverse; female gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, wrist of same length as gnathopod 1 but hand much longer than wrist (thus wrist short), wrist scarcely lobate, palm weakly oblique, short, article 4 with tooth; one side (right or left) male gnathopod 2 like female gnathopod 2; other male gnathopod 2 (right or left) immensely enlarged and chelate, resembling crab claw as in fiddler crabs, articles 3-5 tiny, hand immense, with giant chela, dactyl immense and thick, closing on transversely extended palm.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, scarcely lobate ventrally.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose, uropod 1 with basofacial spine on peduncle. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, article 2 short. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, but partially gaping, apically and laterally spinose.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate]. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Like Melita but male gnathopod 2 of strong diversity right to left sides, part of body with numerous transverse dorsal serrations, inner plate of maxilla 1 with sickle form and setae 1-2 only and fully apical.

The species of this genus have been included with Melita since the late part of the 19th Century; Stout accidentally described this genus on the mistaken idea that uropod 3 lacked rami (because they had broken off) and thus compared the genus to Dulichia. Since Stout's time the genus has always been synonymized with Melita but we believe the unusual male gnathopods analogous to those of a fiddler crab deserve generic recognition. In this way we also believe that the several species heretofore synonymized with Melita fresneli or M. appendiculata must be

revived, reexamined and redescribed as there may be several valid species. For the moment, then, we revive the following species.

Species.--appendiculata (Say, 1818) [365];

australis (Haswell, 1879b) [781];

(exilii Fritz Muller, 1864) [type locality= ?453];

fresneli (Audouin, 1826) (?= cotesi Giles, 1890) (?= validus Dana, 1852) (= pilosus Dana, 1852) (= setipes Dana, 1852) (= ?anisochir Kroyer, 1845) (? =valida Dana, 1852) [600];

spinosa Stout, 1912 [373];

tropicopolitan in shallow seas, ?5+.

Psammogammarus S. Karaman

Figure 17, Maps 53-55

Psammogammarus S. Karaman, 1955: 223 (Psammogammarus caecus S. Karaman, 1955, original designation).--Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 147.

Body vermiform to subvermiform or ordinary. Rostrum obsolescent or small, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, shallow sinus obsolescent. Eyes absent or present.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:19:7, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short, articles free.

Labrum entire or weakly emarginate (type). Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 4:9:6, article 3 linear, setae = DE, very sparse. Labium with small but fleshy inner lobes partially fused together (like pleustid), gaping. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate ovate, not fully setose medially (3+ setae), outer plate with 9 spines, palps symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially spinose (or only setose), dactyl as long as 3, nail absent or obsolescent.

Coxae very short, coxa 1 blunt anteriorly, coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 subchelate, gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist of gnathopod 1 of medium length, ovate, poorly lobed, hand weakly trapezoidal, weakly expanding apically, palm oblique, wrist of gnathopod 2 short, weakly lobed, hand enlarged, elongate, ovate, palm very oblique, poorly defined, often sculptured, female gnathopod 2 smaller than male, unsculptured, occasionally with weak Hadziid setae.

Pereopods 5-7 progressively longer, last one elongate, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 alike, scarcely expanded, almost linear, scarcely to strongly lobate.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 slightly shortened, of uropod 1 often lacking marginal spines, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine(s), of uropod 2 often with apicomedial comb. Uropod 3 highly extended, variramous or parviramous, outer ramus hugely elongate, article 2 usually as long as

article 1 but occasionally much shortened. Telson weakly elongate, deeply cleft, apices sharp, spinose, often with lateral spines, main dorsal setules highly apicad.

Coxal gills 3-6 on type-species!, ovate to sausage shaped, 2-6 on other species. Oostegites [unknown on type-species] slender.

Variants.--Species quite variable, for example; labrum rounded (philippensis); mandibular molar bulbous and poorly triturative (gracilis); article 3 of mandibular palp as long as article 2 (seurati); article 2 of antenna 1 shorter than article 1 (gracilis); lower lip normally Melitid with fully discrete fleshy inner lobes, no gape (longiramus); inner plate of maxilla 1 fully setose medially (longiramus and seurati); nail of maxilliped discrete and inner plate only setose medially (philippensis); gnathopod 1 palm transverse (philippensis) or parachelate (seurati); article 2 of pereopods 3-4 expanded (philippensis); article 2 of pereopods 5-7 well lobate (philippensis); uropods 1-2 poorly spinose (gracilis); inner ramus of uropod 3 as long as article 1 of outer ramus (longiramus) or half as long (caeca); article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 short (seurati); telson broadened (gracilis).

Relationship.--Differing from Eriopisa in the lack of diversity on article 2 of pereopods 5-7 and the shorter article 3 of the mandibular palp, which in Eriopisa is much longer than article 2 and which in Psammogammarus is shorter than article 2.

Species.--8 caeca S. Karaman, 1955 (=peresi Ledoyer, 1968) [105Q];

P garthi (J.L. Barnard, 1952b) [376];

9 gracilis Ruffo and Schiecke, 1976a [106];

76 longiramus (Stock and Nijssen, 1965), [677J];

77 philippensis Chilton, 1921b [641J];

10 seurati (Gauthier, 1936) [131J];

cosmopolitan in low latitudes, in inland wells, anchialine or near brackishwater or littoral, 6.

Victoriopisa Karaman and Barnard

Figures 13, 44, Map 54

Victoriopisa Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 149 (Niphargus chilkensis Chilton, 1921a, original designation).

Body subvermiform, urosomites short. Rostrum very short, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded, with poorly marked anteroventral lobe, sinus obsolescent. Eyes weak or absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 29:26:7 (or article 2 longer, epistomata); accessory flagellum

2-articulate. First article of flagellum on antenna 2 elongate and composed of several articles fused together, total free articles about 2-3.

Ratio of mandibular palp artices = 4:11:16, article 3 linear, setae = DE. Inner lobes of labium partially fused together, obsolescent. Maxillae well setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatotriangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with about 7 distal spines, palps [?symmetric] [palp of epistomata shown to be 1-articulate]. Inner plate with several medial marginal setae only (none obliquely positioned). Maxilliped nail weak or absent.

Coxae very short, discontiguous, coxa 1 not produced, (or produced in epistomata), coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 dissimilar, subchelate, gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist of gnathopod 1 elongate, ovate, unlobed, hand trapezoidal, expanding distally, palm almost transverse but convex; wrist of gnathopod 2 short, weakly lobed or not, hand enlarged, elongate, ovate, palm very oblique, long, poorly defined, slightly sculptured, dactyl elongate.

Pereopods 5-7 almost equal in length and short, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 diverse, of 5 unexpanded and almost linear, of 6 weakly expanded, of 7 broadly expanded and lobate; article 4 of pereopod 7 dilated (unusual character).

Rami of uropods 1-2 subequally extended, with marginal spines, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine, of uropod 2 with weak apicomedial comb. Uropod 3 greatly extended, parviramous, outer ramus huge, article 2 also huge and nearly as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, lobes tapering, weakly armed apically or apicolaterally.

Coxal gills 2-6, some of them broadly pyriform. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship: Allied to Eriopisa and Psammogammarus but differing by the basal fusion of articles on the flagellum of antenna 2, the obsolescence of inner lobes on the labium, the absence of the oblique facial row of setae on maxilla 2, the dilated article 4 of pereopod 7, and the subequal pereopods 5 and 7.

Species: 92 australiensis (Chilton, 1923a) [781, tidal lagoon];

93 chilkensis (Chilton, 1921a) [664];

94 epistomata (Griffiths, 1974a) [743];

Southern Australia west to South Africa and India, littoral to anchialine, 3.

Eriopisa Stebbing

Figure 17

Eriopis Bruzelius, 1859: 64 (homonym, Insecta) (Eriopis elongata Bruzelius, 1859, monotypy).
Eriopsis Wrzesniowsky, 1890: 632 (spelling variant).
Eriopisa Stebbing, 1890: 193 (new name); 1906: 411 (same type-species).--Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 146.

Body vermiform to subvermiform. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, with deep thin sinus (notch). Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:26:8, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short; articles free.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 4:11:16, article 3 linear, setae = ADE. Labium with small but fleshy inner lobes, gaping. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatotriangular, fully setose medially, outer plate with 9 spines, palps almost symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially setose, dactyl about as long as article 3.

Coxae very short, often discontiguous, coxa 1 sharp anteriorly, coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 dissimilar, subchelate, gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist of gnathopod 1 of medium length, ovate, unlobed, hand trapezoidal, expanding distally, palm oblique, wrist of gnathopod 2 short, weakly lobed, hand enlarged, elongate, ovate, palm very oblique, long, poorly defined, often sculptured; female gnathopod 2 smaller than male, palm simple.

Pereopods 5-7 progressively longer but together not elongate, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 diverse, of 5 almost linear, of 6 slightly expanded, of 7 broadly expanded, 6-7 scarcely lobate.

Rami of uropods 1-2 equally extended, with marginal spines, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine, of uropod 2 with [?apicomedial comb]. Uropod 3 greatly extended, parviramous, outer ramus huge, article 2 also huge and nearly as long as article 1. Telson of ordinary length to elongate, deeply cleft, narrow, lobes tapering to apical notch, poorly spinose or setose.

Coxal gills 2-6, slender-ovate. Oostegites narrow.

Notes.--We reexamined type-species to find inner lobes of lower lip complete and fleshy (contrary to Sars,' 1895b, sketchy depiction).

Relationship.--Differing from Melita in the elongate article 2 of outer ramus on uropod 3, extremely thin body, small coxae, with coxa 4 unlobed.

Species.--elongata (Bruzelius, 1859) (Sars, 1895b) [210];

bathyal north Atlantic, and ?Pacific (we question precise identification), 1.

Melitoides Gurjanova

Melitoides Gurjanova, 1934: 127 (Melitoides makarovi Gurjanova, 1934) monotypy).

One pleonite with dorsal hump, urosomites 1-2 each with dorsal tooth. Lateral cephalic lobes prominent, mammilliform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 slightly longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:20:8, ratio of primary flagellum = 55, accessory flagellum 3+ articulate. Antenna 2 slender, flagellum longer than article 5 of peduncle.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 3:4:8, article 3 linear, setae = DE. Inner lobes of labium present. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate

of maxilla 1 slender, outer plate with [?7 spines], palps [?symmetrical]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with medial setae, none facial. Outer plate of maxilliped medially [?spinose], article 3 of palp lobate, dactyl [?without nail].

Coxae long and large, poorly setose, coxa 1 expanded and adz-shaped, coxa 4 lobate posteroventrally, coxa 5 much shorter than 4, coxa 6 weakly hooked. Gnathopods diverse, gnathopod 1 small, of Melitid form, wrist elongate, unlobed, hand shorter, rectangular, palm weakly oblique, short, gnathopod 2 very large, wrist short, lobate, hand huge, rectangular, palm almost transverse, sculptured; [sexes not distinguished].

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, alike, weakly lobate, poorly setose, posterior margins convex or weakly sinuous, remainder of appendage elongate.

Rami of uropods 1-2 evenly extended, [?marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine]. Uropod 3 not extended (because uropods 1-2 also very long), but very long, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, 1-articulate. Telson slightly elongate, deeply cleft, lobes tapering, weakly armed apically.

Coxal gills [?2-6]. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Differing from Melita in the strange urosomal relationships: uropod 3 remains as long as in Melita but because uropods 1-2 are so elongate, uropod 3 does not overextend the others. The well developed medial setae of the maxillae and the attenuate mandibular palp complete the distinctions.

Species.--makarovi Gurjanova, 1934, 1951 [287];

Siberian and Bering Seas, sublittoral, 1.

Rotomelita J.L. Barnard

Figures 9, 19, Map 53

Rotomelita J.L. Barnard, 1977: 291 (Rotomelita lokoa J.L. Barnard, 1977, original designation).

Body smooth, urosomites poorly armed. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes weakly mammilliform or rounded, sinus weak. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, slender, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 14:15:9, ratio of flagella = 45:4, accessory flagellum 3+ articulate. Antenna 2 gland cone large.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:10:9, article 3 linear, setae = E. Inner lobes of labium moderately developed, fleshy. Maxillae not or scarcely setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatorectangular, with 2 apical and one apicomedial setae, outer plate with 9 spines, palps asymmetrical. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with 2-3 apicomedial setae, no facial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially toothed and facially spinose.

Coxae ordinary, poorly setose, coxa 1 undilated, coxa 4 posteroventrally lobate. Gnathopods 1-2 diverse, gnathopod 1 the smaller,

of Melitid form generally in female, wrist elongate, unlobed, hand short, subrectangular, palm short and transverse, gnathopod 2 enlarged, almost alike in both sexes, wrist of medium length, scarcely lobed (broadly), hand elongate, subrectangular, only of medium size, palm oblique, short to medium, well defined, dactyl fitting palm; male gnathopod 2 scarcely larger than in female.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 moderately expanded, scarcely lobate posteroventrally, poorly setose (only setulose).

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, with medium article 2. Telson of ordinary length but very broad, cleft to base, lobes quadrate, tightly appressed, apices very wide and excavate, with sparse spines apicomedially, apicolaterally and dorsally.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, strongly pediculate. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--Differing from Melita in the broad quadrate tightly appressed telsonic lobes, strongly pediculate coxal gills.

Species.--H ana J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381];

J. lokoa J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381];

Hawaiian Islands, anchialine, 2.

Nainaloa Karaman and Barnard

Map 53

Nainaloa Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 154 (Melita latimerus Bousfield, 1971, original designation).

Body smooth, urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes subrounded, prominent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, peduncle almost slender, ratio of peduncular articles = 29:29:17; accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Mandibular palp slender, articles 2 and 3 subequally long, article 3 with 3 apical setae (E). Labium ordinary, with small fleshy inner lobes. Maxillae 1-2 not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 with 3 apical setae, outer plate with 9 serrate spines, palp ordinary, 2-articulate, with distal setae and spines. Both plates of maxilla 2 narrow, inner lacking oblique facial row of setae. Both plates of maxilliped of medium size, outer plate setose along inner margin, palp article 2 elongate, article 3 short, slightly lobed, dactyl as long as article 3, nail [unknown].

Coxae of medium size, coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 with shallow posterodistal lobe. Gnathopods strongly diverse, subchelate, sexually dimorphic; article 5 of gnathopod 1 slightly longer than 6, unlobed, palm transverse; gnathopod 2 enlarged but weakly so in female, article 5 short to very short, with broad to narrow lobe, article 6 large, ovoid, palm strongly oblique, poorly defined.

Pereopods 5-7 not elongate, pereopod 5 weakly shorter than 7, article 2 of all expanded, ovoid, lobate. Pleopods weak but rami multiarticulate. Uropod 1 slightly reduced [?apparently peduncle without basofacial spine], outer ramus slender, naked dorsally, inner ramus slightly elongate, dorsally spinose. Uropod 2 ordinary, reaching as far as uropod 1, rami normally spinose. Uropod 3 strongly exceeding uropod 1, parviramous, peduncle shorter than outer ramus, inner ramus scale-like, outer ramus rectangular, with medium article 2. Telson short, cleft to base, each lobe quadrate, weakly excavate apically, weakly spinose.

Coxal gills simple, 2-6, ovate to linear, not strongly pediculate. Ootegites narrow.

Relationship.--Allied to Rotomelita J.L. Barnard (1977), but differing from it in the partially reduced uropod 1, subequally long pereopods 5-7, simple gills, sexual dimorphism of gnathopod 2, lobed article 2 of pereopods 5-7, presence of eyes and prominent lateral cephalic lobes.

Species.--N latimera (Bousfield, 1971) [595];

Bismarck Archipelago, brackish lakes and lagoons, 1.

Tegano Karaman and Barnard

Map 53

Tegano Barnard and Karaman, 1982: 176-177 (Melita seticornis Bousfield, 1970, original designation, here selected).

Body smooth, urosomite 1 with small middorsal posterior mucronation. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes strongly mammilliform.

Antennae elongate, slightly thickened, antenna 1 scarcely longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 12:15:5, ratio of flagella = 30:3, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 gland cone large.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 4:8:0 or 3:10:0 (article 3 absent), apical setae of article 2 = D (one long only). Inner lobes of labium well developed, fleshy. Maxillae moderately setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, with 6 apical and medal setae, outer plate with "9-10" (but see figure) spines, palps [?asymmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with several marginal medial setae, nonfacial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped minutely spinose medially, dactyl with tiny nail.

Coxae of ordinary length, poorly setose, coxa 1 undilate, coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 diverse, gnathopod 1 the smaller, of Melitid form, wrist weakly elongate, hand subrectangular, or trapezoidally expanded apically, palm transverse, convex in female, acquiring rugose process in terminal males, gnathopod 2 slightly enlarged, wrist of medium length, scarcely lobed (broadly), hand elongate, subrectangular in female, with oblique short palm, in male larger, more ovate, palm longer, softly excavate, dactyl longer and more curved.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, scarcely lobate or not posteroventrally, poorly setose (only setulose).

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, with medium article 2. Telson short, cleft to base, lobes leaf-like, tapering apically, sparsely setose apically.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, that on pereonite 2 pediculate. Oostegites narrow.

Description.--Antennae of male with whorls of setae on peduncles and flagella.

Relationship.--Differing from Melita in the reduced mandibular palp.

Species.--seticornis (Bousfield, 1970) [596];

Solomon Islands (Rennell) and Bismarck Archipelago (Mussau), anchialine, 1.

Paraniphargus Tattersall

Figure 5, Map 54

Paraniphargus Tattersall, 1925: 241 (Paraniphargus annandalei Tattersall, 1925, monotypy).

Body slender, urosomites with or without weak dorsal tooth. Rostrum weak or obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes strongly protruding, rounded, sinus obsolescent or absent. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 18:18:12, primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum not longer than article 4 of peduncle.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 5:16:16, article 3 linear, setae = E. Inner lobes of labium well developed and fleshy, no gape. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, with 3-4 apical setae, outer plate with 9-7 spines, palps 2-articulate, apically setose [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial or medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped [?medially spinose], dactyl [?with nail].

Coxae elongate, poorly setose, coxa 1 rectangular, coxa 4 lobate. Gnathopod 1 small, of Melitid form, wrist weakly elongate, unlobed, hand short, rectotrapezoidal, palm transverse, dactyl fitting palm gnathopod 2 much enlarged, wrist of medium length, weakly lobate, hand large, ovatorectangular, palm oblique, smooth or weakly sculptured, poorly defined, palm lacking large spines; no sexual dimorphism.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly to moderately expanded, not lobate to scarcely produced posteroventrally, posterior margin moderately to weakly serrate, lacking large setae.

Pleopods [?ordinary]. Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine [assumed in type]. Uropod 3 strongly extended, peduncle weakly elongate, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, 1-articulate. Telson of ordinary length, fully cleft, lobes tapering, each with 2 long apical spine-setae.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate]. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Mandibular lobes of lower lip strongly extended (annandalei); pleopods weak, inner rami longer than outer (ruttneri); gills well developed but simple, no sternal gills (ruttneri).

Relationship.--Scarcely distinct from Melita, differing mainly by loss of eyes and medial maxillary setae.

Species.--63 annandalei Tattersall, 1925 [662];

64 ruttneri Schellenberg, 1931b [648];

Andaman Isles and Java, jungle streams and springs, probably hypogean, 2.

Maleriopa Barnard and Karaman

Maleriopa Barnard and Karaman, 1982: 176 (Eriopisella dentifera Ledoyer, 1978, original designation).

Body slender, urosomites [?free, naked]. Lateral cephalic lobes weak, rounded, sinus absent.

Antennae moderately extended, ratio of peduncular articles = 26:19:8, primary flagellum slightly longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Labrum [?entire, rounded]. Right mandible with only 3 rakers, molar weakly triturative, ratio of palp articles = 3:10:9, article 3 linear, setae = E, sparse. Inner lobes of labium present, fleshy, mandibular lobes extended. Maxillae not setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 subrectangular, with 2 distal setae, outer plate with about 7 spines, palps 2-articulate, [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial and medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped [medially spinose, article 3 of palp unlobed, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail].

Coxae of ordinary length, poorly setose, coxa 1 tapering, coxa 4 [?unlobed]. Gnathopods small to moderate, gnathopod 1 with elongate wrist, hand subrectangular, palm weakly oblique; gnathopod 2 moderately enlarged, wrist short, strongly lobed, lobe bending distad, hand subrectangular, weakly expanded apically, palm oblique, well defined, strongly spinose.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-6 weakly expanded, moderately lobate, posterior margin straight, of pereopod 7 expanded, lobate, posterior margin convex, all posterior margins weakly setose; dactyls ordinary.

Pleopods [?ordinary]. Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, marginally spinose except for outer ramus of uropod 1, latter [?with basofacial spine]. Uropod 3 slightly extended, parviramous, article 2 on outer ramus short. Telson short, deeply cleft, lobes broad but weakly tapering, each apex with subapical spine.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate]. Oostegites [?narrow].

Relationship.--Differing from Eriopisa, Victoriopisa and Psammogammarus in the loss of medial setae on the maxillae. Differing from Paraniphargus in the presence of eyes and article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3, the tapering coxa 1 and more strongly lobate bases of pereopods 5-7 and more strongly lobate wrist of gnathopod 2. Differing from Tegano in the presence of article 3 on the mandibular palp, the short article 2 of

antenna 1 and the loss of medial setae on maxilla 2. Differing from Eriopisella in the slightly enlarged gnathopod 2 with strong, spinose palm.

Species.--dentifera (Ledoyer, 1978) [697];

Mauritius, sublittoral, 1.

Anchialella J.L. Barnard

Map 53

Anchialella J.L. Barnard, 1979: 53 (Anchialella vulcanella, J.L. Barnard, 1979).

Body subvermiform, urosomite 2 with 2 spines. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, sinus weak. Eyes absent.

Antennae of medium length, antenna 1 scarcely longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:25:11, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short, articles free.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:12:9, article 3 almost fully linear, setae = DE, very sparse. Labium with obsolescent inner lobes, slightly gaping. Maxillae poorly setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, with about 4 apicomedial setae, outer plate with 7 spines, palps symmetrical. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial setae, medial setae poorly developed. Maxilliped dactyl almost as long as 3, with strong nail.

Coxae very short, weakly setose, coxa 1 rounded below, unproduced, coxa 4 unexcavate. Gnathopods (only female known) weak, wrist of gnathopod 1 scarcely elongate, unlobed, hand rectangular, stout, palm slightly oblique; wrist of gnathopod 2 scarcely elongate, thick, unlobed, hand rectangular, palm oblique, poorly defined, gnathopod 2 larger than gnathopod 1.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-6 weakly expanded, almost linear, of pereopod 7 more strongly expanded, unlobed, all poorly setose.

Rami of uropods 1-2 evenly extended, outer ramus of uropod 1 lacking marginal spines, peduncle of uropod 1 with facial spines. Uropod 3 greatly extended, parviramous, peduncle slightly elongate, outer ramus 1-articulate. Telson of ordinary length, almost fully cleft, lobes tapering, poorly armed or with one dorsomedial spine each.

Coxal gills 2-6, slender, ovate. Oostegites slender.

Relationship.--Transitional between Psammogammarus and Galapsiellus, differing from Eriopisa, Psammogammarus, and Victoriopisa in the elongation of the peduncle on uropod 3, weak inner lobes of lower lip, weak maxillary setation and absence of article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3. Differing from Paraniphargus in the short anterior coxae, slightly stronger maxillary setation, weak mandibular lobes of the lower lip. See Galapsiellus. Differing from Maleriopa in the absence of article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3, unlobed article 2 of pereopods 5-7, unlobate wrist of gnathopod 2; from Tegano in the presence of article 3 on the mandibular palp, and poorly developed inner lobes on the labium.

Species.--E vulcanella J.L. Barnard, 1979 [546Q];
Galapagos Islands, anchialine, 1.

Galapsiellus J.L. Barnard

Figures 6, 19, Map 53

Galapsiellus J.L. Barnard, 1976b: 422 (Paraniphargus leleuporum Monod, 1970, original designation).

Body subvermiform, urosomites naked. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes weak, broad, subquadrate, weak sinus present. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:23:9, primary flagellum much longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short, 4-articulate, gland cone large.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:12:9, setae on linear article 3 = E (2 only). Inner lobes on labium weak, no gape. Maxillae not or scarcely setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 linear-ovate, armed with 4 apical setae, outer plate with 6 spines, palps symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial setae or possibly with one weak apical member, with one weak medial seta. Maxilliped dactyl with strong nail (contrary to Monod).

Coxae very short, barely contiguous, scarcely setulate, apices somewhat rounded and tapering, coxa 4 unlobate, coxa 5 as long as 4. Gnathopods small, almost mittenform, sexes alike, thin, wrists elongate, unlobed, hands shorter, subrectangular, weakly expanding (thus weakly trapezoidal), palms oblique, poorly armed, gnathopod 1 somewhat smaller and with slightly shorter hand than on gnathopod 2.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, weakly pyriform, slightly tapering apically, posterodistal corners sharp but scarcely produced, dactyls with one inferior setule.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending subequally, naked dorsally, peduncle of uropod 2 with basofacial spine (Mark 45), apex of peduncle extended. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, peduncle greatly elongate, as long as outer ramus, latter 1-articulate. Telson of ordinary length, cleft to base, lobes tapering, each armed with one apicomedial spine.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, weakly pediculate, not biarticulate. Oostegites narrow, sausage shaped.

Relationship.--Like Anchialella but outer plate of maxilla 1 with only 6 spines, female gnathopod 2 enfeebled, peduncle of uropod 3 even more greatly elongate, and telsonic lobes turgid.

Species.--G leleuporum (Monod, 1970) [546];

Galapagos Islands, Isla Santa Cruz, phreatic and anchialine, 1.

Eriopisellids

Inner lobes of lower lip various. Maxillae not medially setose. Gnathopod 1 of Melitid form, gnathopod 2 mittenform; or both gnathopods mittenform. Uropod 3 parviramous or uniramous. Telson cleft.

Key to the Genera of Eriopisellids

1. Gnathopod 1 with lobe on article 5 2
   Gnathopod 1 lacking lobe on article 5. 3
2. Outer ramus of uropod 3 with 2 articles, mandibular palp article 3 linear. . . . . Microniphargus
   Outer ramus of uropod 3 with one article, mandibular palp article 3 falcate. . . . . Indoniphargus
3. Inner ramus of uropod 3 absent . . . . . Giniphargus
   Inner ramus of uropod 3 present. 4
4. Article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 absent. . . . . .Netamelita
   Article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 present 5
5. Wrist of gnathopod 2 lobate. . . . . Eriopisella
   Wrist of gnathopod 2 unlobate . . . . . .Eriopisella madagascarensis

Eriopisella Chevreux

Figures 5, 8, 14, Map 54

Eriopisella Chevreux, 1920: 81 (Eriopisella pusilla Chevreux, 1920, monotypy).

Body subvermiform. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, sinus absent or poorly developed, or anteroventral corner of head produced. Eyes weak or absent.

Antenna 1 elongate, much longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 30:31:10 [30:30-33:6-12], accessory flagellum 1-articulate. Antenna 2 short. Mandibular raker spines usually absent, ratio of palp articles = 5:10:12 (or article 3 shorter than article 2), article 3 slender, setae = E and few (2). Inner lobes of labium fleshy, often partly fused to outer lobes. Maxillae naked medially; inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, with few apical setae, outer plate narrow, with ?7-9 spines, palps [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without medial and facial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially setose (type) or spinose, dactyl [?without, type, or] with nail.

Coxae very short, scarcely touching, coxa 1 anteriorly produced, coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 feeble, mittenform, of similar size, wrists of medium length, hands usually shorter and rectangular, palms slightly oblique, short, wrist of gnathopod 1 unlobed, of gnathopod 2 lobed (except madgascarensis).

Pereopods 5-7 progressively longer but together not greatly elongate, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 alike, unexpanded, unlobate, almost linear (type) or article 2 of pereopod 7 expanded and ventrally lobate.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 scarcely shortened or not, outer rami often without marginal spines, (uropod 1 often with basofacial spine [type unknown]). Uropod 2 occasionally with apicomedial comb row on peduncle. Uropod 3 greatly extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, article 2 of medium length (type) or shorter.

Telson of ordinary length, almost to fully cleft, with weak or slender apicical armaments.

Coxal gill [?2-6], ovate and stalked [type unknown]. Oostegites narrow.

Notes.--Several species bear 2 elongate apicolateral setae on the outer plate of maxilla 2 (similar to Allocrangonyx).

Relationship.--The basic member of the Eriopisellid group including Indoniphargus, Micronipharqus and Giniphargus. Netamelita differs only in the loss of article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3; E. madagascarensis deviates in the loss of the wrist lobe on gnathopod 2.

Differing from Eriopisa in the reduced mittenform gnathopods of both pairs and full loss of medial maxillary setae.

Species.--capensis K.H. Barnard (1916) [743];

epimera Griffiths, 1974a [745];

madagascarensis Ledoyer, 1967a [698];

nagatai Gurjanova, 1965 [663],

propagatio Imbach, 1969 [655];

pusilla Chevreux (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [353];

96 sechellensis (Chevreux, 1901) [600];

upolu J.L. Barnard, 1970 [381];

circumtropical and warm-temperate, marine and brackish, 0-300 m, 8.

Netamelita J.L. Barnard

Netamelita J.L. Barnard, 1962a: 110 (Netamelita cortada J.L. Barnard, 1962a, original designation).

Body subvermiform. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded, sinus absent. Eyes moderately developed.

Antenna 1 elongate, much longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:15:4, primary flagellum slightly longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate. Antenna 2 very small, article 5 shorter than 4.

Mandibular raker spines [?absent], ratio of palp articles = 7:13:11, palp feeble, article 3 linear, setae = sparse, E. Inner lobes of labium fleshy, well developed. Maxillae naked medially, inner plate of maxilla 1

ovate, with 2 apical setae, outer plate with [?spines, palps ?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial and medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped [?medially spinose, article 3 of palp unlobed, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail].

Coxae short, scarcely touching, coxa 1 anteriorly produced, coxa 4 unlobed, scarcely longer than coxa 5. Gnathopods 1-2 feeble, mittenform, of similar size, wrists elongate, hands shorter than wrists, rectangular, palms slightly oblique, short, wrist of gnathopod 1 unlobed, of gnathopod 2 lobed.

Pereopods 5-7 progressively longer but together not greatly elongate, article 2 of pereopods 5-7 alike, moderately to strongly expanded, progressively unlobate.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 scarcely shortened, not marginally spinose, uropod 1 with [?basofacial spine], uropod 2 with weak apicomedial comb row on peduncle. Uropod 3 greatly extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, 1-articulate. Telson of ordinary length, almost fully cleft, with weak and strong apical armaments.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate, stalked]. Oostegites [?narrow].

Relationship.--Differing from Eriopisella in the loss of article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3.

Species.--cortada J.L. Barnard, 1962a [370];

California, sublittoral 1.

Indoniphargus Straskraba

Figure 14, Map 54

Indoniphargus Straskraba, 1967: 127 (Niphargus indicus Chilton, 1923b, original designation).

Body weakly subvermiform, sparsely setose dorsally, urosomites with scattered setae. Rostrum absent, lateral cephalic lobes mammilliform. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 24:16:12, primary flagellum longer than peduncle, with rhabdal calceoli (or aesthetes?) accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 relatively long.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 8:20:10, article 3 strongly falcate, setae = DE (numerous). Inner lobes of labium absent, no gape. Maxillae almost naked medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 slender, elongate, with 2 apical setae, outer plate with 8 spines, palps 2-articulate, asymmetrical. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with one medial seta on margin at apex, medially hairy.

Coxae 1-4 longer than broad, contiguous or overlapping, each with several long apical setae, coxa 4 lobate. Gnathopods 1-2 feeble, mittenform, of similar width, but gnathopod 2 longer than gnathopod 1, hands subrectangular, palms weakly oblique, short, wrists lobate (or weakly on gnathopod 2), wrist of gnathopod 1 of medium length, hand slightly

shorter, wrist of gnathopod 2 elongate, hand also elongate and scarcely shorter than wrist.

Pereopods 5-7 of medium size, progressively longer, article 2 weakly expanded, small posteroventral lobe progressively slightly stronger, posterior margins convex, densely setuloserrate; dactyls short, with one inferior setule.

Pleopods [?ordinary]. Rami of uropods 1-2 extending subequally, rami well spinose marginally except outer ramus of uropod 2, apical spines notably dense, uropod 1 with at least 4 facioventral spines, uropod 2 with 4 apicolateral spines. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, uniarticulate. Telson of ordinary length, cleft about three fourths, lobes appressed, untapered, apically and dorsally spinose.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate, pedunculate. Oostegites [unknown]. Sternal gills [?].

Relationship.--Differing from Eriopisella, Netamelita and Giniphargus in the lobate wrist of gnathopod 1; from Micruniphargus in the falcate article 3 of mandibular palp and loss of article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3.

With the facies of certain Crangonyctids, or Oriental Gammarids, because of multiple facial spination on peduncle of uropod 3, general appearance and spinosity of pereopods and uropods and urosomites, strongly falcate mandibular palp, well developed and spinose plates of maxillipeds; thus, differing from Neoniphargus in the broadness of wrist lobes on gnathopods; differing from Asiatic Gammarids and Crangonyctids in the mittenform gnathopods. Sternal gills have not been reported and Crangonyctid affinities cannot be confirmed. See Eoniphargus.

Species.--86 indicus (Chilton, 1923b) (Stephensen, 1931) [963];

India, mines, springs and wells, 1.

Micruniphargus Schellenberg

Map 65

Micruniphargus Schellenberg, 1934b: 215; 1942: 80 (Micruniphargus leruthi Schellenberg, 1934b, monotypy).

Body [?slender]. Rostrum [?absent], lateral cephalic lobes subrounded, [?sinus present]. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles [unknown, but article 1 as long as articles 2-3 together], primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate.

Labrum strongly incised. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 4:12:7, article 3 linear, setae sparse, E. Inner lobes of labium large, thereby widely spreading outer lobes. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 slender, with one apical seta, outer plate with 7 spines, palp [?2-articulate], reaching to middle of spines on outer plate, with 3 apical setae [apparently palps symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 shortened, lacking facial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped [?medially spinose, article 3 of palp unlobed, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, ?with nail] [maxilliped said to be normal].

Coxae 1-4 longer than broad, with about 2 long apical setae each, coxa 4 weakly lobed. Gnathopods 1-2 feeble, mittenform, of similar size, wrists of medium length, wrist of gnathopod 1 with distinct lobe pointing weakly apicad, of gnathopod 2 lobate, hands slightly longer than wrists, rectangular, palms weakly oblique, short.

Pereopods 5-7 elongate, slender, alike, article 2 moderately expanded, lobate posteroventrally, dactyls elongate, almost becoming flagellate.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending subequally, not marginally spinose, [apparently not basofacially armed]. Uropod 3 strongly extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, article 2 of medium length (slightly less than half as long as article 1), both articles almost naked. Telson short, as broad as long, cleft almost halfway, gaping, each lobe armed with one apical setule.

Coxal gills 2-4 short and slender, 5-6 ovate. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Like Indoniphargus but mandibular palp article 3 linear, outer ramus of uropod 3 with 2 articles. Differing from Eriopisella and Giniphargus in the presence of a lobe on the wrist of gnathopod 1.

Species.--leruthi Schellenberg, 1934b [108];

Belgium, hypogean, 1.

Giniphargus Karaman and Barnard

Figures 5, 14, Map 8

Giniphargus Karaman and Barnard, 1979: 150 (Niphargus pulchellus Sayce, 1899 original designation).

Body subvermiform, segments with weak posterodorsal setules. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes shallow, rounded, with sinus below and then extended bulbous corner. Eyes absent.

Antennae slightly elongate, antenna 1 scarcely longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 30:24:9; accessory flagellum 4-articulate. Article 4 of peduncle on antenna 2 slightly inflated, longer than article 5, flagellum ordinary, articles free.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 10:18:15 (article 1 thus elongate), article 3 weakly falcate, setae = CDE. Inner lobes of labium discrete, small, fleshy. Maxillae moderately setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, with about 5 medial setae near apex, outer plate with about 8 serrate spines, palps [?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae (as stated by description).

Coxae very short, barely touching each other, coxa 1 not produced, coxa 4 unlobed. Gnathopods 1-2 similar to each other, feeble, subchelate, mittenform, wrists unlobed, hands trapezoidal, small, expanding apically, palms transverse, short, wrist of gnathopod 1 of ordinary length, wrist of gnathopod 2 elongate, gnathopods otherwise identical in size.

Pereopods 5-7 progressively longer than each other but together not of elongate form, article 2 unexpanded, ovatolinear, unlobate, dactyls apparently with only one setule on inferior margin.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending subequally, marginally spinose, peduncle apparently lacking basofacial spine. Uropod 3 greatly extended, of "parviramous" form because inner ramus absent, outer ramus huge, article 2 also huge and nearly as long as article 1. Telson short, broad, cleft halfway, apices broadly rounded, dorsally spinose.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovoid, pedunculate, 2-articulate. Oostegites [unknown].

Relationship.--Differing from Indoniphargus and Micronipharqus in the absence of a lobe on the wrist of gnathopod 1; from Eriopisella in the absence of the inner ramus on uropod 3, the presence of an oblique setal row on maxilla 2, the elongate article 2 on the outer ramus of uropod 3 and in the absence of a lobe on the wrist of gnathopod 2.

Species.--45 pulchellus (Sayce, 1899) [943];

Australia, Victoria, Gippsland, presumed hypogean, 1.

Bathyonigids

Head enlarged; antennae medium; body ordinary but all coxae short, scarcely contiguous, irregular in shape; gnathopods feeble, almost mittenform, wrists elongate, spination [unknown]; all pereopods 3-7 very slender, short. Uropod 3 variramous, article 2 on outer ramus well developed; telson elongate, deeply cleft, lateral setules shifted apicad; pleopods normal; gills and broodplates [unknown].

Outer plate of maxilla 1 with only 4 spines.

Probably juveniles of Gammarus.

Bathyonyx Vejdovsky

Bathyonyx Vejdovsky, 1905: 2 (Bathyonyx devismesi Vejdovsky, 1905, original designation); 1907: 228.--Stebbing, 1906: 729.

Possibly brood juveniles of Gammarus (Schellenberg, 1937:270). Urosomites free, weakly setulose dorsally. Head large, rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes broadly rounded-truncate, sinus absent. Eyes incompletely developed.

Antennae medium to short, antenna 1 slightly longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 18:14:12, primary flagellum scarcely longer than peduncle, each middle article with aesthetasc, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 gland cone long and slender.

Labrum [unknown]. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 8:15:11, article 3 clavate, setae = E, about 6 in row across apex. Inner lobes of labium [unknown]. Inner plate of maxilla 1 [unknown], outer plate narrow, weak, with 4 pectinate spines of 2 kinds, palp large, 2-articulate, article 2 elongate, with 5 thin apical spines [palps ?symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with medial row of setae not apparently submarginal or oblique. Maxilliped [?palp article 3 unlobed, dactyl shorter than 3, unguiform, with nail].

Coxae very short, barely contiguous, anterior coxae not longer than posterior coxae, anterior coxae rounded and tapering (1 and 4) or weakly and softly bilobed (2-3) below, asetose; coxae 5-7 not bilobed. Gnathopods feeble, mittenform, wrists of medium length, weakly lobate, hands about as long as wrists, subrectangular, palms weakly oblique, short, hand of gnathopod 1 larger than of gnathopod 2, palm thus longer and more oblique than on gnathopod 2.

Pereopods 5-7 of medium length, alike, article 2 ovatolinear, asetose.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, not marginally setose, basofacially naked. Uropod 3 extended, variramous, inner ramus more than half as long as article 1 of outer ramus, with 1 medial and 2 apical setae, article 2 of outer ramus elongate, about 0.40 times as long as article 1, outer ramus sparsely armed with long setae. Telson elongate, deeply cleft, lobes tapering, almost acute, each with 2 apical setal spines, one setule, lateral setule pairs highly apicad.

Coxal gills [?2-7, ovate]. Oostegites [broad or slender].

Relationship.--Probably juveniles of another genus; most characters of neotenic facies. To be held in reserve near mittenform genera such as Eriopisella until rectified.

Species.--devismesi Vejdovsky, 1905 [126];

Ireland, Lough Mask, freshwater, 1.

Pseudoniphargids

Inner lobes of lower lip well developed; maxillae not medially setose; gnathopod 1 Melitid, hammer-shaped; gnathopod 2 enlarged, Melitid, wrist short, palm oblique, with mixture of setae and spinules; uropod 3 parviramous, sexually dimorphic, female lacking article 2, male with elongate article 2; telson weakly emarginate; coxal gills 2-6.

Pseudoniphargus Chevreux

Figures 14, 20, 48, Map 58

Pseudoniphargus Chevreux, 1901a: 211 (Pseudoniphargus africanus Chevreux, 1901a, original designation).

Body slender. Lateral cephalic lobes mammilliform.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 much longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 15:11:7, primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 article 1 enlarged.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:13:13, article 3 almost linear or weakly clavate, setae = ACDE, but only E setae well developed. Inner lobes of labium well developed. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatorectangular, only setose apically, outer plate with 7 spines, palps [?symmetrical]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial setae, bearing only thin hair-like medial armaments, outer plate with 2 kinds of setae (like Allocrangonyx). Outer plate of maxilliped setose medially, with apical spines.

Coxae of ordinary dimensions, poorly setose, coxa 1 slightly expanded apically, coxa 4 scarcely lobate. Gnathopods diverse; gnathopod 1 small, hammer-like, wrist short, unlobate, hand short, subrectangular, palm almost transverse; gnathopod 2 enlarged, wrist short, unlobate, hand subrectangular, palm oblique, armed with setae and spinule-setules, defined by spines, smooth; no sexual differences.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 expanded, scarcely to weakly lobate serratosetulate posteriorly.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, not marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with basofacial spine [fide J.R. Holsinger]. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, peduncle slightly elongate, outer ramus very long, with one article in female and 2 long articles in male. Telson short, almost entire, apex with weak incision, sublobes strongly spinose apically.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, some pediculate, 2-articulate. Oostegites slender.

Variants.--Only sexual differences found on uropod 3, female lacking long article 2 on outer ramus.

Relationship.--Probably evolved laterally from ancestors similar to those of Niphargids but gnathopods diverse.

Species.--adriaticus S. Karaman, 1955 (G.S. Karaman, 1978d) [129] (not mapped);

africanus Chevreux, 1901a (Margalef, 1970) [129] (mapped);

circum-Mediterranean, anchialine, in Africa 100+ km inland, wells, 1.

Niphargids

Inner lobes of lower lip present; maxillae not medially setose or weakly so; both pairs of gnathopods hammer-like, wrists unlobed, hands mittenform to expanded, palmar slopes alike in both pairs, lacking densely packed spines; uropod 3 variramous to parviramous; telson cleft to entire.

Key to the Genera of Niphargids

1. Uropod 3 variramous. . . . . .Pontoniphargus
   Uropod 3 parviramous 2
2. Maxilla 1 and rakers of mandible of filtrative form . . . . Niphargopsis
   Maxilla 1 and mandible ordinary. 3
3. Uropod 3 minute, inner ramus absent. . . . . Carinurella
   Uropod 3 large, inner ramus present. 4
4. D-setae of mandibular palp absent. . . . . .Niphargellus
   D-setae of mandibular palp present 5
5. Article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 present . . . . . Niphargus
   Article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 absent . . . . . Haploginglymus

Pontoniphargus Dancau

Map 65

Pontoniphargus Dancau, 1970: 276 (or 2) (Pontoniphargus racovitzai Dancau, 1970, original designation).

Body slender, urosomite 2 with 2 dorsal spines. Rostrum [obsolescent], lateral cephalic lobes [?weakly protuberant, rounded, sinus present]. Eyes absent.

Antennae greatly elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = [?16:12:8], primary flagellum with 28-30 articles [?longer than peduncle], accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum with 8 articles.

Labrum [?broader than long, rounded, entire]. Mandibular molar small but triturative, ratio of palp articles = 5:12:13, article 3 weakly falciform, setae = ABDE. Inner lobes of labium [?present]. Inner plate of maxilla 1 very small, subrectangular, with one apical seta, outer plate very broad, armed with 7 curved and strongly pectinate spines, palp 2 articulate, article 2 flabellate, moderately but broadly setose apically, [?palps symmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 much narrower than outer, with row of 3 medial setae. Outer plate of maxilliped apically spinose, medially naked; palp large, dactyl as long as 3, unguiform, with fused flagellate nail.

Coxae of medium length, weakly setose, coxa 1 unexpanded, coxa 4 weakly lobate. Gnathopods small to feeble, hammer-like, of similar form and size, wrists elongate but longer on gnathopod 2, unlobate, hands trapezoidal, expanded apically, palms short, transverse-parachelate (hands definitively chelate), dactyls fitting palms.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 moderately expanded and lobate, posterior margins weakly convex, setose, faces setose. Dactyls slightly elongate, with 2 inferior setules.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extended evenly marginally spinose, peduncle of uropod 1 with several outer facial spines. Uropod 3 extended, variramous, outer ramus elongate, 2-articulate, second article about one third as long as first, inner ramus reaching M. 60-75 on article 1 of outer ramus, with side setae; peduncle elongate. Telson slightly elongate, deeply cleft, lobes tapering, sparsely spinose apically, medially, laterally, dorsally.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate]. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Right lacinia mobilis not distinguished from raker spines.

Relationship.--Probably plesiomorphic to Niphargus owing to the enlarged inner ramus of uropod 3.

Species.--racovitzai Dancau, 1970 [071];

Rumania, near the Black sea, hypogean, 1.

Niphargus Schiodte

Figures 14, 26, 47, 48, Maps 59-64

Niphargus Schiodte, 1849: 26 (Niphargus stygius Schiodte, 1849, monotypy).--Stebbing, 1906: 405.
Stygodytes Absolon, 1913: 104 (nomen nudum); 1927: 293 (Stygodytes balcanicus Absolon, 1927, original designation).
Antroplotes Absolon, 1916 [not seen] (?nomen nudum) (Antroplotes herculeanus Absolon, 1916, ?monotypy).
Martynovia Derzhavin, 1945b: 33 (Martynovia submersus Derzhavin, 1945b, monotypy).
N. (Phaenogammarus) Dudich, 1941d: 72 (Niphargus thermalis Dudich, 1941a, original designation).
N. (Supraniphargus) S. Karaman, 1950b: 80 (Niphargus illidzensis Schaferna, 1923b, selected by S. Karaman, 1960b).
N. (Orniphargus) S. Karaman, 1950b: 120 (Niphargus orcinus Joseph, 1869, here selected).
N. (Stygoniphargus) S. Karaman, 1952a: 5 (Niphargus stygius Schiodte, 1849, here selected).
N. (Protoniphargopsis) Sket, 1957a: 485 (no type-species).
?Haploginglymus A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1958: 7 (Haploginglymus bragai A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1958, original designation) (= valid subgenus).
N. (Carpathoniphargus) S. & G.S. Karaman, 1959b: 152 (Niphargus carpathicus Dobreanu and Manolache, 1939, here selected).
N. (Jovaniphargus) S. Karaman, 1960b: 77 (Niphargus jovanovici S. Karaman, 1931d, here selected).
Karamaniella Sket, 1962: 27 (Karamaniella pupetta Sket, 1962, original designation).

Body ordinary to vermiform, urosomites free, or partly coalesced, smooth or body grossly spinose. Rostrum strong to absent, lateral cephalic lobes strong to absent, sinus present or absent. Eyes absent (or rarely present and non-ommatidial).

Antennae medium to elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 19:15:7, primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-2 articulate.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 5:11:9, article 3 weakly falciform, setae = (ABC)DE. Inner lobes of labium present. Maxillae not setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, sparsely setose apically, outer plate with 6-7 spines, palps symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 lacking facial and medial setae (or medial hairs present). Maxilliped dactyl longer or shorter than 3.

Coxae long to short, strongly overlapping to barely touching, poorly setose or glabrous, coxa 1 rectangular or weakly dilated, coxa 4 strongly lobate or unlobate. Gnathopods various, typically large, similar, or gnathopod 1 smaller than 2, both usually hammer-like, wrists short, poorly lobed, hands broad, short, palms transverse or weakly oblique, thick palmar spines absent, sexually dimorphic or not.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 narrow and unlobed or weakly expanded and lobate. U.1 without basofacial spine

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally or one or the other slightly shortened. Uropod 3 very long or somewhat shorter, parviramous, article 2 of outer ramus usually very elongate, rarely short or absent. Telson short to long, cleft halfway or more, apically spinose, often laterally.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate, often pediculate and 2-articulate. Oostegites broad.

Variants.--Article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 absent (Haploginglymus bragai, valid subgenus); body multispinose (balcanicus); dactyls of pereopods multispinose (occasional); gnathopods with Eusirid attachment between articles 5 and 6 (often); head enlarged (Haploginglymus bragai); article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 shortened in female (stygius).

Relationship.--Like Eriopisa and its allies but maxillae without major medial setae; gnathopods often appearing as enlarged mittenforms like those of Eriopisella and allies.

Species.--See Chevreux and Fage, 1925; Balazuc, 1954, 1957; Hoffmann, 1962; Schellenberg, 1937b, 1942; Carausu et alia, 1955; Sket, 1972; Stock, 1972d; G.S. Karaman, 1963, 1972c, 1973f, 1973g, 1974c; Dedju, 1967a; Ruffo, 1972b. N = unknown subspecies.

1 aberrans Sket, 1972 [087];

2A ablaskiri Birstein, 1940 [066], 2B a. inermis Birstein, 1940 [066], 2C a. georgievi S. and G.S. Karaman, 1959a [089];

3 abricossovi Birstein, 1932 (Derzhavin, 1938) [066], a. inornatus Derzhavin, 1945b [066];

4 adbiptus G.S.Karaman, 1973f [087];

5 adei S. Karaman, 1933a [088];

6 alasonius Derzhavin, 1945b [066];

7 altagahizi Alouf, 1973 [049];

8 alutensis Dancau, 1971 [083];

9 ambulator G.S. Karaman, 1975a [098];

10 anatolicus G.S. Karaman, 1950b [068];

11 andropus Schellenberg, 1940c, (Carausu et alia, 1955) [083];

12A aquilex Schiodte, 1855 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925), 12B a. vejdovskyi Wrzesniowski, 1890 (Schellenberg, 1942), 12C a. moldavicus Dobreanu, Manolache and Puscariu, 1953 (Carausu et alia, 1955), 12D a. pretneri Sket, 1959 [107];

13 asper G.S. Karaman, 1972b [087];

14 balazuci Schellenberg, 1951a [108];

15 balcanicus (Absolon, 1913, 1927) (Carausu et alia, 1955) [087];

16 bilecanus S. Karaman, 1953b [087];

17 bitoljensis S. Karaman, 1943a [088];

18 boskovici S. Karaman, 1952c, 1953b, b. borkanus S. Karaman, 1960b, b. alatus G.S. Karaman 1973a [087];

19 boulangei Wichers, 1964 [108];

20 bragai A. Mateus & E. Mateus, 1958 (Haploginglymus) [114];

21 brevicuspis Schellenberg, 1937d (G.S. Karaman, 1968a), b. sketi G.S. Karaman, 1966a [087];

22 brevirostris Sket, 1971a [087];

brusinae Grochowsky, 1904 [not seen] (Schellenberg, 1935a) [poorly known];

24 bureschi Fage, 1926 (S. & G.S. Karaman, 1959a) [089];

25 buturovici S. Karaman, 1958 [087];

25C canui G.S. Karaman, 1976d [098];

26A carpathicus Dobreanu and Manolache, 1939, 1948 (Carausu et alia, 1955), 26B c. meridionalis (homonym) and 26C c. romanicus Dobreanu and Manolache, 1943, 26D c. affinis and 26E c. variabilis Dobreanu et alia, 1953; 26F c. cavernicolus [see Dancau, 1972b] [081];

28 castellanus S. Karaman, 1960b [087];

29 cepelarensis S. and G.S. Karaman, 1959a [089];

30A ciliatus Chevreux in Peyerimhoff, 1906 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925), 30B c. cismontanus Margalef, 1952a, 1970 [111];

31 corsicanus Schellenberg, 1950 [101] (Stock, 1972 --->longicaudatus);

32 costozzae Schellenberg, 1935a, 1937b (S. Karaman, 1954, incl. unisetosa) [098];

33 croaticus (Jurinac, 1887) (S. Karaman, 1950), c. pachytelson Sket, 1960 [087];

34 cubanicus Birstein, 1954 [061];

35 cvijici S. Karaman, 1950b (G.S.Karaman, 1976c) [087];

36 dacicus Dancau, 1963a [083];

37 deelemanae G.S. Karaman, 1973e [087];

38 delamarei Ruffo, 1953d [108];

39 dimorphus Birstein, 1961 [071];

40 dobrogicus Dancau, 1964 [083];

41 dudichi Hanko, 1924 (Schellenberg, 1935a) [082];

41S duplus G.S. Karaman, 1976d [098];

42A elegans Garbini, 1894, 1895b (including var. imperfectus, technically a senior synonym) (S. Karaman, 1954b), 42B e. zagrebensis S. Karaman, 1950b (G.S. Karaman 1977d) [092];

43 eugeniae Derzhavin, 1945b [066] (See Birstein, 1952:35);

44 fontanus Bate, 1859b (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [080];

45A foreli Humbert, 1876 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925), 45B f. thienemanni Schellenberg, 1934a, 45C f. transylvanicus Schellenberg, 1934a, 45D f. gebhardti Schellenberg, 1934a, 45E f. vornatscheri Schellenberg, 1934a, 45F f. speziae Schellenberg, 1937b, 45G f. setiferus Schellenberg, 1937d, 45H f. apuanus Ruffo 1937b, 45I f. dubius Dobreanu and Manolache, 1939a, 45J f. bihorensis Schellenberg, 1940c, 45K f. effosus Dudich, 1943, 45L f. korosensis Dudich, 1943, 45M f. somesensis Motas, Dobreanu & Manolache, 1948 [reference unknown, see Carausu et alia, 1955], 45N f. carsicus Straskraba, 1956a [060];

46 galenae Derzhavin, 1939 [066];

47 gallicus Schellenberg, 1935a (Dancau, 1963b) (Balazuc, 1954) [108];

48 galvagnii Ruffo, 1953a [098];

49 gineti Bou, 1965 [108];

50 glenniei Spooner, 1952 [124];

51 glontii Behning, 1940a [066];

52 godeti Wrzesniowsky, 1890 [108];

53 graecus S. Karaman, 1933a [088];

54 gurjanovae Birstein, 1941 [066];

55 hadzii (Rejic, 1956) (Sket, 1958a) [087];

56 hebereri Schellenberg, 1933b (G.S. Karaman, 1974f) [087];

57 hrabei S. Karaman, 1932 (Straskraba, 1959b) [081];

58 hvarensis S. Karaman, 1952b, 1952c, 1958 [087];

59A illidzensis Schaferna, 1923b, 59B i. dalmatina Schaferna, 1923b, 59C i. slovenicus S. Karaman, 1932, 59D i. orientalis S. Karaman, 1950b, 59E i. pannonicus S. Karaman, 1950b, 59F i. montenigrinus G.S. Karaman, 1962 [087];

60 inclinatus G.S. Karaman, 1973a [087];

61 inopinatus Schellenberg, 1932a [085];

62 ivanovi Schaferna, 1933 (nomen nudum), 1935 [083];

63A jovanovici S. Karaman, 1931d, 63B j. bajuvaricus Schellenberg, 1932b, 63C j. kieferi Schellenberg, 1936d, 63D j. grandii Ruffo, 1937b, 63E j. incertus Dobreanu et alia, 1951, 63F j. multipennatus Sket, 1957b, 63G j. ponoricus Dancau, 1963a, 63H j. burgundus Graf and Straskraba, 1967 [060];

64A kochianus Bate, 1859b (=caspariannus Wrzesniowsky, 1890), 64B k. irlandicus Schellenberg, 1932c, 64C k. petrosani Dobreanu & Manolache, 1933, 64D k. pachypus Schellenberg, 1933e, 64E k. wolfi Schellenberg, 1933e, 64F k. polonicus Schellenberg, 1936d, 64G k. longidactylus Ruffo, 1937c, 64I k. tamaninii Ruffo, 1953b, 64J k. minor Sket, 1957b, 64K k. labacensis Sket, 1957b, 64L k. melticensis Dancau and Andreev, 1973, 64M k. dimorphopous Stock and Gledhill, 1977 [060];

65A kolombatovici (S. Karaman, 1950b, 1953b), 65B k. subtypicus Sket, 1960 [087];

66 krameri Schellenberg, 1935a, (= spinulifer S. Karaman, 1954b), s. timavi S. Karaman, 1954b (Sket, 1958a), [087];

kurdus Derzhavin, 1945b [066];

67 ladmiraulti Chevreux, 1901a (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [108];

68 laisi Schellenberg, 1936d [082];

69 leopoliensis Jaworowski, 1893 (Skalski, 1970) [063];

70 lindbergi (S. Karaman, 1956) [088];

72A longicaudatus Costa 1851a:45 (=longicauda, 1851a:23, nomen nudum) (Ruffo, 1948a) (= montanus Costa, 1851 [see Stebbing, 1906]); 72B l. plateaui Chevreux, 1901a (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) (=elongatus Chevreux, 1901a) (= meridionalis Vire, 1902); 72C l. robustus Chevreux, 1901a (Schellenberg, 1937d), 72D l. remyi S. Karaman, 1934b, 72E l. thuringius Schellenberg, 1934a, 72F l. anticolanus D'Ancona, 1934; 72G l. hungaricus Mehely, 1937; 72H l. debilis Ruffo, 1937b, 72I l. magnus Birstein, 1940, 72J l. versluyi S. Karaman, 1950a (Balazuc, 1954, 1957) [005];

73 lori Derzhavin, 1945b [066];

74 macedonicus S. Karaman, 1929a, 1954a [088];

75A maximus S. Karaman, 1929a (G.S. Karaman, 1963), 75B m. tenuicaudatus Schellenberg, 1940, 75C m. laticaudatus Schellenberg, 1940, 75D m. petkovskii G.S. Karaman, 1963, 75E m. vulgaris G.S. Karaman, 1968a [090];

77 microcerberus Sket, 1972 [092];

78 miljeticus Straskraba, 1959a [087];

79 minutus (Gervais, 1835) (Stebbing, 1906) [dubious] [108];

80 molnari Mehely 1927 [not seen] (Carausu et alia, 1955) [084];

81 moniezi Wrzesniowski, 1890 (Stebbing, 1906) [dubious] [108];

82 nadarini Alouf, 1972 [049];

83 nicaeensis Isnard, 1916 (Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [108];

84 ohridanus S. Karaman, 1929a, 1943a (= fontophilus S. Karaman, 1943a) [139];

85A orcinus Joseph, 1869 [not seen] (Ruffo and Vigna-Taglianti, 1968b), 85B o. vjeternicensis S. Karaman, 1932 (= herculeanus Absolon, 1928, nomen nudum), 85C o. steueri Schellenberg, 1935a, 85D o. hercegovinensis S. Karaman, 1930, 85E o. kusceri S. Karaman, 1950b, 85F o. longiflagellum S. Karaman, 1950b, 85G o. redenseki Sket, 1959, 85H o. patrizii Ruffo and Vigna-Taglianti, 1968a, 85I o. parenzani Ruffo and Vigna-Taglianti, 1968a [099];

86 pachypus Schellenberg, 1933e (Stock, 1972) (Stock and Gledhill, 1977) [107];

87 pancici S. Karaman, 1929a (= jakupicae S Karaman, 1960a) (= peristerica S. Karaman, 1960a) (= prespensis S. Karaman, 1960a), p. vlkanovi S. and G.S. Karaman, 1959a, p. dojranensis G.S. Karaman, 1960b [088];

88 parvus S. Karaman, 1943a [088];

89 pasquinii Vigna-Taglianti, 1966 [098];

89V pavicvici G.S. Karaman, 1976c [087];

90 pectenicauda Sket, 1971a [087];

91 pellagonicus S. Karaman, 1943a (G.S. Karaman, 1960b) [088];

92 pliginskii Martynov, 1931b [071];

93 podgoricensis S. Karaman, 1934b, 1950b [087];

94 ponticus Czerniavsky, 1868 [not seen] [089];

95 potamophilus Birstein, 1954 [071];

96 pseudocaspius G.S. Karaman, 1979x (= caspius Derzhavin, 1945a, homonym) [332];

97 pseudkochianus Dobreanu, Manolache and Puscariu, 1953 (Carausu et alia, 1955) [071];

98 pulevici G.S. Karaman (1967b) [087];

99 pupetta Sket, 1962) (G.S. Karaman, 1975a) [092];

100A puteanus (Koch, 1835) (Stock, 1974a), 100B p. komareki S. Karaman, 1932, 100C p. spoeckeri Schellenberg, 1933e, 100D p. banaticus Dobreanu and Manolache, 1936, 100E p. pater Mehely, 1927 [not seen], 1941 [not seen] (= baloghi Dudich, 1940), 100F p. iniochus Birstein, 1941, 100G p. derzhavini Birstein, 1952, 100H p. othericus Birstein, 1952, 100I, p. carpathorossicus Straskraba, 1956b, 100J p. abchasicus Martynov, 1932) (= stadleri S. Karaman, 1932) [005];

101 rajecensis Schellenberg, 1938c [085];

102 rejici Sket, 1958a [087];

103 rhenorhodanensis Schellenberg, 1937d (Ginet, 1972) [107];

104 rhodi S. Karaman, 1950a [088];

105 romuleus Vigna-Taglianti, 1967 [098];

106 rostratus Sket, 1971a [087];

107 rucneri G.S. Karaman, 1962 [087];

107F ruffoi G.S. Karaman, 1976d [098];

108 salonitanus (S. Karaman, 1950, 1953) [087];

109 sanctinaumi S. Karaman, 1943a (G.S. Karaman, 1963) [088];

109A schellenbergi S. Karaman (1932) (was aquilex) (Stock, 1972) (Straskraba, 1972) [107];

110 serbicus S. Karaman, 1960b (Sket, 1972) [087];

111A skopljensis (S. Karaman, 1929b), 111B s. angelieri (Ruffo, 1953d), 111C s. danconai (Benedetti, 1943), 111D s. phreaticolus (Motas, Dobreanu and Manolache, 1948) (Carausu et alia, 1955) [081 + 099];

112 smederevanus S. Karaman, 1950b [084];

113 smirnovi Birstein, 1952 [066];

114 sphagnicolus (Rejic, 1956) [087];

[stadleri--->putaneus, not tatrensis];

115 stankoi G.S. Karaman, 1974c [088];

116 stebbingi Cecchini, 1928c, 1929) [098];

117 stefanelli Ruffo and Vigna-Taglianti, 1968a [098];

118 stenopus Sket, 1960 [087];

119 strouhali Schellenberg, 1933b [082];

120A stygius (Schiodte, 1847) (=borutzkyi Birstein, 1933), 120B s. dolegnaniensis Lorenzi, 1898 [not seen] (=danconae S. Karaman, 1954b, 120C s. karamani Schellenberg, 1935a, 120D s. brixianus Ruffo, 1937b, 120E s. pedemontanus Ruffo, 1937b, 120F s. bosniacus S. Karaman, 1943b, 120G s. ravanicanus S. Karaman, 1943b, 120H s. brachytelson S. Karaman, 1952a, 120I s. kenki S. Karaman, 1952a, 120J s. likanus S. Karaman, 1952a, 120K s. savensis S. Karaman, 1952a, 120L s. novomestanus S. Karaman, 1952a, 120M s. gabrovceci S. Karaman, 1952a, 120N s. podpecanus S. Karaman, 1952a, 120-0 s. valvasori S. Karaman, 1952a, 120P s. latimanus Birstein, 1952, 120Q s. caelestis G.S. Karaman, 1979 (= longidactylus Birstein, 1952, homonym), 120R s. pseudolatimanus Birstein, 1952, 120S s. poloninicus Straskraba, 1956b, 120T s. birsteini Dedju, 1963a, 120U s. corinae Dedju, 1963b, 120V s. hoverlicus Dedju, 1963b, 120W s. jaroschenkoi Dedju, 1963a, 120Z borutzkyi Birstein, 1933 (Sket, 1974) [005];

121A stygocharis Dudich, 1943, 121B s. italicus G.S. Karaman, 1976d [098, 084, 089];

121R submersus (Derzhavin, 1945b) [066];

122 subterraneus (Leach, 1814a) (Kane, 1904) [124];

123A tatrensis* Wrzesniowski, 1888, 1890, 123B t. aggtelekiensis Dudich, 1932 (Schellenberg, 1938d), 123C t. reyersdorfensis Schellenberg, 1935a, 123D t. schneebergensis Schellenberg, 1935a, 123E t. otscherensis Schellenberg, 1935a, 123F t. lurensis Schellenberg, 1935a, 123G t. lunzensis Schellenberg, 1935a, 123H t. salzburgensis Schellenberg, 1935a [085];

---

*apuanus of foreli, pedemontanus of stygius, romuleus and speziae of foreli belong to a ?tatrensis group (fide Vigna-Taglianti, 1972).

124A tauri Schellenberg, 1933b, 124B, t. kragujevensis S. Karaman, 1943b, 124C t. jurinaci S. Karaman, 1950b, 124D t. medvednicae S. Karaman, 1950b, 124E t. osogovensis S. Karaman, 1959a, 124F t. pecarensis S. and G.S. Karaman, 1959a, 124G t. carniolicus Sket, 1960a [005];

125 thermalis Dudich, 1941a [083];

126 toplicensis Andreev, 1966 [089];

127 transitivus Sket, 1971a (G.S. Karaman, 1975a) [098];

127X trullipes Sket, 1958b [087];

128 vadimi Birstein, 1961 [071];

129 valachicus Dobreanu and Manolache, 1933 (= mediodanubialis Dudich, 1941d) (including aschizotelson) (G.S. Karaman, 1974f) [081];

130 vandeli Barbe, 1961 [108];

131 velesensis S. Karaman, 1943a (G.S. Karaman, 1960) [088];

132 virei Chevreux, 1896b (= enslini S. Karaman, 1932) (= bispinosus Barbe, 1961) (= auerbachi Schellenberg, 1934a, 1942) [107];

133 vodnensis S. Karaman, 1943a (v. banjanus and v. kosanini S. Karaman, 1943a) [088];

134 vranjinae G.S. Karaman, 1967c [087];

135 zavalanus S. Karaman, 1950b [087];

136 zorae G.S. Karaman, 1967c [087];

Palearctica, predominantly western, south of farthest line of glaciation but absent in most of Iberia and southern Italy, hypogean to epigean, 139 species and 126 additional subspecies.

Haploginglymus A. Mateus and E. Mateus

Figure 48, Map 64

Haploginglymus A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1958: 7 (Haploginglymus bragai Mateus and Mateus, 1958, original designation).

Like Niphargus but article 2 on outer ramus of uropod 3 absent. See Niphargus where this genus is placed at subgeneric level.

Species.--20 bragai A. Mateus and E. Mateus, 1958 [114];

Portugal, hypogean, 1.

Niphargopsis Chevreux

Figures 5, 7, 48, Map 65

Niphargopsis Chevreux, 1922: 487 (Niphargopsis legeri Chevreux, 1922, monotypy, = Gammarus caspary Pratz, 1866).

Lateral cephalic lobe rounded, sinus present, but often weak. Eyes absent.

Antennae moderately elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 18:15:7, primary flagellum much longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate.

Labrum [?entire, rounded]. Mandibular raker row immense, ratio of palp articles = 7:10:15, article 3 scarcely falciform, setae = DE. Inner lobes of labium vestigial. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 narrow, subrectangular, with 1-2 apical setae, outer plate very broad, superspinose, with 10-11 pectinate spines in groups and 17-26 simple spines in outer group; palps symmetric, 2-articulate, feeble. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with few apicomedial marginal setae, no setae on face. Outer plate of maxilliped sparsely spinose medially, dactyl nail present [in trispinosus at least].

Coxae of ordinary size, anterior coxae rounded below, poorly setose, coxa 1 unexpanded, coxa 4 lobate. Gnathopods small, alike, hammer-like, wrist of gnathopod 1 short, of 2 elongate, unlobed, hands short, stout, rectotrapezoidal, parachelate, palms short, lacking spines.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 slightly expanded and lobate, posterior margins convex, poorly setose.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 scarcely shortened, all rami marginally spinose, peduncles [?without basofacial armaments]. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus elongate, with small article 2. Telson slightly elongate, deeply cleft, lobes tapering, apically spinose.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate. Oostegites very broad.

Variants.--Telson laterally spinose (trispinosus); wrists of gnathopods alike (trispinosus).

Relationship.--Differing from Niphargus in the filtrative maxilla 1 and large mandibular raker row. Possibly descended from same ancestors as Niphargus skopljensis.

Species.--caspary (Pratz, 1866) (as legeri in Chevreux and Fage, 1925) [060];

trispinosus Dancau and Capuse, 1959 (Motas and Capuse, 1965) [083];

midsouthern and eastern Europe, hypogean, 2.

Niphargellus Schellenberg

Map 65

Niphargellus Schellenberg, 1938b: 246 (Niphargus arndti Schellenberg, 1933b, original designation).

Body slender, urosomites weakly setospinose dorsally. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes rounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae of moderate extent, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = [?00:00:00], primary flagellum longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 2-articulate. Antenna 2 article 1 enlarged.

Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 6:11:8 or 10:14:14, article 3 linear, setae = E. Inner lobes of lower lip [?present]. Maxillae not setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 subrectangular, thin, armed with 2 apical setae, outer plate with 7 spines, palps symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 without facial and medial setae. Maxilliped palp article 3 weakly lobed.

Coxae short, broad, barely contiguous, poorly setose, coxa 1 rectangular, coxa 4 unlobed, coxa 5 almost as long as 4. Gnathopods of medium size, similar, hammer-like, wrists weakly elongate, unlobed, hands subquadrate, or subcircular, palms almost transverse.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 unexpanded, ovatorectangular, weakly setose posteriorly, unlobate.

Rami of uropods 1-2 extending subequally or outer shortened, [?not marginally spinose, ?lacking peduncular basofacial armaments]. Uropod 3 extended, parviramous, outer ramus with small or medium article 2. Telson slightly elongate, deeply cleft, apices tapering, weakly armed.

Coxal gills 2-6 or 2-5, [?ovate]. Oostegites [?narrow].

Relationship.--Like Niphargus but D setae of mandibular palp absent.

Species.--arndti (Schellenberg, 1933b) (Wichers, 1964) [082];

nolli Schellenberg, 1938b, 1942 (Wichers, 1964) [079];

central Europe, hypogean, 2.

Carinurella Sket

Map 65

Carinurella Sket, 1971a: 21, 24 (Karmaniella paradoxa Sket, 1964, original designation).

Body able to roll up like isopod, pereopods 5-7 and pleopods being very short for this adaptation; urosomite 1 enlarged, laterally plate-like, largely covering poorly defined and small urosomites 2-3. Rostrum small, lateral cephalic lobes huge, adziform, strong sinus present. Eyes absent.

Antennae of medium extension, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 14:7:3, article 1 with crest (not of generic value), primary flagellum as long as peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate. Antenna 2 small, article 5 shorter than 4, flagellum about as long as article 4, about 3-articulate.

Labrum [?broader than long, entire, rounded]. Mandibular incisor [?toothed], molar [?triturative], ratio of palp articles = [?00:00:00], article 3 [?weakly falciform, setae = ADE]. Inner lobes of labium [?absent, present]. Inner plate of maxilla 1 lanceolate, with 1 apical seta, outer plate with 7 spines, palps symmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 [?without facial and medial setae]. Outer plate of maxilliped [?medially spinose, palp article 3 unlobed, dactyl as long as 3, unguiform, with nail].

Coxae medium to long, poorly setose, coxa 1 rectangular or tapering, coxa 4 poorly lobate. Gnathopods feeble, almost alike, wrists elongate, unlobed, hands small, weakly trapezoidal, hand of gnathopod 1 slightly larger than 2, palm transverse or weakly parachelate, hand of gnathopod 2 ovate, palm weakly oblique.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly expanded, strongly lobate, posterior margins weakly concave or sinuous, articles 4-5 slightly expanded, these pereopods short.

Pleopods short but rami 4-6 articulate. Rami of uropods 1-2 short, not marginally spinose, outer slightly shorter than inner, [?lacking basofacial peduncular armaments]. Uropod 3 not extended, minute, uniramous, ramus short, uniarticulate. Telson of ordinary length to short, deeply cleft, ungaping, lobes tapering, apically spinose.

Coxal gills [?2-6, ovate]. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Crested antenna 1 and elongate coxa 5 (as long as 4) not of generic value as these attributes approached in Niphargus (through synonym Karamaniella).

Relationship.--Like Niphargus but inner ramus of uropod 3 absent, uropod 3 otherwise minute; urosomite 1 enlarged and strongly dominant.

Species.--paradoxa (Sket, 1964) [092];

Yugoslavia and Northeast Italy, hypogean, 1.

Salentinellids

Accessory flagellum 1-articulate; antennae medium short; mandibular palp article 3 very short; lower lip lacking inner lobes; maxillae lacking medial setae; coxae 1-3 very short, coxa 4 elongate; gnathopods small, not sexually dimorphic, almost mittenform, with medial fuzz, wrists elongate, palms oblique; article 2 of pereopods 5-7 weakly to moderately expanded, strongly lobate; uropod 3 short, vari- to parviramous to uniramous; telsonic lateral setules shifted apicad; coxal gills 2-6, sternal gills absent.

Differing from Metacrangonigids in the elongate coxa 4, and medially naked maxillae.

Key to the Genera of Salentinellids

Uropod 3 biramous, telson elongate, cleft. . . . . Salentinella
Uropod 3 uniramous, telson short, entire . . . . . Parasalentinella

Salentinella Ruffo

Figure 46, Map 57

Salentinella Ruffo, 1948b: 181 (Salentinella gracillima Ruffo, 1948b, original designation).--Coineau, 1963: 120.--G.S. Karaman, 1967a: 15 (key).

Body ordinary or somewhat slender. Lateral cephalic lobes mammmilliform, sharp or rounded. Eyes absent.

Antennae of medium extension, extending equally, ratio of peduncular articles on antenna 1 = 24:12-17:4-11, primary flagellum subequal to peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short, gland cone often large.

Labrum entire, rounded (concave in Coineau, 1963). Mandibular molar triturative (or becoming bulbous and flagellate (denticulata), ratio of palp articles = 5:17:6 (thus article 3 very short), article 3 linear or clavate or tapering, setae sparse, = DE. Inner lobes of labium absent, poorly gaping. Maxillae not medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatotriangular, with 2-3 apical plumose setae, outer plate with 8-9 spines, palp 2-articulate, asymmetric. Inner plate of maxilla 2 shortened, without medial setae, without oblique facial row of setae, or with one facial seta. Plates of maxilliped large, poorly armed, outer plate medially setose or spinose sparsely, palp thin, long, dactyl weakly unguiform, with long nail, short body.

Coxae poorly setose, 1-2 short, broader than long, 3 slightly longer, then 4 longer than broad, unlobed, 5 slightly shorter than 4, not bilobed, 6-7 progressively smaller. Gnathopods feeble, subchelate, gnathopod 2 very slightly stouter but shorter than 2, wrists elongate (or not on gnathopod 1), unlobed, as long as hand on gnathopod 1, longer on gnathopod 2, hands mittenform, posterior margin swollen, palms oblique, long, weakly defined, or almost absent, often excavate, often almost absent, poorly armed, dactyls fitting weakly defined palmar area.

Pereopods 3-4 elongate. Pereopods 5-7 weakly diverse, generally of similar length, short, article 2 moderately to strongly (7) expanded, with moderate to strong (7) posteroventral lobe progressively, poorly setose (mainly sparse setules), pereopod 5 (6-7) with long setae on apex of article 6.

Pleopodal rami 3-4 articulate. Outer rami of uropods 1-2 shortened and generally lacking marginal dorsal spines, inner rami with marginal spines; basofacial armaments absent. Uropod 3 moderately extended, variramous to parviramous, inner ramus very thin, outer ramus subflabellate, poorly armed with small article 2. Telson of ordinary length or weakly elongate, cleft about two thirds or slightly more (rarely one third), apices tapering, notched, weakly armed, main dorsolateral setule pairs apicad.

Coxal gills 2-6, ovate. Oostegites [?slender].

Variants.--Dactyls of pereopods becoming flagellate (prognatha); spines on outer plate of maxilla 1 simple (prognatha); telsonic lobes unnotched (petiti).

Relationship.--Like Argissa in shortness of anterior coxae, with short coxa 3 and longer coxa 4 and in lobate article 2 of pereopods 5-7 but differing from Argissa in robust proportions of mandibular palp, article 2 being longest, in the lack of facial setae on maxilla 2 and the distinctness of gnathopodal subchelation.

Species.--1A angelieri Deboutteville and Ruffo, in Ruffo and Deboutteville, 1952 (= denticulata Salvador, 1952) [105],
1B a. balcanica S. Karaman, 1953b [087],
1C a. pisana Ruffo, 1953b [098];

2A delamarei Coineau, 1962 [112], 2B d. macrocheles Coineau, 1968 [112];

3 franciscoloi Ruffo, 1953b [096];

4 gineti Balazuc, 1957 [112];

5 gracillima Ruffo, 1948b [092];

6 juberthieae Coineau, 1968 [109];

7 lescherae Coineau, 1968 [108];

8 major Barbe, 1965 [108];

9 petiti Coineau, 1963 [108];

10 prognatha Barbe, 1963 [112];

Western and southern Europe, hypogean, 10.

Parasalentinella Bou

Figure 46, Map 65

Parasalentinella Bou, 1971a: 482 (Parasalentinella rouchi Bou, 1971a, original designation).

Body somewhat slender. Lateral cephalic lobes sharply mammilliform. Eyes absent. Antennae of medium and equal extension, ratio of peduncular articles on antenna 1 = 30:13:5 (or 28:10:5 without cusps), articles 1-2 cuspidate, primary flagellum about as long as peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate. Antenna 2 flagellum short, gland cone large.

Labrum [?broader than long, entire, rounded]. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 7:21:7, article 3 linear, setae = BDE. Inner lobes of labium absent, poorly gaping. Maxillae not setose medially, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovatotriangular, with one apical and one apicomedial seta, outer plate with 9 spines, palps 2-articulate, [?asymmetric]. Inner plate of maxilla 2 shortened, without medial setae, without oblique facial row of setae. Plates of maxilliped large, moderately armed, palp thin, long, dactyl as long as article 3, weakly unguiform, with long nail, short body.

Coxae 1-2 short, poorly setose, broader than long, 3 slightly longer, then 4 longer than broad, unlobed, 5 about as long as 4 and weakly bilobed, 6-7 progressively shorter. Gnathopods feeble, subchelate, of similar robustness but 2 slightly the longer, wrists elongate, unlobed, as long as hand on gnathopod 1, longer on gnathopod 2, hands mittenform, posterior margin swollen, palms oblique, long, weakly defined, poorly armed, dactyls fitting weakly defined palmar area.

Pereopods 3-4 elongate. Pereopods 5-7 weakly diverse, generally of similar length, short, article 2 moderately to strongly (7) expanded, with moderate to strong posteroventral lobe progressively, poorly setose (mainly sparse setules), apices of article 6 with short-medium setae (pereopods 5-7), dactyls weakly flagellate.

Pleopodal rami 3-articulate. Rami of uropods 1-2 extending equally, without marginal spines, basofacial armaments absent. Uropod 3 not extended, very short, uniramous, peduncle and ramus short and of equal length, ramus uniarticulate, with apical notch and sparse setae. Telson very short and broad, entire, with broadly spread apical setules.

Coxal gills [?4-6], ovate. Oostegites [?slender].

Relationship.--Differing from Salentinella in the uniramous uropod 3 with uniarticulate ramus and the short, broad, uncleft telson.

Species.--T rouchi Bou, 1971a [112];

mid-Pyrenees, France, hypogean, 1.

APPENDIX VII

Handbook of Other Freshwater Amphipod Genera

These are listed in alphabetical order so as to facilitate their location from discussion in Part I.

Descriptions appear for several of the taxa most closely related to Gammaridans. The same basic descriptive method used for Gammaridans applies to these descriptions. Remote taxa are not described but simply listed with their synonymy, list of species and distribution.

Afrochiltonia K.H. Barnard

Maps 18, 68

Afrochiltonia K.H. Barnard, 1955: 93 (Chiltonia capensis K.H. Barnard, 1916, original designation).--Griffiths, 1976: 31.
Austrochiltonia Hurley, 1958: 767 (Hyalella australis Sayce, 1901a, original designation).

Species.--41 australis (Sayce, 1901a) (Williams, 1962) [944];

42 capensis (K.H. Barnard, 1916) (Griffiths, 1974b, 1974c, 1975) [917] [capensis = subtenuis by Griffiths, 1976, but doubtful here];

43 subtenuis (Sayce, 1902) (Williams, 1962) [945];

southern Australia, Tasmania, South Africa, epigean, 3.

Awacaris Ueno

Map 22

Awacaris Ueno, 1971d: 241 (Awacaris kawasawai Ueno, 1971d, original designation).

Urosomites unarmed. Rostrum obsolescent, lateral cephalic lobes weak, rounded, weak sinus present. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 20:14:9, flagellum much longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate, longer than broad, antenna 2 gland cone large.

Mandibular molar large and triturative, ratio of palp articles = 4:12:12, article 3 scarcely subfalcate, setae = ADE. Inner lobes of labium absent, weak gape present. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 triangular, fully setose medially, outer plate broad, with 9-10 S-shaped apicomedially pectinate spines forming weak mop, palp reduced, thin, scarcely reaching apex of outer plate or strongly failing apex, article 1 elongate, article 2 very short, button-shaped, bearing one apical setule.

Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially spinose (but spines apparently thin), article 3 of palp linear, apical nail [?obsolescent].

Coxae of medium size, poorly setose, coxa 1 undilated, coxa 4 weakly lobate posteroventrally. Gnathopods small, slender, wrist of gnathopod 1 moderately elongate, unlobed, hand narrow, subrectangular, almost as long as wrist, tapering distally, palm transverse, very short, dactyl short but strongly overlapping palm; wrist of gnathopod 2 elongate, unlobed, hand thin, rectangular, scarcely tapering distally, but much shorter than wrist, palm oblique but very short, dactyl short but overlapping palm.

Pereopods 3-4 dactyls with 1-2 inferior setules. Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 scarcely expanded, alike, weakly pyriform, posteriorly setulose, posteroventral corners weakly extended but not distinctly lobate.

Outer rami of uropods 1-2 shorter than inner rami, all rami dorsally spinose (weakly). Uropod 3 not exceeding uropod 1 but nevertheless long and thin, magniramous, aeqiramous, peduncle short, apices of rami slightly blunted and bearing setules, sides of rami with sparse short spines and sparse long setae (rami more like those of Bogidiellids than of Eusirids). Telson elongate, cleft three fourths, weakly gaping, lobes tapering but weakly truncate, each with apical setule and lateral setule at M. 70.

Coxal gills 2-6, elongate-ovate to finger-like to long and slender. Oostegites [unknown, absent from specimens studied].

Description.--Right and left palps of maxilla 1 differing in length and position of attachment to outer plate.

Relationship.--Awacaris is very close to Laothoes; the two genera resemble each other in head (special shape), antennae, coxae, pereopods, epimera, urosome, uropods 1-2, gnathopods and in mouthparts other than those discussed below. Awacaris differs from Laothoes in the absence of eyes, broader outer plate of maxilla 1 with S-shaped spines, cleft telson, thinner rami of uropod 3, facial setae of maxilla 2, longer article 3 of the mandibular palp and the presence of an accessory flagellum. Like Relictomoera but palp of maxilla 1 reduced, head abnormal and hand and palm of gnathopod 1 weaker.

Species.--31 kawasawai Ueno, 1971d [028];

Japan, Shikoku, cave, stream, 1.

Chiltonia Stebbing

Map 53

Chiltonia Stebbing, 1899c: 408 (Hyalella mihiwaka Chilton, 1898, original designation).--Hurley, 1954a: 565.

Species.--See Hurley, 1954a;

F enderbyensis Hurley, 1954a [843];

M mihiwaka (Chilton, 1898) [937];

Q minuta Bousfield, 1964 [844];

R rivertonensis Hurley, 1954a [937];

New Zealand, Auckland Is., Campbell Is., freshwater and beach kelp, 4.

Caspicola

Figure 50

Caspiella Derzhavin, 1944: 21, 24 (homonym, Mollusca) (Caspiella knipovitschi Derzhavin, 1944, monotypy).
Caspicola Derzhavin 1945y: [not seen] (same type-species).--Birstein and Romanova, 1968: 285.

Species.--knipovitschi (Derzhavin, 1944) [332];

Caspian Sea; 1.

Corophium Latreille

Corophium Latreille, 1806: 58 (Corophium longicorne Latreille, 1806, monotypy, = Oniscus volutator Pallas, 1776).--Crawford, 1937a: 591.

Species.--Many marine species; only freshwater and PontoCaspian species follow:

aquafuscum Heard and Sikora, 1972 [365B];

chelicorne Sars, 1895a (Carausu, 1943) (Carausu et alia, 1955) [335];

curvispinum Sars, 1895a (=devium Wundsch, 1912) (=spongicola Welitchkovsky, 1914) (Carausu, 1943) (Carausu et alia, 1955) [335, 235, 239];

lacustre Vanhoffen, 1911 (Bousfield, 1973) [250] (species extends almost to freshwater in many estuaries);

maeoticum Sowinsky, 1898a (Carausu, 1943) (Carausu et alia, 1955) [333];

minutum Dang Ngoc Thanh, 1965 [653B];

monodon Sars, 1895a (Birstein and Romanova, 1968) [332];

mucronatum Sars, 1895a (Mordhukhai-Boltovskoi, 1969) [332];

multisetosum Stock, 1952 (Ingle, 1963) (Jazdzewski, 1976) [240];

nobile Sars, 1895a (Carausu, 1943) (Mordhukhai-Boltovskoi, 1969) [335];

orientalis Schellenberg, 1928 (Carausu et alia, 1955) (Stock, 1960) [343S];

rioplatense Giambiagi, 1929 (Shoemaker, 1947) [751];

robustum Sars, 1895a (= bidentatum Sars, 1895a) (Carausu, 1943) [336];

salmonis Stimpson, 1857 (Shoemaker, 1949a) [368];

sowinskyi Martynov, 1924a (= villosus Carausu et alia, 1955) (Straskraba, 1962) [334];

spinicorne Stimpson, 1857 (Shoemaker, 1949a) [371];

spinulosum Sars, 1896 (Birstein and Romanova, 1968) [332];

spongicolum (Welitchkowsky, 1914) (= sowinskyi Martynov, 1924a) (= villosus Carausu et alia, 1955) (Straskraba, 1962) [334]

stimpsoni Shoemaker, 1941b, 1949a [371];

volutator (Pallas, 1766) (Sars, 1895b, as grossipes) (Bousfield, 1973) [250];

almost cosmopolitan (antipolar), marine (40) and freshwater-PontoCaspian (18), total 58.

Dogielinotus Gurjanova

Map 67

Dogielinotus Gurjanova, 1953: 235 (Allorchestes moskvitini Derzhavin, 1930a, original designation).

Species.--23 cimbaluki Kudrjaschov, 1972 [283];

24 loquax J.L. Barnard, 1967 [379];

25 moskvitini (Derzhavin, 1930a) (Gurjanova, 1962) [390F];

boreal north Pacific margins and proximate streams [1] and estuaries, 3.

Grandidierella Coutiere

Map 66

Grandidierella Coutiere, 1904: 3 (Grandidierella mahafalensis Coutiere, 1904, monotypy).--Myers, 1970: 136.--J.L. Barnard, 1977: 270.

1 africana Schellenberg, 1936b [445];

2 bispinosa Schellenberg, 1938a (Bousfield, 1971) [595];

2 bispinosa Schellenberg, 1938a (Bousfield, 1971) [595];

3 bonnieri Stebbing, 1908a (Nayar, 1956, 1959, 1967) (Monod, 1951) [664E];

4 bonnieroides Stephensen, 1947b (Myers, 1970) [421E];

5 chelata K.H. Barnard, 1951 [743E];

6 dentimera Myers, 1970 [381];

7 gilesi Chilton, 1921a (?Imbach, 1969) [640 to 670];

8 gravipes K.H. Barnard, 1935 [666F];

9 grossimana Ledoyer, 1967b (Myers, 1972) [698];

10 japonica Stephensen, 1938a (Chapman and Dorman, 1975) [395E];

11 koa J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381Q];

12 lignorum K.H. Barnard, 1935, 1952 (Griffiths, 1975) [743E];

13 lutosa K.H. Barnard, 1952 (Griffiths, 1975) [743E];

14 macronyx K.H. Barnard, 1935 [664Q];

15 mahafalensis Coutiere, 1904 (Myers, 1972) [919Q];

16 megnae (Giles, 1888) (Tattersall, 1922a) [663];

17 nottoni Shoemaker, 1935 [537E];

18 palama J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381Q];

19 perlata Schellenberg, 1938a [576];

20 spinicoxa Myers, 1972 [698];

21 vietnamica Dang, 1968 [954F];

circumtropical and warm-temperate, littoral, brackish, anchialine, 21 [not counted as freshwater].

Haustorioides Oldevig

Haustorioides Oldevig, 1958: 343 (Haustorioides munsterhjelmi Oldevig, 1958, original designation)
Species.--munsterhjelmi Oldevig, 1958 (J.L. Barnard, 1967) [?285].[1]

---

1 Sakashama, Sakhalin, not located

Hyalella S.I. Smith

Hyalella S.I. Smith, 1874: 645 (Hyalella dentata S.I. Smith, 1874, here selected, = Amphitoe aztecus Saussure, 1858, = Allorchestes Knickerbockeri Bate, 1862, ? = A.[mpithoe] dentata Say, 1818).--Stebbing, 1906: 574.
Lockingtonia Harford, 1877: 53 (Lockingtonia fluvialis Harford, 1877, monotypy).

Species.--anophthalma Ruffo, 1957 [927C];

armata (Faxon, 1876) [934];

azteca (Saussure, 1858) (= knickerbockeri Bate, 1862) (= dentata S.I. Smith, 1874) (= inermis S.I. Smith, 1875b) (= fluvialis Lockington, 1877) (= faxoni Stebbing, 1903) (= ornata Pearse, 1911) (? = dentata Say, 1818) (Bousfield, 1973) [150];

cuprea (Faxon, 1876) (Chevreux, 1907a) [934];

curvispina Shoemaker, 1942d (= simplex Schellenberg, 1943c) (= cangallensis Schellenberg 1943c) (both fide Oliveira, 1953) [927];

dybowskii (Wrzesniowsky, 1879) [921];

echinus (Faxon, 1876) [934];

fossamancinii Cavalieri, 1959 [924];

gracilicornis (Faxon, 1876) (?= andina Philippi, 1860) [934] (not dentatus, not inermis, mihi);

jelskii (Wrzesniowsky, 1879) [927];

lalage Brehm-Lunz, 1925 [924];

latimana (Faxon, 1876) [934];

longipalma (Faxon, 1876) (Chevreux, 1907a) [934];

longipes (Faxon, 1876) [934];

longistilus (Faxon, 1876) [934];

lubomirskii (Wrzesniowsky, 1879) [921];

lucifugax (Faxon, 1876) [934];

meinerti Stebbing, 1899c (Spandl, 1924) [927];

montezuma Cole and Watkins, 1977 [182];

montforti Chevreux, 1907a [934];

neveulemairei Chevreux, 1904, 1907a [934];

pampeana Cavalieri, 1968 [924];

patagonica (Cunningham, 1871) (= patagonica Ortmann, 1911, homonym) (Schellenberg, 1931a) [924];

pernix (Moreira, 1903) [927];

pteropus Schellenberg, 1943c (Monod, 1970) [921];

robusta Chevreux, 1907a [934];

sapropelica Brehm, 1939 [198];

solida Chevreux, 1907a [934];

texana Stevenson and Peden, 1973 [185];

thomseni Brehm, 1928 [924];

warmingi Stebbing, 1899c [927];

Neotropica, especially Lake Titicaca; Nearctica, widespread but poorly diverse, freshwater, 31.

Kamaka Derzhavin

Map 52

Kamaka Derzhavin, 1923a: 188 (Kamaka kuthae Derzhavin, 1923a, monotypy).

Species.--1 biwae Ueno, 1943 [027];

2 derzhavini Gurjanova, 1951 [013];

3 kuthae Derzhavin, 1923a (Gurjanova, 1951) [013];

4 palmata Dang, 1968 [954];

east Asia from Viet Nam to Kamchatka, Japan, fresh or brackish, 4.

Metoediceropsis Dang

Metoediceropsis Dang, 1968: 212 (Metoediceropsis dadoensis Dang, 1968, original designation).

Species.--69 dadoensis Dang, 1968 [954].

Viet Nam, freshwater, 1.

Monoculodes Stimpson

Map 67

Monoculodes Stimpson, 1853: 54 (Monoculodes demissus Stimpson, 1853, monotypy).
Kroyera Bate, 1857b: 140 (Kroyera carinata Bate, 1857b, monotypy).

Species.--Many marine species, freshwater species follow:

21 limnophilus Tattersall, 1922a (Shen, 1955) [031ER];

22 l. japonicus Nagata, 1965a [395E];

China and Japan, rivers near sea and estuaries, (2) plus 51 marine species, 53.

Onisimus Boeck (Pseudalibrotus Della Valle)

Onisimus Boeck, 1871: 111 (Anonyx litoralis Kroyer, 1845, selected by Boeck, 1876).
Pseudalibrotus Della Valle, 1893: 798 (Anonyx litoralis Kroyer, 1845, monotypy).

Species.--See Gurjanova, 1951; Stephensen, 1935; Holmquist, 1965;
caspius (Sars, 1896) (Birstein and Romanova, 1968) [332];

glacialis (Sars, 1900) (Just, 1970) [200];

litoralis (Kroyer, 1845) (= birulai Gurjanova, 1929a) (Sars, 1895b) [200];

nanseni (Sars, 1900) (J.L. Barnard, 1959d) [200];

platyceras (Sars, 1896) (Birstein and Romanova, 1968) [332];

circumarctic marine shallows, Caspian Sea [2], 5 [No maps].

Orchestia Leach

Orchestia Leach, 1814a: 402; 1814b: 432 (Cancer [Gammarus] littoreus Montagu, 1808, monotypy, = Oniscus gammarellus Pallas, 1766).
[Scamballa White, 1847: 86; name unavailable by ICZN 11d, name originally published as synonym].
Parorchestia Stebbing, 1899a: 402 (Orchestia tenuis Dana, 1852, here selected).

Several species of this genus have been reported from freshwaters; some records may be accidental drownings or fall-ins but others such as those of Hurley (1975) are accompanied by confirmed habitat data. We have not taken time to peruse the vast literature on this genus for aquatic members other than those brought to our attention in the past few years. A full list of species will be presented by Barnard and Karaman (in prep.).

Representative freshwater species.--ochotensis Brandt, 1850 (=ditmari Derzhavin, 1923a) (Bulycheva, 1957) [020];

recens (G.M. Thomson, 1884) (Hurley, 1975) [936];

remyi Schellenberg, 1950 [347H];

species A Hurley, 1975 [936]; species B Hurley, 1975 [936];

circumtropical strand and terrestrial, 67 [No maps].

Paracalliope Stebbing

Maps 53, 54, 68

Paracalliope Stebbing, 1899a: 210 (Calliope fluviatilis Thomson, 1879a, original designation).--J.L. Barnard, 1972b: 70.

Species.--1 australis (Haswell, 1880a) [781];

2 fluviatilis (Thomson, 1879a) (J.L. Barnard, 1972b) [935];

3 indica K.H. Barnard, 1935 (Nayar, 1959) (Sivaprakasam, 1968) [670E];

4 karitane J.L. Barnard, 1972b [936];

larai Knott, 1975 [783];

5 novaecaledoniae Ruffo and Paiotta, 1972 [586F];

V,6 novizealandiae (Dana, 1852, 1853) (?J.L. Barnard, 1972b) [775];

7 sp. Chilton, 1921c (as fluviatilis) [641M];

southeast Asia and Australasia, freshwater [4] and marine shallows, 7.

Paracorophium Stebbing

Maps 18, 53

Paracorophium Stebbing, 1899b: 350 (Corophium excavatum Thomson, 1884, monotypy).--Hurley, 1954c: 450.

Species.--2 excavatum (Thomson, 1884) (Hurley, 1954c) [770E];

66 hartmannorum Andres, 1975 [765E];

Y lucasi Hurley, 1954c [936];

New Zealand, southestern Australia, Chile, brackish to freshwater epigean, 3.

Paraleptamphopus Stebbing

Maps 6, 7

Paraleptamphopus Stebbing, 1899a: 209 (Calliope subterranea Chilton, 1882, here selected).--Stebbing, 1906: 294.--Chilton, 1924: 273.

Lateral cephalic lobes weakly mammilliform, sinus absent. Eyes absent.

Antennae elongate, antenna 1 longer than 2, ratio of peduncular articles = 30:20:10, primary flagellum much longer than peduncle, accessory flagellum 1-articulate, elongate. Both pairs of antennae with tympanic calceoli in male.

Labrum broader than long [?fused to epistome], entire, truncate. Ratio of mandibular palp articles = 5:17:15, article 3 sickle-shaped (curved), setae = DE. Inner lobes of labium [?present]. Maxillae medially setose, inner plate of maxilla 1 ovate, partially setose medially, outer plate with 11 spines, palps asymmetrical. Inner plate of maxilla 2 with oblique facial row of setae. Outer plate of maxilliped medially spinose (poorly), dactyl stubby but subunguiform, nail small.

Coxae of medium size, poorly setose, coxa 1 not expanded, coxa 4 unlobate. Gnathopods diverse; male gnathopod 1 huge, wrist short, unlobed, hand giant, ovate, palm oblique, poorly defined, occupying most of posterior margin of hand, lined with tufts of setae, defined by weak hump and thick spines, gnathopod 2 smaller, wrist more elongate and weakly lobate, hand elongate, ovate, palm oblique, of medium length, armed with tiny setules, defined by several spines (Acanthogammarus-type hand); female gnathopods feeble, gnathopod 1 with medium weakly lobate wrist, small rectangular hand with short oblique palm, gnathopod 2 thinner, elongate, wrist and hand elongate, unlobed, palm transverse, short, article 3 slightly elongate as in Lysianassids.

Article 2 of pereopods 5-7 slightly expanded, slightly lobate, weakly setulose posteriorly.

Rami of uropods 1-2 marginally spinose, outer of both slightly shortened, peduncle of uropod 1 [?without basofacial spines]. Uropod 3 slightly extended, magniramous, almost aequiramous, peduncle elongate, rami

1-articulate, lanceolate. Telson of ordinary length, entire, weakly emarginate apically, poorly armed.

Coxal gills [?2-6], ovate, [?some pediculate]. Sternal gills [?absent]. Oostegites broad.

Variants.--Gnathopods 1-2 of female closely similar, wrists elongate (caeruleus); inner lobes of labium absent (caeruleus); dactyls of maxillipeds not stubby, with well developed nails (caeruleus); anterior coxae elongate (caeruleus); eyes present (caeruleus); cephalic sinus present (caeruleus).

Relationship.-- Like Phreatogammarus but accessory flagellum reduced, telson entire, and calceoli tympanic, not paddle-shaped.

Species.--See Hurley (1975);

41 caeruleus (Thomson, 1885) (Stebbing, 1887) [937];

42 subterraneus (Chilton, 1882, 1894) [935];

New Zealand, epigean and subterranean.

Paramoera Miers

Maps 67, 68

Paramoera Miers, 1875: 75 (Paramoera australis Miers, 1875, monotypy).
Stebbingia Pfeffer, 1888: 110 (Stebbingia gregaria Pfeffer, 1888, monotypy).
Aucklandia Walker, 1908: 35 (Aucklandia enderbyi Walker, 1908, monotypy).

Species.--Many marine species; only freshwater or inland or brackish species listed;

1 carlottensis Bousfield, 1958 [155E];

2 columbiana Bousfield, 1958 [155E];

3 lokowai J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381Q];

4 paakai J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381Q];

5 rua J.L. Barnard, 1977 [381Q];

6 udehe (Derzhavin, 1930a) (Birstein, 1939) [024];

11 sp. (=aucklandicus of Chilton, 1909a) [843F];

biboreal littoral and sublittoral, anchialine and estuarine, 42 [not counted as freshwater in various tables].

Paramoerella Ruffo

Map 18

Paramoerella Ruffo, 1974b: 412 (Paramoerella interstitialis Ruffo, 1974b, original designation).

Species.--39 interstitialis Ruffo, 1974b [743K];

interstitial on beach, South Africa (Cape Town), 1.

Parhyale Stebbing

Parhyale Stebbing, 1897: 26 (Parhyale fascigera Stebbing, 1897, monotypy).
Hyaloides Schellenberg, 1939b: 126 (Hyaloides dartevillei Schellenberg, 1939b, monotypy).

Species.--Several marine species and one species of mixed habitat:

hawaiensis (Dana, 1853) (=brevipes Chevreux, 1901b) (= trifoliadens Kunkel, 1910) (= dartevillei Schellenberg, 1939b) [421];

circumtropical, marine, brackish and occasionally into freshwater, 10 [no maps] [not counted as freshwater].

Pseudomoera Schellenberg

Map 8

Pseudomoera Schellenberg, 1929: 281 (Atyloides gabrieli Sayce, 1901a, monotypy).

Species.--21 fontana (Sayce, 1902) [943];

44 gabrieli (Sayce, 1901a) [943];

Victoria, epigean, 1500-3000 feet altitude, 2.

Relictomoera Barnard and Karaman

Map 67

Relictomoera Barnard and Karaman, 1982: 168 (Paramoera relicta Ueno, 1971a, original designation).

Species.--11 relicta (Ueno, 1971a) [029gC];

12 tsushimana (Ueno, 1971b) [029tJ];

Islands of Tsushima and Goto, off Kyushu, Japan, hypogean or cave dwelling, 2.

Seborgia Bousfield

Maps 20, 53, 56

Seborgia Bousfield, 1970: 164 (Seborgia minima Bousfield, 1970, original designation).

Species.--W minima Bousfield, 1970 [595L];

S, 81 relicta Holsinger, 1980b [185];

Rennell Island, Bismarck Archipelago, in a lake; Texas, in Edwards aquifer; 2.

Spelaeorchestia Bousfield and Howarth

Map 67

Spelaeorchestia Bousfield and Howarth, 1976: 144 (Spelaeorchestia koloana Bousfield and Howarth, 1976, original designation).

Species.--18 koloana Bousfield and Howarth, 1976 [381C];

Kauai, Hawaii, lava-tube cave, 1 [not counted as freshwater].

Stenocorophium G.S. Karaman

Stenocorophium G.S. Karaman, 1979b: 580 (Stenocorophium bowmani G.S. Karaman, 1979b, original designation).

Species.--bowmani G.S. Karaman, 1979b [594];

Palau, freshwater, 1.

Sternomoera Barnard and Karaman

Map 67

Sternomoera Barnard and Karaman, 1982: 169 (Paramoera yezoensis Ueno, 1933a, original designation).

Species.--13 hayamenensis (Stephensen, 1944) [027];

14 japonica (Tattersall, 1922a) [017];

15 yezoensis (Ueno, 1933a) [026];

Japan, lakes and torrents, 3.

LIST OF OTHER FRESHWATER GAMMARIDEANS

Ampelisca sp. (?pusilla Sars); Chilton, 1920c [963]; Ganges River, 600 miles from mouth at Buxar;

98 Hyale milloti Ruffo, 1958a [694F]; Comores Islands, Map 54;

97 Microphotis blachei Ruffo, 1952b [655 E]; Lower Mekong River, Map 54;

Talitroides alluaudi Chevreux, 1901b (Bousfield and Howarth, 1976) [421]; almost tropicopolitan; lava-tube caves of Kauai, Hawaii [no maps];

Talitroides topitotum Burt, 1934 (Bousfield and Howarth, 1976) [421]; almost tropicopolitan; lava-tube caves of Kauai, Hawaii [no maps];

?Talorchestia fernandoi (Wignarajah, 1958) (originally placed in Paracalliope, obvously a Talitrid) [665F]; Ceylon, tapwater [no maps].

Bibliography

Abildgaard, P.C.
1789. Zoologia Danica seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum. Descriptiones et Historia 3: 71 pages 120 plates. Havniae: N Molleri et Filii

Absolon, K. [?C.]
1913. Uber Anthrophilon primitivum nov. gen. nov sp eine blinde Bathysciine. Coleopterologische Rundschau, Wien, 2: 100-109, 4 figures.

Absolon, C.
1916. Z vyzkumnych cest po krasech Balkanu. Zlata Praha [not seen].
1927. Les grand Amphipodes aveugles dans les grottes balkaniques. Compte Rendu de la 51e Session Association Francaise pour l'Avancement des Sciences, 51: 291-295, 3 figures.
1928. "An unknown paper about Niphargus herculeanus and N. orcinus." [not seen.]

Adamstone, F B.
1928. Relict Amphipods of the Genus Pontoporeia Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 47: 366-371, plate 52.

Afonso, O.
1976. Amphipoda des Acores cueillis par scaphandrier autonome (avec la description d'une nouvelle espece). Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 130: 9-38, 9 figures.

Akatsuka, K. and T. Komai
1922. Pseudocrangonyx, a New Genus of Subterranean Amphipods from Japan. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 10: 119-126, 4 figures.

Alcock, A.W.
1910. Catalogue of Indian Decapoda Crustacea Collections in the Indian Museum. Records of the Indian Museum, 1: 9-14 [not seen].

Alderman, A.L.
1936. Some New or Little Known Amphipods of California University of California Publications in Zoology, 41: 53-74, 51 figures.

Aldrich, F A.
1961. Seasonal Variations in the Benthic Invertebrate Fauna of the San Joaquin River Estuary of California with Emphasis on the Amphipod, Corophium spinicorne Stimpson. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia, 113: 21-28, 2 figures.

Alouf, N.J.
1972. Description d'un nouvel amphipode gammaride des eaux souterraines du Liban, Niphargus nadarini, n sp. Annales de Speleologie, 27: 547-558, 6 figures.
1973. Biotope et description de Niphargus altagahizi n. sp. amphipode gammaride souterrain du Liban International Journal of Speleology, 5: 49-61, 4 figures, 4 plates.
1975. Sur la presence d'Echinogammarus du Groupe pungens au proche orient: E. palmyrensis n.sp., E. cannubinensis n. sp. et E. tabu arcadiensis n. ssp. (Crustacea Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam 4: 125-140, 12 figures.

1976. Sur la presence d'Echinogammarus du groupe pungens au Liban: E. berytensis n. sp., E. tripoliensis n. sp. et E. rashini n. sp. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 5: 163-176, 10 figures.

1977. Nouvelles donnees sur l'ecologie et la biogeographie de Niphargus nadarini Alouf (Crustaces Amphipodes). International Journal of Speleology, 9: 59-63, 1 figure.

Alpatov, W.W. and N.P. Kozmina

1926. Ueber die systematische Stellung des Gammarus pulex Grimi kossinensis natio nova aus dem Beloje See zu Kossino. Arbeiten der Biologischen Station Kossino, 4: 15-20, 1 figure [in Russian with German summary].

Amphipod Newsletter

1972+. Issues 1-11, 1972-79. Issued by Dr. Wim Vader, Tromso Museum, Norway, or Dr. Les Watling, University of Maine, United States of America.

Ancona, U. d'

1934. Niphargus anticolanus n.sp., gammaride cieco delle acque di Fiuggi. Archivio Zoologico Italiano, 20: 93-116, 5 figures.

1939. Considerazioni sulla classificazione dei Niphargus italiani con speciale riguardo quelli delle regioni Venete. Atti delle Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti, Scienze Matematiche e Naturali, 98: 483-504.

1942a. I Niphargus Italiani tentativo di valutazione critica delle minori unita sistematiche. Memoire dell'Istituto Italiano di Speleologia, (Trieste), Seria Biologia, Memoria, 4: 125 pages, 85 figures.

1942b. Variabilita, differenziamento di razze locali e di specie nel genre Niphargus. Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia Dott. Marco de Marchi, 1: 145-167, 13 figures.

Andreev, S.

1966. Eine neue Niphargus-Art (Gammaridae, Amphipoda) aus Bulgarien. International Journal of Speleology, 2: 283-286, plates 53-54.

1972. Diffusion du genre Niphargus en Bulgarie et notes taxonomiques sur Niphargus bureschi. Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 61-66.

Andres, H.G.

1975. Zur Verbreitung eulitoraler Gammaridea (Amphipoda,...Kusten Sudamerikas un Sudafrikas sowie Angaben uber sublitorale Gammaridea vor der chilenischen Kuste. Dissertation zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades des Fach-bereichs Biologie der Universitat Hamburg, 1975: iii and 140 pages, 8 figures, 5 plates.

1977. Gammaridea (Crustacea, Amphipoda) aus dem Iberischen Tiefseebecken Auswertung des Materials des Fahrten 3 und 15 von F S. "Meteor". Meteor Forschungs-Ergebnisse, Reihe D, 25: 54-67, 5 figures.

1978. Liagoceradocus acutus sp. n., ein Gammaride aus der Jameos del Agua auf Lanzarote (Amphipoda, Crustacea). Mittheilungen aus den Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut, 75: 249-253, 2 figures.

Annandale, T.N.

1911. Freshwater Sponges, Hydroids and Polyzoa. Fauna of British India, 251 pages.

1922. The Macroscopic Fauna of Lake Biwa. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 10: 127-153.

Atlas Baikala
1969. Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdelenie Glavnoe Upravlenie Geodezii i Kartografii Pri Sovete Ministrov SSSR Irkutsk-Moskva.

Audouin, V.
1826. Explication sommaire des planches de Crustaces de l'Egypte et de l Syrie, publiees par Jules-Cesar Savigny, membre de l'Institut; offrant un expose des caracteres naturels des genres, avec la distinction des especes. Description de l'Egypte, Histoire Naturelle, 1: 77-98.

Bacescu, M.
1966. Die kaspische Reliktfauna im ponto-asowschen Becken und in anderen Gewassern. Kieler Meeresforschungen, 22: 176-188.

Bagge, P.
1964. A Freshwater Amphipod, Gammarus lacustris Sars, in Utsjoki, Finnish Lapland. Annales Universitatis Turkuensis, (A2) 32: 292-294.

Baker, C.F.
1915. Two Amphipoda of Luzon. Philippine Journal of Science, 10(D4): 251-256, 3 plates.

Balazuc, J.
1954. Les amphipodes troglobies et phreatobies de la faune Gallo-Rhenane. In: Recherches sur les crustaces souterrains, Chappuis, P.-A. et Delamare Deboutteville, Cl. Biospeologica no. 74, Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 91: 153-193, 7 figures.
1957. Notes sur les amphipodes souterrains. Notes Biospeologiques, 12: 67-80, 2 figures.

Balazuc, J. and E. Angelier
1952. Sur la capture, a Banyuls-sur-mer (Pyrenees-orientales) de Pseudoniphargus africanus Chevreux 1901 (Amphipodes Gammaridae). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 76: 309-312.

Balazuc, J. and S. Ruffo
1953. Due nuove species del genre Metacrangonyx Chevreux (Amphipoda - Gammaridae) delle acque interne del Nord Africa Francese. Memorie Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 4: 25-33, 4 figures.

Banarescu, P.
1970. Principles and Problems of Zoogeography. Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste Romania [no city]. [NOLIT translation for U.S. Department of Commerce, 1975, originally in Rumanian].

Barbe, L.
1961. Formes nouvelles ou mal connues de Niphargus. Annales de Speleologie, 16: 229-234, unnumbered figures.
1963. Une seconde espece du genre Salentinella (Crustace Amphipode) trouvee dans les Pyrenees. Annales de Speleologie, 18: 333-342, 1 figure, 1 plate [unnumbered].
1965. Une nouvelle espece de gammaride du genre Salentinella Ruffo en Aquitaine. Annales de Speleologie, 20: 81-93, 6 figures, 1 plate.

Barnard, J.L.
1952a. A New Amphipod of the Genus Ceradocus (Denticeradocus) from Lower California. Bulletin of the Southern Academy of Science, 51: 55 59, plates 11-13.
1952b. A New Species of Amphipod from Lower California (Genus Eriopisa). Pacific Science, 6: 295-299, 2 figures.
1952c. Some Amphipoda from Central California. Wasmann Journal of Biology, 10: 9-36, 9 plates.
1954. Marine Amphipoda of Oregon. Oregon State Monographs, Studies in Zoology, 8: 103 pages, 1 figure [unnumbered], 33 plates.
1955. Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea) in the Collections of Bishop Museum. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin, 215: 46 pages, 20 plates.
1958a. Revisionary Notes on the Phoxocephalidae (Amphipoda), with a Key to the Genera. Pacific Science, 12: 146-151.
1958b. Amphipod Crustaceans as Fouling Organisms in Los Angeles Long Beach Harbors, with Reference to the Influence of Seawater Turbidity. California Fishand Game, 44: 161-170, 2 figures.
1958c. Index to the Families, Genera, and Species of the Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea). Allan Hancock Foundation Publications, Occasional Paper, 19: 145 pages.
1959a. Liljeborgiid Amphipods of Southern California Coastal Bottoms, with a Revision of the Family. Pacific Naturalist, 1(4): 12-28, 12 figures.
1959b. The Number of Species of Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science, 58: 16.
1959c. Generic Partition in the Amphipod Family Cheluridae, Marine Wood Borers. Pacific Naturalist, 1(3): 12 pages, 5 figures.
1959d. Epipelagic and Under-ice Amphipoda of the Central Arctic Basin. Geophysical Research Papers No. 63, Scientific Studies at Fletcher's Ice Island, T-3, 1952-1955, 1: 115-153, 22 plates.
1959e. Estuarine Amphipoda in: Ecology of Amphipoda and Polychaeta of Newport Bay, California. Allan Hancock Foundation Publications, Occasional Paper, 21: 13-69, 14 plates.
1960. The Amphipod Family Phoxocephalidae in the Eastern Pacific Ocean, with Analyses of Other Species and Notes for a Revision of the Family. Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions, 18: 175-368, 75 plates.
1961. Gammaridean Amphipoda from Depths of 400 to 6000 Meters. Galathea Report, 5: 23-128, 83 figures.
1962a. Benthic Marine Amphipoda of Southern California: Families Tironidae to Gammaridae. Pacific Naturalist, 3: 73-115, 23 figures.
1962b. South Atlantic Abyssal Amphipods Collected by R.V. Vema. Abyssal Crustacea, Vema Research Series, 1: 1-78, 79 figures.
1964a. Revision of Some Families, Genera and Species of Gammaridean Amphipoda. Crustaceana, 7: 49-74.
1964b Some Bathyal Pacific Amphipoda Collected by the U.S.S Albatross. Pacific Science, 18: 315-335, 12 figures.
1965. Marine Amphipoda of Atolls in Micronesia. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 117: 459-552, 35 figures.

1966. Submarine Canyons of Southern California Part V Systematics: Amphipoda. Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions, 27(5): 166 pages, 46 figures.
1967. New and Old Dogielinotid Marine Amphipoda. Crustaceana, 13: 281-291, 6 figures.
1969a. Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Rocky Intertidal of California: Monterey Bay to La Jolla. United States National Museum, Bulletin, 258: 230 pages, 65 figures.
1969b. A Biological Survey of Bahia de Los Angeles Gulf of California, Mexico, IV. Benthic Amphipoda (Crustacea). Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, 15: 175-228, 30 figures.
1969c. The Families and Genera of Marine Gammaridean Amphipoda. United States National Museum, Bulletin, 271: 535 pages, 173 figures.
1970. Sublittoral Gammaridea (Amphipoda) of the Hawaiian Islands. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 34: 286 pages, 180 figures.
1971. Gammaridean Amphipoda from a Deep-Sea Transect off Oregon. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 61: 86 pages, 48 figures.
1972a. Gammaridean Amphipoda of Australia, Part I. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 103: 333 pages, 194 figures.
1972b. The Marine Fauna of New Zealand: Algae-living Littoral Gammaridea (Crustacea Amphipoda). New Zealand Oceanographic Institute Memoir, 62: 7-216, 109 figures.
1973. Revision of Corophiidae and Related Families (Amphipoda). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 151: 27 pages, 1 figure.
1974. Gammaridean Amphipoda of Australia, Part II. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 139: 148 pages, 83 figures.
1976a. Amphipoda (Crustacea) from the Indo-Pacific Tropics: A Review. Micronesica, 12: 169-181.
1976b. Affinities of Paraniphargus lelouparum [sic] Monod, a Blind Anchialine Amphipod (Crustacea) from the Galapagos Islands. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 89: 421-431.
1977. The Cavernicolous Fauna of Hawaiian Lava Tubes 9. Amphipoda (Crustacea) from Brackish Lava Ponds on Hawaii and Maui. Pacific Insects, 17: 267-299, 16 figures.
1978. Redescription of the Amphipod, Calliopiella michaelseni Schellenberg from South Africa, with Comparison to a New Genus from the Pacific Ocean. Annals of the South African Museum, 75: 33-40, 3 figures.
1979. Littoral Gammaridean Amphipoda from the Gulf of California and the Galapagos Islands. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 271: vi and 149 pages, 74 figures.

Barnard, J.L. and M.M. Drummond
1976. Clarification of Five Genera of Phoxocephalidae (Marine Amphipoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 88: 515-547, 4 figures.
1978. Gammaridean Amphipoda of Australia, Part III: The Phoxocephalidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 245: 551 pages, 269 figures.

1979. Gammaridean Amphipoda of Australia, Part IV. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 296: 69 pages, 38 figures.
1981. Gammaridean Amphipoda of Australia, Part V: Superfamily Haustorioidea. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 360: 148 pages, 58 figures.
1981x. Cheirocratus in Australian waters. Manuscript in press.

Barnard, J.L. and W.S. Gray
1968. Introduction of an Amphipod Crustacean into the Salton Sea, California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science, 67: 219-232, 4 figures.

Barnard, J.L. and G.S. Karaman
1975. The Higher Classification in Amphipods. Crustaceana, 28: 304-310.
1981a. Classification of Gammarid Amphipoda. Blacksburg Symposium, 1978. Crustaceana, Supplement, 6: 5-16 [1980].
1981b. Australia as a Major Evolutionary Center for Amphipoda. World Conference on Crustacea, Sydney, May, 1980, in press.
1982. Classificatory Revisions in Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea), Part 2. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 95: 167-187, 1 figure.

Barnard, K.H.
1916. Contributions to the Crustacean Fauna of South Africa. 5.-The Amphipoda. Annals of the South African Museum, 15: 105-302, plates 26-28.
1927. A Study of the Freshwater Isopodan and Amphipodan Crustacea of South Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa, 14: 139-215, 9 figures, plates 5-11.
1931. Amphipoda. Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29, British Museum (Natural History), Science Reports, 4: 111-135, 4 figures.
1932. Amphipoda. Discovery Reports, 5: 326 pages, 174 figures, 1 plate.
1935. Report on Some Amphipoda, Isopoda, and Tanaidacea in the Collections of the Indian Museum. Records of the Indian Museum, 37: 279-319, 21 figures.
1937. Amphipoda. John Murray Expedition 1933-34, Scientific Reports, British Museum (Natural History), 4: 131-201, 21 figures.
1940. Contributions to the Crustacean Fauna of South Africa. XII. Further Additions to the Tanaidacea, Isopoda, and Amphipoda.... Annals of the South African Museum, 32: 381-543, 35 figures.
1949. A Fresh-water Amphipod from Mont-aux-Sources. Annals of the Natal Museum, 11: 523-525.
1951. New Records and Descriptions of New Species of Isopods and Amphipods from South Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (12)4: 698-709, 7 figures.
1952. Description of a New Species of Amphipod. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa, 33: 279-282, 3 figures.
1955. Additions to the Fauna-list of South African Crustacea and Pycnogonida. Annals of the South African Museum, 43: 1-107, 53 figures.
1965. Isopoda and Amphipoda Collected by the Gough Island Scientific Survey. Annals of the South African Museum, 48: 195-210, 3 figures.

Bassindale, R.
1946. New records of Eucrangonyx gracilis S.I. Smith and Gammarus tigrinus Sexton. Nature, London, 157 (3989): 485.

Bate, C.S.
1857. A synopsis of the British Edriophthalmous Crustacea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (2)19: 135-152, 2 figures.
1857a. British Edriophthalma. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (2)20: 524-525.
1859a. On the Fossil Crustacean Found in the Magnesian Limestone of Durham by Mr. J. Kirkby, and on a New Species of Amphipod. The Quarterly Journal of The Geological Society of London, 15: 137-140, plate 6.
1859b. On the Genus Niphargus (Schiodte). Proceedings of the Dublin University Zoological & Botanical Association, 1: 237-240, figures 1 and 1a, 2 and 2a, 3 and 4.
1862. Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum, London, iv and 399 pages, plates 1, 1a, 2-58.
1864. Characters of New Species of Crustaceans Discovered by J.K. Lord on the Coast of Vancouver Island. Zoological Society of London, Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings, 1864: 661-668.

Bate, C.S. and J.L. Westwood
1863. A History of the British Sessile-eyed Crustacea. London: John van Voorst, 1: iii-lvi, 1-507, many unnumbered figures.

Bazikalova, A.
1935. Zur Systematik der Baikalamphipoden. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikalskoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 6: 31-52, 6 plates [German summary 50-52].
1936. A new form of Amphipoda from Lake Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 4: 35-38, 1 figure.
1937. Neue Angaben uber die Tiefseefauna der Amphipoden des Baikalsees. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestia Biologii, 1937: 495-504, 1 plate.
1940. Elements Caspiens dans la faune d'Amphipoda du Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikalskoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 10: 357-367, 3 figures.
1941. Contributions a la biologie des Amphipoda du Lac Baikal. ii. Reproduction. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestia, Biologii, 1941: 407-426.
1945. Les amphipodes du Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 11: 440 pages, 52 plates.
1946. The Amphipods of Lake Kossogol. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 53: 673-675, 19 figures.
1948. Zametki ob amfipodakh baikala. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 12: 20-32, 3 plates.
1954a. Nekotorye dannye po biologii Acanthogammarus (Brachyuropus) grewingki (Dyb.). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stanstii, 14: 312-326.
1954b. Vozrastnye izmenenija nekotorye vidov roda Acanthogammarus. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 14: 327-354, 8 figures.

1959. Novye vidy amfipod iz Malogo moria. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 17: 512-519, 5 figures.

1962. Sistematika, ekologiia i rasprostranenie rodov Micruropus Stebbing i Pseudomicruropus nov. gen. (Amphipoda, Gammaridea). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Trudy Limnologicheskogo Instituta, Sistematika i Ekologiia Rakoobrazenykh Baikala, 2(22): 3-140, 56 figures.

1975a. K sistematike Baikal'skikh amfipod (rody Carinogammarus Stebbing, Eucarinogammarus Sowinsky, Echiuropus (Sow.) i Asprogammarus gen. n.). Novoe o Faune Baykala. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 18(38): 31-81, 17 figures.

1975b. Novye Amphipody Ozera Baikal. Novoe o Faune Baykala. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 18(38): 81-92, 7 figures.

Bazikalova, A., Birstein, J.A., and D.N. Taliev

1946a. Osmotic Pressure of the Body Fluids in the Amphipods of Lake Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 53: 289-291.

1946b Osmoregulatory Ability of the Amphipods of Lake Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 53: 377-380.

Beadle, L.C. and J.B. Cragg

1940. Studies on Adaptation to Salinity in Gammarus spp. I. Regulation of Blood and Tissues and the Problem of Adaptation to Fresh Water. Journal of Experimental Biology, Cambridge, 17: 153-163, 2 figures.

Beauchamp, P. de

1938. Additions a la faune d'Alsace. Bulletin de l'Association Philomathique d'Alsace et de Lorraine, 8: 399-400.

Beckett, D.D., P.A. Lewis and J.R. Holsinger.

1977. Report of an Amphipod Species New to Ohio: Gammarus minus Say (Amphipoda: Gammaridae). The Ohio Journal of Science, 77: 242-243.

Behning, A.

1914a. Gammarus sowinskyi n. sp. aus der Umgebung von Kiew. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 44: 42-44, 4 figures.

1914b. Corophium curvispinum G.O. Sars und seine geographische Verbreitung. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Abteilung fur Systematik, 37: 385-400, 13 figures.

1914c. Ob' amfipodax' okresnostei g. Kieva. Kievskoe Obschestvo Lyobitelei Prirody Dn?provskaja Biol. Stantsija, no. 5 (or no. 11?) [reprint], 13 pages, 1 plate [German translation pages 10-12 (Ueber die Amphipoden der Umgebung von Kiew)].

1915. Sur les amphipodes des environs de Kiev. Trd. Dnepr. Biol. Sta. Kiev, 2: 90-101, 1 plate [not seen, as cited by Zoological Record, possibly same as 1914]. [Possibly, Dniprovs'ka Biologichna Stantstiia. Sbirnik prats, Trudy]

1921. [Amphipods] in: Materialien zur Hydrofauna der Nebengewasser der Wolga. III. Materialien zur Hydrofauna des Flusses Jeruslan. Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga-Station, 8: 288-290, 313-317, 323, plate 8. [Remainder of paper not seen, pagination unknown otherwise.] [Also known as Raboty Bolzhskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii.]

1924a. Studien uber die Malakostraken des Wolgabassins. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 12: 228-247.

1924b. Uber Kaspisee--Krustaceen im Wolgabassin. Russki Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 3: 51-54.

1925. Studien uber die Malakostraken des Wolgabassins III. Uber einige morphologische Merkmale und uber die Variation derselben bei den Malakostraken der Wolga. International Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 13: 46-77, 4 figures.

1928a. Einige Angaben uber die Fauna der Brunnen von Saratow. Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga Station, 10: 31-54, 4 figures, 1 plate.

1928b. Das Leben der Wolga Zugleich eine Einfuhrung in die Fluss-Biologie. Stuttgart 1928 E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nagele G.m.b.H. Stuttgart): vi and 162 pages, 75 figures, 2 plates.

1928c. Synurella dershavini nov. sp. ein neuer Brunnenamphipode aus dem Wolgagebiet. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 76: 133-137, 5 figures.

1929 Materialien zur Hydrofauna der Nebengewasser der Wolga. V. Materialien zur Hydrofauna des Kama-Flusses. [Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga-Station.] Raboty Volzhskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii, 9: 177-296, 9 figures, plates 3-7.

1935. O bentose zalivov komsomolets (mertvyi kultuk) i kaidak. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Kaspiskogo Morja, 1: 155-182, 2 figures.

1936. Kaspische perakariden im Manytsch-Bassin. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 4: 85-87, 2 figures [real volume probably 13].

1938. Kaspische Relikte in der Fauna der Uzboj-Seen. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 21: 287-288.

1940a. O nekotroykh rakoobraznykh okrestnostei Bakuriani (Gruz SSR). Trudy Biologicheskikh Stantsii Narkomposa Gruzinskoi SSR, 1: 11-58, 20 figures [in Georgian, Russian and German].

1940b. Miscellanea aralo-caspica. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 40: 380-389, 4 figures.

Beklemichev, W.N.

1923. Sur les Peracarides fluviatiles de la region Ponto-Caspienne. Russki Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 2: 213-218.

Bekman, M.Y.

1954. Biologija Gammarus lacustris Sars pribaikal'skix vodoemov. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 14: 263-311, 10 figures (graphs).

1962. Ekologiia i produktsiia Micruropus possolikii Sow. i Gmelinoides fasciatus Stebb. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Trudy Limnologicheskogo Instituta, Sistematika i Ekologiia Rakoobraznykh Baikala, 2: 141-155.

Beling, D.
1911. Verzeichnis der auf der Biologischen Dnjepr-Station im Sommer 1912 erbeuteten Euphyllopoda, Amphipoda, und Isopoda. Dniprovs'ka Biologichna Stantsiia, Trudy, 1: 114-118 [not seen, from Zoological Record 1913].
1926. [repeat of Beling, 1911, in Zoological Record of 1926].

Bellan-Santini, D. and M. Ledoyer
1974. Gammariens (Crustacea-Amphipoda) des Iles Kerguelen et Crozet. Tethys, 5: 635-707, 39 plates.

Belyaev, G.M. and J.A. Birstein
1944. A Comparison Between the Osmoregulatory Ability in Volga River and Caspian Amphipods. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 45: 304-306, 2 figures.

Benedetti, G.B.
1943. Prime osservazioni sopra i Niphargus. Atti e Memorie, Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti in Padova, 58(NS): 175-186, 8 figures.

Benedict, J.E.
1895. Preliminary Descriptions of a New Genus and Three New Species of Crustaceans from an Artesian Well at San Marcos, Texas. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 18: 615-617.

Berg, L.S.
1910. Die Fauna des Baikalsees und ihr Ursprung. Biologicheskii Zhurnal, 1: 10-45.
1930. New Data on the Question of the Origin of Baikal's Fauna. Trudy I. I. Vsesoyuzn. Gidrol. S'ezda., Leningrad, 3: ??-?? [not seen, from Bazikalova, 1945].
1934. On the Probable Marine Elements in the Fauna and Flora of Baikal. Izvestiia Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Otdelenie Matematicheskikh i Estestvennykh Nauk, 1934: 303-326 [title translated from Russian and German].
1937. Southern Elements in the Fauna of Baikal. Uchen. Zap. L. G. U., 17: ?? [not seen, from Bazikalova, 1945].

Berner, L.
1955. Ethologie de Gammarus pulex L. (Amphipode). Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 51: 172-188.
1966. Note sur Gammarus rhipidiophorus Catta 1878 (Amphipode). Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 61: 471-475, 1 figure.
1972. List regionale des gammarides (Crustaces - Amphipodes). Bulletin de la Societe de Sciences Naturelles de Vauclause, 1970-72: 97-99.

Besch, W.
1968. Zur Verbreitung der Arten des genus Rivulogammarus in Fliessgewassern Norbadens und Suddwurttembergs. Beitrage zur Naturkundlichen Forschung in Sudwestdeutschland, 27: 27-33, 2 figures.

Birstein, J.A.
1932. Malacostraca Armenii. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Sevanskoi Ozernoi Stantsii Erivan, 4: 139-166, 9 figures and extra figure 4 (presumably figure 10) [in Russian with German Summary]

1933. Malacostraca der Kutais-Hohlen am Rion (Transkaukasus, Georgien). Zoologischer Anzeiger, 104: 143-156, 24 figures.
1935. Zwei neue Gammariden aus Westasien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 109: 293-296, 11 figures.
1938. Derzhavinella macrochelata n. gen. n. sp. novyi rod i vid Amphipoda iz severnogo Kaspija. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 17: 180-183, 2 figures.
1939. On Some Peculiarities in the Geographical Distribution of Fresh-water Malacostraca of the Far East. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 18: 54-69, 6 figures.
1940. K faune peshchernyx Amphipoda Abxazii. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, Biologii, 49: 47-55, 4 figures.
1941. Peshchernye bokoplavy Abxazii s zamechanijami o zakavkazskix predstaviteljax roda Niphargus. Trudy Gosud. Zool. Myzeja, Moskva Universitet, 6: 259-272, 6 figures [The subterranean amphipods of Abkhazia with notes on the Niphargus--species of Transkaukasus].
1945a. Revizija sistemy Kaspiiskikh Gammaridae. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 50: 517-520.
1945b. Zametka o presnovodnykh vysshikh rakoobraznykh Turkmenii i Irana Moskovkii Ordena Lenina. Ucheny Zapisk Vypusk Vosem'desjat Tretii, 83: 151-164, 4 figures.
1945x. Unknown Source [not seen].
1945y. [Paper on Caspicola, not seen.]
1946. Some Observations on the Geographical Distribution of Ponto-Caspian Amphipoda. Akademiia Nauk SSR, Doklady, Biologii, 51: 39-53, 1 figure.
1948a. Bokoplavy Tadzhikistana. Notebooks of the Academician Sergei Alekseyich Zernov (Hydrobiologist): 263-273, 4 figures.
1948b. Ob"em i rasprostranenie roda Synurella (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 60: 701-704, 2 figures.
1950a. Peshchernaja fauna zapadnogo Zakavkaz'ja. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 29: 354-366.
1950b. Zametka o bokoplavakh Altaja. Trudy Totskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Iteni V.V. Kuidysheva, 3: 113-117, 1 figure.
1952. Sovetskaja Biospeleologija. XII. Podzemnye bokoplavy raiona Chosta--Gudauta (zapadnoe zakavkaz'e). Biulleten' Moskovskogo Ovshchestva Ispytategei Prirody N.C. Otdel Biologicheskii, 57: 26-39, 6 figures.
1954. Nakhoshdenie podzemnogo bokoplava Niphargus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) v nizovvjakh Dona i v Basseine Kudani. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 33: 1025-1031, 2 figures.
1955. Rod Pseudocrangonyx Akatsuka et Komai (Crustacea, Amphipoda) v SSSR. Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdeln'yi Ottisk, 60: 77-84, 5 figures.
1961. The Subterranean Amphipods of the Crimea. Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Biologii, Otdel'nyi Ottisk, 66: 126-144, 5 figures.

Birstein, J.A. and S.I. Levushkin
1968. A Representative of the New for the USSR Family Bogidiellidae (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in Subterranean Waters of Central Asia. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 47: 676-683, 2 figures.

1970. Genera of Amphipoda Endemic for Transcausasus [sic]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 49: 1471-1487, 6 figures.
1972. Crangonyx setiferus sp. n. (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from Springs of Tian Shan. Akademiia Nauk, Soiuza Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, Fauna Gruntovykh vod Srednei Azii, 51: 139-146, 4 figures.

Birstein, J.A. and N.N. Romanova
1968. Otriad bokoplavy. Amphipoda, pages 241-290 in Atlas Bespozvonochnykh Kaspiiskogo Moria. Izdatel'stvo "Pishchevaia Promyshlennost'", Moskva, 1968: 1-416, 378 figures, 5 plates.

Birstein, J.A. and N.G. Vinogradova
1960. Donnye ultraabissal'nye gammaridy severo-zapadnoi chasti Tixogo Okeana. I. Semeistva Liljeborgiidae, Astyridae, Lepechinellidae, Gammaridae. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Instituta Okeanologii, 34: 147-164, 10 figures.

Birula, A.A.
1897. Recherches sur la biologie et zoogeographie, principalement des mers ruses.-II. Hydrozoaires...crustaces...golfes du Enisei et d l'Obi. Annales de la Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Science de St. Petersbourg, 1897: 78-116, plates 9-10.
1937. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Crustaceen-Fauna des Kara Busens und des unterlaufes des Flusses Kara. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 4: 701-742, 13 figures.

Blake, Charles H.
1929. New Crustacea from the Mount Desert Region. Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region, Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 3: 34 pages, 15 figures.

Boeck, A.
1861. Bemaerkninger angaaende de ved de norske Kyster forekommende Amphipoder. Forhandlinger Skandinaviske Naturforskeres Ottende, 8: 631-677.
1871. Crustacea amphipoda borealia et arctica. Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania, 1870: 83-280.
1876. De Skandinaviske og Artiske Amphipoder. Christiania: A.W. Brogger, iv and 712 pages, 32 plates.

Boecker, E.
1926. Uber das Vorkommen von Echinogammarus berilloni Catta in Westfalen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 66: 5-8.

Boesch, D.F. and R.J. Diaz
1974. New Records of Peracarid Crustaceans from Oligohaline Waters of the Chesapeake Bay. Chesapeake Science, 15: 56-59, 1 figure.

Bonnier, J.
1896. Edriophthalmes. Resultats scientifiques de la Campagne du "Caudan" dans le Golfe de Gascogne. Annales de la Universite de Lyon, 26: 527-689, plates 28-40.

Boroditch, N.D.
1978. The Caspian Peracarida (Crustacea) in the Saratov Water Reservoir. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 57: 783-785.

Borutzky, E.
1927. On the Occurrence of the Amphipod Synurella ambulans in Russia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (9)20: 63-66.

1928. Materialien uber die Fauna der unterirdischen Gewasser: Crangonyx chlebnikovi sp. n. (Amphipoda) aus den Hohlen des mittleren Urals. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 77, 253-259, 15 figures.
1929. Crustacea-Malacostraca der Gewasser der Meschtschera-Niederung (Gouv. Rjasan, Zentralrussland). Arbeiten der Biologischen Station Kossino, 9: 29-36, 19 figures.

Bou, C.
1958. "4 Cong. Region Speleo." Cahors, 1958: 56-58 [not seen, source = Ruffo, 1972b].
1965. Niphargus gineti, nouvel amphipode Gammaridae des eaux souterraines du sud-ouest de la France. Annales de Speleologie, 20: 271-288, 9 figures.
1971. Recherches sur les eaux souterraines. -16- Parasalentinella rouchi n.g., n. sp., des eaux souterraines des Pyrenees Francaises (Amphipoda Gammaridae). Annales de Speleologie, 26: 481-494, unnumbered figure and 3 plates.

Bouillon, M.
1964. Contribution a l'etude ecologique des amphipodes du genre Niphargus dans les Pyrenees centrales. Annales de Speleologie, 19: 537-551, 5 figures.

Bousfield, E.L.
1956. Studies on the Shore Crustacea Collected in Eastern Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, 1954. Annual Report of the National Museum of Canada, Bulletin, 142: 127-152, 1 figure.
1958. Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans of Glaciated North America. Canadian Field Naturalist, 72: 55-113, 20 figures.
1961. New Records of Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans from Oregon. Natural History Papers, National Museum of Canada, 12: 7 pages, 1 figure.
1963a. New Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans from Florida. Natural History Papers, National Museum of Canada, 18: 9 pages, 3 figures.
1963b. A New Fresh-water Amphipod Crustacean from Oregon. Breviora, 180: 6 pages, 2 figures.
1964. Insects of Campbell Island. Talitrid Amphipod Crustaceans. Pacific Insects Monograph, 7: 45-57, 5 figures.
1965. Haustoriidae of New England (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 117: 159-240, 31 figures.
1969. New Records of Gammarus (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Middle Atlantic Region. Chesapeake Science, 10: 1-17, 4 figures.
1970. 71. Terrestrial and Aquatic Amphipod Crustacea from Rennell Island. The Natural History of Rennell Island, British Solomon Islands, 6: 155-168, 4 figures.
1971. Amphipoda of the Bismarck Archipelago and Adjacent Indo-Pacific Islands (Crustacea). Steenstrupia, 1: 255-293, 20 figures.
1973. Shallow-water Gammaridean Amphipoda of New England. Ithaca & London: Cornell University Press, vii-xii + 312 pages, 13 figures, 69 plates.

1977. A New Look at the Systematics of Gammaroidean Amphipoda of the World. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 282-316, 1 figure.
1978. A Revised Classification and Phylogeny of Amphipod Crustaceans. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 4: 343-390, 6 figures.
1979. The Amphipod Superfamily Gammaroidea in the Northeastern Pacific Region: Systematics and Distribution Ecology. Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington, 3: 297-359, 12 figures.

Bousfield, E.L. and J.W. Elwood
1971. A New Gammarus (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from Tennessee. American Midland Naturalist, 85: 247-253, 2 figures.

Bousfield, E.L. and L.B. Holthuis
1969. Proposed Use of the Plenary Powers for the Suppression of the Names Proposed Between 1814 and 1820 by C.S. Rafinesque for Two Genera and Four Species Belonging to the Order Amphipoda (Class Crustacea), and Matters Connected Therewith. Z.N.(S.) 1879. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 26: 105-112.

Bousfield, E.L. and F.G. Howarth
1976. The Cavernicolous Fauna of Hawaiian Lava Tubes 8. Terrestrial Amphipoda (Talitridae), Including a New Genus and Species with Notes on Its Biology. Pacific Insects, 17: 144-154, 3 figures.

Bousfield, E.L. and J.D. Hubbard
1968. New Records of Gammaridean Amphipod Crustaceans from the Intertidal Zone of Prince William Sound, Alaska. Natural History Papers, National Museum of Canada, 40: 11 pages, 2 figures.

Bowman, T.E. and H.-E. Gruner
1973. The Families and Genera of Hyperiidea (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 146: 64 pages, 82 figures.

Brandt, J.F.
1850. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Amphipoden (Crustacea Amphipoda). Erster Artikel. Bemerkungen uber die Gattung Talitrus und ihr Verhaltniss zu Orchestia. Zweiter Artikel. Ueber die Gattung Orchestia. Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathematique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, 9: 134-144 [reprint = 165-180].
1851. Krebse. Dr. A. Th. v. Middendorff's Reise in den Aussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens; Zoologie, 2: 77-148, plates 5, 6.

Brehm, V.
1914. Absolon, K., Uber Antrophilon primitivum nov. gen. nov. spec. Colepterolog. Rundschau 1913, Band II. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 6: 471.
1915. Uber ostalpine Niphargiden. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie und Planktonkunde, 10: 407-413, plates 13-14.
1925. Zoologische Ergebnisse der von Prof. Dr. F. Klute nach Nordpatagonien unternommenen Forschungsreise. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 16: 302-324, 8 figures.

1928. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen aus Uruguay I. Teil. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 19: 718-722.
1939. La Fauna Microscopica del Lago Peten, Guatemala. Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biologicas, 1: 173-204, plates 34-39.
1947. Reflexiones sobre relaciones zoogeograficas de la fauna de agua dulce de la Peninsula Iberica. Publicaciones Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, 4: 53-74, 4 figures (maps).
1948. Datos para la fauna de agua dulce de Cuba. Publicaciones Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, 5: 95-112, 7 figures.
1955. Niphargus-Probleme. Sitzungberichte der Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mat.-Nat. Klasse, 164 (1): 487-523, 42 figures.

Brian, A.
1955. Nota sul Gammarus locusta (L.) della Laguna Veneta (Crust. Amphipoda). Doriana, 2(59): 12 pages, 26 figures.

Briskina, M.M.
1950. Materialy po biologii razvitiia i razmnozhenia nekotorykh morskikh i solonovatovodnykh amfipod. Trudy Karadageskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoy SSR, 10: 3-37.

Bruggen, E. von der
1907. Zwei neue Amphipoden-Arten aus Wladiowostok. Annales de la Musee Zoologique, Academie Imperiale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, 12: 478-483, 5 figures.

Brun, B.
1963. Sur les gammares du group G. locusta des eaux marines et saumatres du littoral Provencal. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences Paris, 256: 2934-2935.

Brun, G. and B. Brun
1964. Sur la repartition et la taxonomie des Gammares du group Gammarus pungens dans le sud-est de la France. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 89: 754-759, 2 figures.

Bruun, A.F.
1957. Deep Sea and Abyssal Depths. In J.W. Hedgpeth's Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, Geological Society of America, Memoir, 67: 641-672, 9 figures, plate 3.

Bruzelius, R.M.
1859. Bidrag till kannedomen om Skandinaviens Amphipoda Gammaridea. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, (NS) 3: 104 pages, 4 plates.

Buchalowa, W.J.
1929. Die Malacostraken marinen Ursprungs im mittleren Stromlauf des Dons. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 85: 237-256, 8 figures.

Buchholz, R.
1874. 8. Crustaceen. Die Zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in den Jahren 1869 und 1870 unter Fuhrung des Kapitan Karl Koldewey, 2, II, Zoologie: 262-399, 15 plates.

Buen, O. de
1916. Los crustaceos de Baleares. Boletin de la Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, 16: 355-367.

Bulnheim, H.-P.
1976. Gammarus tigrinus, ein neues Faunenelement der Ostseeforde Schlei. Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins fur Schleswig-Holstein, 46: 79-84.

Bulycheva, A.
1936. New species of Amphipoda from the Japan Sea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (10)18: 242-256, 35 figures.
1952. Novye vidy bokoplavov (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) iz Japonskogo Morja. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 12: 195-250, 39 figures.
1955. Novye vidy bokoplavov (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) iz Japonskogo Morja. II. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 21: 193-207, 6 figures.
1957a. Morskie bloxi morej SSSR i sopredel'nyx vod (Amphipoda-Talitroidea). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR, 65: 1-185, 66 figures.
1957b. Amfipody (Amphipoda) severo-zapadnoi chasti Japanskogo Morja. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Issledovania Dal'nevostoch Morei, 4: 85-126, 3 figures.

Burt, D.R.R.
1934. On the Amphipod Genus Talitrus, with a Description of a New Species from Ceylon, Talitrus (Talitropsis) topitotum, Sub-gen. et Sp. Nov. Spolia Zeylanica, 18: 181-191, 1 figure, plates 12, 13.

Bushueva, I.V.
1977. About Ecology and Distribution of Amphipoda-Gammaridea in Shoal Waters of the Novaya Zemlya and Franz Josef Land, in: Biocoenoses of the Shelf of Franz Josef Land and the Fauna of Adjacent Waters. Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Leningrad, Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas, 14: 277-290, 4 figures.

Bynum, K.H. and R.S. Fox
1977. New and Noteworthy Amphipod Crustaceans from North Carolina, U.S.A. Chesapeake Science, 18: 1-33, 18 figures.

Calman, W.T.
1898. On a Collection of Crustacea from Puget Sound. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 11: 259-292, plates 31-34.

Carausu, S.
1936a. Trois gammarides de type caspien, nouveaux pour le bassin Azovo-Pontique. Annales Scientifiques de l'Universite de Jassy, 23: 46-69, 7 figures.
1936b. Les amphipodes trouves dans les limans littoraux et fluviatiles de Roumanie. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences de Roumanie, 1: 34-35.
1943. Amphipodes de Roumanie I. Gammarides de type Caspien. Institutul de Cercetari Piscicole al Romaniei, Monographi, 1: 293 pages, 20 figures, 85 plates.
1948. Contribution a l'etude des amphipodes gammariens des eaux Monegasques et Francaises. Buletinul Politehnicii "Gh. Asachi", 3: 459-462.
1949. [Same title as 1948.] Congres International de Zoologie, Comptes Rendus, 13: 461-462.

1956. Introducere la monografia amfipodelor marii negre (litoralul rominesc). Analele Stiintifice ale Universitati "AL. I. CUZA" din Iasi, new series, sect. II (St. Nat.), 1: 129-183, 14 figures.

Carausu, S. and A. Carausu
1942. Amphipodes provenant des dragages effectues dans les eaux roumaines de la Mer Noire (28 Aout--1 Sept. 1935) Annales Scientifiques de l'Universite de Jassy, 28: 66-83, 8 figures [reprint = pages 1-18].

Carausu, S. E. Dobreanu, and C. Manolache
1955. Amphipoda formè salmastre si de apa dulce. Fauna Republicii Populare Romine, Crustacea, Academia Republicii Populare Romine, 4(4): 407 pages, 368 figures.

Carl, G. C., C.J. Giguet, and G.A. Hardy
1951. Biology of the Scott Island Group, British Columbia. Province of British Columbia. Report of the Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, 1950: 21-63, 17 figures.

Caspers, H.
1951. Quantitative Untersuchungen uber die Bodentierwelt des Schwarzen Meeres im Bulgarischen Kustenbereich. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 45: 1-192, 66 figures, 7 plates.
1952. Untersuchungen uber die Tierwelt von Meeressalinen an der Bulgarischen Kuste des Schwarzen Meeres. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 148: 243-259, 4 figures.
1957. Black Sea and Sea of Azov. Chapter 25 in Volume 1 of Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, edited by Joel W. Hedgpeth, Geological Society of America, Memoir, 67: 801-889, 37 figures.

Catta, J.-D.
1875. Note pour servir a l'histoire des Amphipodes du Golfe de Marseille. Revue des Sciences Naturelles, 4: 161-169.
1878a. Sur un amphipode nouveau, le Gammarus rhipidiophorus. Actes de la Societe Helvetique des Science Naturelles Reunie a Bex les 20, 21 et 22 Aout 1877, Compte-Rendu 1876/1877, 60e Session: 256-263.
1878b. Note sur le Gammarus berilloni (n. sp.). Soc. de Borda a Dax. Bull. Sci., Anne 3, 2: 69-71.

Cavalieri, F.
1959. Una nueva especie de Anfipodo de agua dulce (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Physis, 21: 278-288, 3 figures.
1968. Hyalella pampeana sp. nov., una nueva especie de anfipodo de agua dulce (Gammaridea: Hyalellidae). Neotropica, 14: 107-117, 34 figures.

Cecchini, C.
1928a. Gli Anfipodi del R. Museo Zoologico di Firenze Fam. Gammaridae---Gen. Gammarellus, Melita, Ceradocus, Maera, Elasmopus. Atti della Reale Accademia Fisiocritici Siena, (10) 3: 377-393, 1 figure.
1928b. Gli Anfipodi del R. Museo di Firenze Fam. Gammaridae--Gen. Pherusa, Gammarus, Gammaracanthus. Atti della Reale Accademia Fisiocritici Siena, (10) 3: 477-492.

1928c. Contributo alla conoscenze degli Anfipodi. R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano, Memoria, 142: 1-10, 2 plates.
1929. Gli Anfipodi del R. Museo Zoologico di Firenze Fam. Gammaridae--Gen. Carinogammarus e Niphargus; fam. Haustoriidae; fam. Photidae. Atti della Reale Accademia Fisiocritici, Siena, (10) 3: 543-558, 1 figure.
1933. Anfipodi albanesi. Bollettino di Zoologia, Napoli, 4: 53-62, 6 figures.

Chambers, M.R.
1973. Notes on the Gammarid Fauna of the Frisian Lake District Following the Invasion of the Alien Amphipod Gammarus tigrinus Sexton. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 3(1): 6 pages, 1 figure.

Chapman, J.W. and J.A. Dorman
1975. Diagnosis, Systematics and Notes on Grandidierella japonica (Amphipoda: Gammaridea) and Its Introduction to the Pacific Coast of the United States. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science, 74: 104-108, 5 figures.

Chapman, A. and M. Lewis
1976. An Introduction to the Freshwater Crustacea of New Zealand. Auckland & London: Collins, 261 pages, 161 figures, 8 plates.

Chappuis, P.A.
1922. Die Fauna der unterirdischen Gewasser der Umgebung von Basel. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 14: 1-88, 1 figure.

Charlemanj, N.W.
1922. Bemerkung uber einige Crustaceen (Amphipoda und Cladocera) des Dnjepr. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 1: 322-324.

Chen, Y.T.
1939. Notes on Some Freshwater Amphipods of Peiping. Peking National University, 40th Anniversary Papers: 7 pages, 9 figures.

Chevreux, E.
1889. Quatrieme Campagne de l'Hirondelle, 1888. Description d'un Gammarus nouveau, des eaux douces de Flores (Acores). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 14: 294-296, 1 unnumbered figure.
1890a. Description de l'Orchomene grimaldii, amphipode nouveau des eaux profondes de la Mediterranee. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 15: 164-166.
1894. Gammarus simoni, nov. sp. amphipode des eaux douces d'Algerie et de Tunisie. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 19: 171-176, 10 figures.
1895. Amphipodes terrestres et d'eau douce. Provenant du voyage en Syrie du Dr. Th. Barrois. Revue Biologique du Nord de la France, 7: 154-164, 9 figures.
1896a. Sur le Gammarus berilloni Catta. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 21: 29-33, 3 figures.
1896b. Sur un amphipode d'eau douce, Niphargus virei nov sp., provenant des grottes du Jura. Bulletin du Museum d' Histoire Naturelle, 2: 136-137.

1899. Distribution des Gammarus d'eau douce de la faune Francaise. [Le Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes, IIIe serie, 29(340): 71-72.] [Also in Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France, 9(2): Extraits et Analyses, Bibliographie, Nouvelle: 11-12.

1900. Amphipodes provenant des campagnes de l'Hirondelle (1885-1888). Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques Accomplies par le Prince Albert I, Monaco, 16: iv and 195 pages, 18 plates.

1901a. Amphipodes des eaux souterraines de France et d'Algerie. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 26: 168-239, 6 parts, and addenda, 168-174, 174-179, 197-201, 201-205, 211-216, 216-222, 234-239, figures 3,4, 2,2,2,2,2.

1901b. Crustaces amphipodes. Mission scientifique de M. Ch. Alluaud aux Iles Sechelles (Mars, Avril, Mai, 1892). Memoires de la Societe de France, 14: 388-438, 65 figures.

1902. Campagnes scientifiques de S.A.S. Le Prince Albert Ier de Monaco. Description d'un amphipod marin appartenant au genre Hyalella Smith. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 27: 223-227, 2 figures.

1903. Amphipodes recueillis par M.P. Labbe dans les parages du lac Baikal (1902-1903). Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1903: 223-224.

1904. Mission de Crequi-Montfort et Senechal de la Grange Note preliminaire sur les amphipodes recueillis par M. le Dr Neveu-Lemaire dans le Lac Titicaca (Juillet 1903). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 29: 131-134, 2 figures.

1905. Diagnoses d'amphipodes nouveaux provenant de l'expedition antarctique du Francais. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 30: 159-165, 3 figures.

1906. In: Peyerimhoff, P. de, "Recherches sur la faune cavernicole des Basses-Alpes." Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France, 75: 203-222.

1907a. Les amphipodes des lacs des hauts plateaux de l'Amerique du Sud. Mission Scientifique G. de Crequi Montfort et E. Senechal de la Grange, Lacs Hauts Plateaux de l'Amerique du Sud: 22 pages, figures 30-41.

1907b. Diagnoses d'amphipodes nouveaux recueillis dans les possessions Francaises de l'Oceanie, par M.L. Seurat, directeur du laboratoire de recherches biologiques de Rikitea. Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1907: 412-417.

1908a. Diagnoses d'Amphipodes nouveaux provenant des Campagnes de la Princesse-Alice dans l'Atlantique Nord. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique de Monaco, 122: 8 pages, 4 figures.

1908b. Crustaces amphipodes. Etudes sur la faune du Turkestan basees sur les materiaux recueillis par D.D. Pedaschenko. Travaux de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Saint-Petersbourg, 37: 91-100, plates 5-6.

1908c. Amphipodes recueillis dan les possessions Francaises de l'Oceanie par M. Le Dr. Seurat, directeur du laboratoire de recherches biologiques de Rikitea (Iles Gambier). 1902-1904. Memoire de la Societe Zoologique de France, 20: 470-527, 35 figures.

1909. XII Amphipodes (premiere serie). Biospeologica. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generales, (5) 2: 27-42, 2 plates.
1911. Campagnes de la Melita. Les amphipodes d'Algerie et de Tunisie. Memoir de la Societe Zoologique de France, 23: 145-285, plates 6-20.
1912. Amphipodes. Deuxieme Expedition Antarctique Francaise (1908-1910) commandee par le Dr. Jean Charcot. Sciences Naturelles: Documents Scientifiques: 79-186, 62 figures.
1913. Amphipoda. Crustaces II. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911-1912), Resultats Scientifiques: 11-22, 6 figures.
1919. Note preliminaire sur les amphipodes recueillis par les expeditions du Travailleur et du Talisman (1880-1883). Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1919: 574-580; 1920: 7-12 [cited in text as 1919-1920].
1920. Sur quelques amphipodes nouveaux ou peu connus provenant des cotes de Bretagne. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 45: 75-87, 9 figures.
1922. Sur un nouveau genre d'amphipodes de la faune Francaise. Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 28: 487-488, 1 figure.
1925a. Amphipodes I.--Gammariens. Voyage de la Goelette Melita aux Canaries et au Senegal (1889-1890). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 50: 278-311, 12 figures.
1927. Crustaces amphipodes. Expedition Scientifique de "Travailleur" et du "Talisman" Pendant les Annes 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, Malacostraces (Suite), 9: 41-152, 14 plates.
1935. Amphipodes provenant des Campagnes du Prince Albert Ier de Monaco. Resultats des Campagnes Scientifiques Accomplies par le Prince Albert I, 90: 214 pages, 16 plates.

Chevreux, E. and L. Fage
1925. Amphipodes. Faune de France, 9: 488 pages, 438 figures.

Chevreux, E. and H. Gauthier
1924. Description d'un nouveau Gammare de Tunisie. Bulletin de la Societe de'Histoire Naturelle de Afrique du Nord, 15: 53-55, 1 figure, 1 plate.

Chevreux, E. and J. de Guerne
1892. Sur une espece de Gammarus de Lac d'Annecy et sur les amphipodes d'eau douce de la France. Comptes rendus de l'Academie Scientifique, Paris, [reprint of 4 pages] [See Chevreux and Guerne 1892x].
1892x [Also, "Description de Gammarus delebecquei nov sp. du Lac d'Annecy, suivie de quelques remarques sur les amphipodes d'eau douce de la France. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 17: 136-142, 6 figures."]

Chilton, C.
1882. On Some Subterranean Crustacea. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 14: 174-180, plates 9-10.
1883a. Notes on, and a New Species of Subterranean Crustacea. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 15: 87-92, plate 4.

1883b. Subterranean Crustacea. New Zealand Journal of Science, 2: 89.
1883c. Further Additions to Our Knowledge of the New Zealand Crustacea. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 15: 69-86, 3 plates.
1885. Notes on a Few Australian Edriophthalmata. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 9: 1035-1044, plates 46-47.
1894. The Subterranean Crustacea of New Zealand: With Some General Remarks on the Fauna of Caves and Wells. The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (2), Zoology, 6: 163-284, plates 16-23.
1898. A New Freshwater Amphipod from New Zealand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)1: 423-427, plate 18.
1900. The Subterranean Amphipoda of the British Isles. Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology, 28: 140-161, plates 16-18.
1906. Note on Some Crustacea from the Freshwater Lakes of New Zealand. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1906: 702-705.
1907. A New Freshwater Gammarid from New Zealand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7) 19: 388-390, plate 11.
1909a. Note on the Amphipodan Genera Bircenna, Kuria, and Wandelia. Transactions of the New Zealand Institute, 41 (new issue): 59-63, 3 figures.
1909b. The Fresh-Water Amphipoda of New Zealand. Transactions of the New Zealand Institute, 41 (new issue): 53-59.
1915. The New Zealand Species of the Amphipodan Genus Elasmopus. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 47 (new issue): 320-330, 12 figures.
1916a. Some Amphipoda and Isopoda from Barrington Tops (4600 Ft. Alt.) N.S.W. Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales, 50: 82-98, 22 figures.
1916b. Parapherusa crassipes (Haswell), an amphipod of Australasian Seas. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8)18: 199-207, plates 8-10.
1918. Some New Zealand Amphipoda Belonging to the Genus Phreatogammarus. Journal of Zoological Research, 3: 81-86, 10 figures.
1920a. The Occurrence in Brisbane River of the New Zealand Amphipod, Paracorophium excavatum (G.M. Thomson). Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 7: 44-51, 19 figures.
1920b. Some New Zealand Amphipoda: No. 1. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 52(new issue): 1-8, 5 figures.
1920c. Note on the Occurrence in the River Ganges of the Amphipod, Ampelisca pusilla Sars. Records of the Indian Museum, 19: 79-80.
1921a. Amphipoda. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Memoirs of the Indian Museum, 5: 519-558, 12 figures.
1921b. Niphargus philippensis, a New Species of Amphipod from the Underground Waters of the Philippine Islands. Philippine Journal of Science, 17: 515-523, 3 plates.

1921c. The Occurrence in the Philippine Islands of the Fresh-Water Amphipod Paracalliope fluviatilis (G.M. Thomson). Philippine Journal of Science, 17: 513-514.
1923a. Occasional Notes on Australian Amphipoda. Records of the Australian Museum, 14: 79-100, 5 figures.
1923b. A Blind Amphipod from a Mine in Bengal. Records of the Indian Museum, 25: 195-196, 1 figure.
1924. Some New Zealand Amphipoda: No. 4. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 55 (new issue): 269-280, 9 figures.
1925a. The Amphipoda of Tale Sap. Zoological Results of a Tour in the Far East. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 6: 531-539, 3 figures.
1925b. A New Blind Fresh-Water Amphipod (Genus Neoniphargus) from Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 11: 81-84, 1 figure, plates 4, 5.

Chinchilla, M. and F.A. Comin
1977x. A Contribution to the Study of the Crustaceans of the Ebre Delta. Treballs Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat., 8: 119-144 [not seen, from Amphipod Newsletter 9].

Ciniglio, A.E. and J.F. Payne
1977. New Distributional Records for Three Species of Gammarid Amphipods. Crustaceana, 32: 103-106, 3 figures.

Claus, W.
1975x. Unveroffentlicht. Die Flohkrebse der Gewasser der sudlichen Vorderpfalz unter besonderer Berucksichtigung zweier Aubache (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Zulassungsarbeit zum Staatsexamen f.d. Lehramt an Hoheren Schulen: 75 pages [not seen, see Kinzelbach and Claus, 1977].

Clemens, H.P.
1950. Life Cycle and Ecology of Gammarus fasciatus Say. Franz Theodore Stone Institute of Hydrobiology, Ohio State University, Contribution, 12: 63 pages, 23 figures.

Coineau, N.
1962. Salentinella delamarei, nouvel amphipode Gammaridae des eaux phreatiques du Tech (Pyrenees-Orientales). Vie et Milieu, 113: 507-520, 8 figures.
1963. Etude sur les amphipodes II. Salentinella petiti n. sp. Vie et Milieu, 14: 107-122, 7 figures.
1968. Contribution a l'etude de la fauna interstitelle isopodes et amphipodes. Memoires du MuseumNational d'Histoire Naturelle, (A) 55: 145-216, 30 figures.
1977. Le genre Pseudingolfiella aux Kerguelen. Comite National Francais des Recherches Antarctiques, Paris, 42: 287-294, 4 figures.

Coineau, N. and G.C. Rao
1972. Isopodes et amphipodes des sables intertidaux des Iles Andaman et Nicobar (Golfe du Bengale). Vie et Milieu, (A) 23: 65-100, 15 figures.

Cole, G.A.
1957. Some Epigean Isopods and Amphipods from Kentucky. Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science, 18: 29-39, 2 figures.

1970a. Gammarus minus: Geographic Variation and Description of New Subspecies G. m. pinicollis (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 89: 514-523, 2 figures.

1970b. The Epimera of North American Fresh-Water Species of Gammarus (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 83: 333-348, 33 figures.

1976. A New Amphipod Crustacean, Gammarus hyalelloides n.sp., from Texas. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 95: 80-85, 2 figures.

Cole, G.A. and E.L. Bousfield

1970. A New Freshwater Gammarus (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from Western Texas. American Midland Naturalist, 83: 89-95, 24 figures.

Cole, G.A. and W.L. Minckley

1961. A New Species of Amphipod Crustacean (Genus Gammarus) from Kentucky. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 80: 391-398, 2 plates.

Cole, G.A. and R.L. Watkins

1977. Hyalella montezuma, a New Species (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from Montezuma Well, Arizona. Hydrobiologia, 52: 175-184, 3 plates.

Cope, E.D.

1872. On the Wyandotte Cave and Its Fauna. The American Naturalist, 6: 406-422, figures 109-116.

Cope, E.D. and A.S. Packard, Jr.

1881. The Fauna of the Nickajack Cave. American Naturalist, 15: 877-882, plate 7.

Costa, A.

1851a. Pages 44-47, figure 2 in: Gugl. Hope's "Catalogo dei Crostacei Italiani e di Molti Altri del Mediterraneo, Napoli, Azzolino."

1851b. Fauna del regno di Napoli [and] Catalogo de' Crostacei del Regno di Napoli. [Miscellaneous pages of incomplete edition seen; see Stebbing, 1888: 247-250].

1857. Ricerche sui crostacei amfipodi del regno di Napoli. Memorie della Reale Accademia de Scienze di Napoli, 1: 165-235, 4 plates.

1883a. Diagnosi di nuovi artropodi trovati in Sardegna. Bollettino della Societa Entomologica Italiana, 15: 332-341.

1883b. Risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella Primavera del 1882. Notizie ed osservazioni sulla geofauna Sarda. Societa Reale di Napoli, Atti Della Reale Accademia Delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche, (2)1: 81-82, 106-107.

Coutiere, H.

1904. Sur un type nouveau d'amphipode Grandidierella Mahafalensis, provenant de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Association Philomatique, 6: 11 pages [?166-174], 18 figures.

Crawford, G.I.

1937a. A Review of the Amphipod Genus Corophium, with Notes on the British Species. Journal of the Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom, 21: 589-630, 4 figures.

1937b. An Amphipod, Eucrangonyx gracilis, S.I. Smith, New to Britain. Nature, 139: 327.

Creaser, E.P.
1934. A New Genus and Species of Blind Amphipod with Notes on Parallel Evolution in Certain Amphipod Genera. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 282: 5 pages, 1 plate.
1936. Crustaceans from Yucatan. Carnegie Institute of Washington, Publication, 457: 117-132, 43 figs.

Croker, R.A.
1971a. A New Species of Melita (Amphipoda Gammaridae) from the Marshall Islands, Micronesia. Pacific Science, 25: 100-108, 2 figures.
1971b A Remarkable New Amphipod Genus (Crustacea, Gammaridae) from Eniwetok Atoll Lagoon. Pacific Science, 25: 382-386, 2 figures.

Croker, R.A. and M F. Gable
1977. Geographic Variation in Western Atlantic Populations of Gammarus oceanicus Segerstrale (Amphipoda). Crustaceana, 32: 55-76, 8 figures.

Cuenot, L. and L. Mercier
1914. Sur quelques especes reliques de la faune de Lorraine. La vie epigee de Niphargus aquilex Schiodte. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France 39: 83-97.
1921. Remarques sur la presence de Niphargus aquilex dans les differentes sources des environs de Nancy Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 46: 34-37.

Cunningham, Robert O.
1871. XVII. Notes on the Reptiles, Amphibia, Fishes, Mollusca, and Crustacea Obtained During the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Nassau' in the Years 1866-69. The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 27: 465-502, plates 58-59.

Cuppen, H.P.J.J.
1978. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Distribution of Niphargus species (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in S. Limburg (The Netherlands). Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 8: 111-117, 2 figures.

Cussans, M.
1904. Gammarus. Liverpool Marine Biology Committee, Memoir, 12: 47 pages, 4 plates.

Czerniavsky, W.
1868. Materialia as Zoographiam Ponticam comparatum Studiosi universitatis charcoviensis. Trudy Syezda Russixy Yestestvoiechytatelei Syezda 1 Zool. [not seen, partly copied from Stebbing, 1888].

Dahl, E.
1938. Two New Amphipoda of the Genus Gammarus from Finnmark. Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab. Forhandlingar, 10:125-128, 1 figure.
1939. The Subgenus Marinogammarus (Amphipoda Gammaridea) in Sweden. Kungliga Fysiografiska Sallskapets I Lund Forhandlingar, 9:206-209, 1 figure.
1958. Fresh and Brackish Water Amphipods from the Azores and Madeira. Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal, 11 (27): 5-25.

Dahl, K.
1915. En studie over Grundaatens eller Matfloens (Gammarus pulex) [sic] biologi og utbredelse i Norge. Norsk Jaeger Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift, 44:323-352, 1 figure, 1 plate.

Dana, J.D.
1852. Conspectus Crustaceorum quae in Orbis Terrarum circumnavigatione, CAROLO WILKES e Classe Reipublicae Faederatae Duce, lexit et descripsit JACOBUS D. DANA. Pars III. [Amphipoda. No. I.]. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 2:201-220.
1853. Crustacea. Part II. United States Exploring Expedition 14:689-1618, atlas of 96 plates.

Dancau, D.
1963a. Asupra citorva amfipode subterane din R.P. Romina Niphargus dacicus n. sp. si Niphargus jovanovici ponoricus n. ssp. Lucrarile Institutului de Speologie "Emil Racovitza", 1-2:461-474, 5 figures [French summary].
1963b. Niphargus gallicus Schell., amfipod subteran nou pentru fauna R.P.R. Comunicarile Academiei Republicii Populare Romine, 13:123-129, 2 figures.
1964. Noi contributii la studiul amfipodelor subterane Niphargus dobrogicus n. sp. Lucrarile Institutului de Speologie "Emil Racovitza", 3:397-403, 3 figures.
1970. Sur un nouvel amphipode souterrain de Roumanie, Pontoniphargus racovitzai n.g., n.sp. Academie de la Republique Socialiste de Roumanie, Livre du Centenaire Emile G. Racovitza 1868-1968, Bucarest, 1970:275-285, 6 figures.
1971. Sur un nouvel amphipode souterrain de Roumanie. Niphargus alutensis n. sp. Travaux de l'Institut de Speologie "Emile Racovitza", 10:209-215, 4 figures.
1972a. Sur la presence en Roumanie du genre Karamaniella (Amphipoda). Travaux de l'Institut de Speologie "Emile Racovitza", 11:225-231, 4 figures.
1972b. L'etat actuel de nos connaissances sur le genre Niphargus en Roumanie. Actes du I^{er} Colloque International sur le genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie Fuori, 5:55-59, 1 figure.
1973a. Observations sur les amphipodes souterrains de l'Ile de Majorque. Genre Bogidiella Hertzog. Travaux de l'Institut de Speologie "Emile Racovitza", 12:113-119, 4 figures.
1973b. Observations sur les amphipodes souterrains de l'Ile de Majorque. Genre Salentinella Ruffo. Livre du Cinquantenaire de l'Institut de Speologie "Emile Racovitza". Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste Romania, Bucuresti, 1973:225-233, 4 figures.
1973c. Contribution a la connaissance des amphipodes souterrains de Cuba. Resultats des Expeditions Biospeologiques Cubano-Roumaines a Cuba, 1:223-229, 4 figures, 1 unnumbered plate.

Dancau, D. and S. Andreev
1973. Sur un nouvel Amphipode souterrain de Bulgarie Niphargus kochianus melticensis n. ssp. International Journal of Speleology, 5:135-142, 4 figures.

Dancau, D. and Iosif Capuse
1959. Niphargopsis trispinosus n. sp. Genus New to the Roumanian Fauna (Amphipoda). Folia Balcanica Institut de Pisciculture de la R.P. Macedoine, 2:1-8, 4 figures.

Dancau, D. and E. Serban
1965. La presence de Bogidiella albertimagni Hertzog 1933 en Roumanie et quelques remarques sur les especes europeenes du genre. International Journal of Speleology, 1:339-348, 1 figure, plates 71-75.

Dang, N.T.
1965. Mot so loai giap xac moi tim thay trong nuroc ngot va nuroc lo mien Bac Viet-nam. Tap san Sinh Vat-Dia Hoc, 4: 146-152, 4 figures.
1968. Novye bokoplavy (Amphipoda) presnykh i solonovatykh vod severnogo v'etnama. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 47: 212-222, 4 figures.

da-Silva-Brum, I. N.
1975. Spelaeogammarus bahiensis g.n. sp.n. de Anfipodo Cavernicola do Brasil. (Amphipoda-Bogidiellidae). Atas da Sociedade de Biologia do Rio de Janeiro, 17:125-128, 17 figures.

De Geer, C.
1778. Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire Des Insectes. Stockholm: Pierre Hesselberg, 7: xii + 950 pages, 49 plates.

de-Sylva, D.H.
1959. Talitrus (Talitropsis) fernandoi, Sp.N., a New Amphipod from Ceylon. Ceylon Journal of Science, Biological Sciences, new series, 2:86-88, 3 plates.

Deboutteville, D. and S. Ruffo
1952. Une nouvelle Salentinella Ruffo (amphipode Gammaridae) des eaux phreatiques de Corse. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 91:139-143, 2 figures.

Dedju, J.
1961. K voprosu os sostave i rasprostranenii amfipod Moldavii. Voprosi Hidrob. i Ihtiol. Vod. Moldavii, Kisinev:10-17 [not seen, see G.S. Karaman, 1974a].
1962. O rasprostranenii Dnestr podroda Rivulogammarus St. Karaman v basseinakh rek i Prut. Biologichkie Resursy Vodoetov Moldabii, 1962. Akademiia Nauk Moldavskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii:33-39.
1963a. O podzemnykh bokoplavkh (Crustacea, Amphipoda) Moldavskoi SSR. ["On subterrestrian amphipods (Crustacea) in the Moldavian SSR"]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 42:206-215, 5 plates.
1963b. Zametka o bokoplavakh (Crustacea, Amphipoda) Ukrainskikh Karpat. Flora i Fauna Karpat, Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Komissiia po Izucheniiu Flory i Fauny Karpat, 2:159-174, 7 figures.
1966. Morfologicheskaia izmenchivost' rasprostranenie i ekologicheskaia kharakteristika bokoplava Niphargoides (Pontogammarus) robustoides (Gr.) Biologichkie Resursy Vodoetov Moldabii, 4:47-49.
1967a. Amfipody i mizidy basseinov rek Dnestra i Pruta. Sistematika, Ekologiia, Zoogeograficheskii Analiz i Khoziaistvennoe Znachenie. Akademiia Nauk Moldavskoi SSR Institut Zoologii, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka" Moskva, 1967: 171 pages, 19 figures.

1967b. Genezis faun amfipod i mizid basseinov rek Dnestr i Prut. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 46:495-500.
1971. Rasprostranenie i chislennost' predstavitelei semeistva Corophiidae (Crustacea, Amphipoda) v Basseine Dnestra. Hidrobiologia, 12:461-466.

Della-Valle, A.
1893. Gammarini del Golfo di Napoli. Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeres-Abschnitte, Monographie 20:xi and 948 pages, atlas (Atlante) of 61 plates.

Dementieva, T.
1931. On the Variability of the Amphipoda of the Northern Seas. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Okeanolografii Instituta, 1:65-82, 12 figures.

Den-Hartog, C.
1964 The Amphipods of the Deltaic Region of the Rivers Rhine, Meuse and Scheldt in Relation to the Hydrography of the Area. Part III. The Gammaridae. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, 2:407-457, 11 figures.

Dennert, H.G.
1974. Tolerance Differences and Interspecific Competition in Three Members of the Amphipod Genus Gammarus. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 44: 83-99, 3 figures.

Dennert, H.G., Dennert, A.L. and J.H. Stock
1968. Range Extension in 1967 of the Alien Amphipod, Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands.Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1: 79-81, 1 figure.

Dennert, H.G., A.L. Dennert, P. Kant, S. Pinkster and J.H. Stock
1969. Upstream and Downstream Migrations in Relation to the Reproductive Cycle and to Environmental Factors in the Amphipod, Gammarus zaddachi. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 39:11-43, 28 figures.

Dennert, H.G. & M.J. van Maren
1974. Further Observations on the Migration of Gammarus zaddachi Sexton (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in a French Stream. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 3: 157-167, 4 figures.

Derzhavin, A.
1914. Kaspische Elemente Fauna Wolga Bassins, 26 pages [not seen, listed in E.W. Sexton Library].

Derzhavin, A.N.
1923a. Malacostraca der Susswasser-Gewasser von Kamtschatka. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 2:180-194, 7 plates [in Russian and English with German summary].
1923b. Bemerkung uber Crustacea Malacostraca der unteren Petschora. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 2:111-115 [with German summary].
1924. Fresh Water Peracarida from the Coast of the Black Sea of Caucasus. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 3: 113-129, 1 plate [English summary].
1925. Materials of the Ponto-Azoph Carcinofauna (Mysidacea, Cumacea, Amphipoda). Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 4:10-35 [English summary].

1926. To Knowledge of the Peracarids of Ural. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 5:48-52.
1927a. Notes on the Upper Sarmatian Amphipods of the Ponto-Caspian Region. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, Geologie, 5(NS):183-186, 5 figures, plate 3.
1927b. A New Forms [sic] of Freshwater Gammarids of Ussury District. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 6:176-179, 8 figures.
1927c. The Gammaridae of the Kamchatka Expedition 1908-1909. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 6:1-13, 4 plates.
1930a. The Fresh Water Malacostraca of the Russian Far East. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 9:1-8.
1930b. A Note on the Freshwater Amphipoda of Japan. Russkii Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 9:91-92.
1938. Gammarids of the Nakhichevan ASSR. Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhanskii SSR Filial, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 8:163-184, 2 plates.
1939. Presnovodnye perakaridy talysha. Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhanskii SSR Filial, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 10:43-58, 2 plates.
1941. Iskopaemye bokoplavy El'dara [Yeldara]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestia Azerbaidzhanskogo Filiala, 2:65-69, 2 figures.
1944. Novoe semeistvo Caspiellidae (Amphipoda) iz Kaspiiskogo Moria. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestija Azerbaijanskogo Filiala, 8:20-24, 1 plate.
1945a. Nifarg Kaspiiskogo Moria--Niphargus caspius sp. nova. Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, Doklady, 1:83-86, 1 plate.
1945b. The Subterranean Amphipoda of Transcaucasus. Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the Azerbaijan SSR, 8: 27-43, 2 plates.
1945c. Possible Article. Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of the Azerbaijan SSR, 8:7-26 [not seen].
1945x. [for Niphargus eugeniae see Birstein, 1952:35].
1945y. [for Caspicola, not seen].
1948. Novye formy gammarid iz Kaspiiskogo Morja. Notebooks of the Academician Sergei Alekseyich Zernov (Hydrobiologist):280-286, 3 figures.
1951. Rakoobraznie. Zhivotnyi mir Azerbaidzhana, Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhana SSR [not seen].

Derzhavin, A.N. and G.M. Pjatakova
1962. Novye vidy Kaspiiskikh amfipod. Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, Doklady, 18:53-57, 2 plates.
1967. Novye Vidy gammarid Kaspiiskogo Morja. Pages 79-84, 2 figures, in: M.A. Musaev et alia's, "Biologicheskaja Produktivnost' Kurinsko-Kaspiiskogo Ryboloviogo Raiona." Akademiia Nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, Institut Zoologii [part of citation copied from Prof.Stock].
1968. A New Species of Amphipod of the Genus Niphargoides from the Caspian Sea. Crustaceana, 15:98-100, 1 figure.

Dickson, G.W.
1977. Variation Among Populations of the Troglobitic Amphipod Crustacean Crangonyx antennatus Packard Living in Different Habitats I. Morphology. International Journal of Speleology, 9:43-58, 4 figures.

Dieleman, J. and S. Pinkster
1977. Further Observations on the Range Extension of the Alien Amphipod Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands During the Years 1974 to 1976. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 6: 21-29, 2 figures.

Dietz, R.S. and J.C. Holden
1970. The Breakup of Pangaea. Scientific American, October, 1970, 223: 30-41.

Dobreanu, E. and C.I. Manolache
1932. Sur la presence de Synurella ambulans Mul. en Roumanie. Publicatiunile Societstea Naturalistilor din Romania, 11: 171-176, 6 figures [Journal title not seen, taken from SI Librarian notes].
1933. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipodenfauna Rumaniens. Notationes Biologicae, Bucharest, 1: 103-108, 5 figures.
1936. Zur Kenntnis der Amphipodenfauna Rumaniens (zweiter Beitrag). Academie Roumaine, Bulletin de la Section Scientifique, Bucuresti, 18: 24-30, 7 figures.
1939a. IV. Amphipodes d'eau douce de Roumanie. Buletinul Societatii Naturalistilor din Romania Numar Festiv 1899-1939, 14: 28-40, 18 figures.
1939b. Nouvelles contributions a l'etude des Amphipodes de Roumanie. Niphargus carpathicus n.sp. Societatea Naturalistilor din Romania Bucharest, Buletinul, 13: 1-8, 8 figures.
1943. V. Nouvelles contributions a l'etude des amphipodes de Roumanie. Academia Republicii Populare Romane, Buletin Stiintific, Bucharest 25: 293-304, 25: 293-304, 16 figures.
1948a. I. Les amphipodes des lacs du massif retezat. Notationes Biologicae, Bucarest, 6: 95-97, 2 figures.
1948b. VI. Etudes sur les amphipodes d'eau douce de Roumanie. Genre Niphargus. Notationes Biologicae, Bucarest, 6: 63-72, 4 figures.
1951. Noi amfipode de apa dulce pentru fauna R.P.R. Comunicarile Academie Republicii Populare Romane, 1: 1053-1061, 6 figures [summary in Russian].
1957. Noi contributii la studiul Amphipodelor hipogee din R.P. Romania. Buletin Stiintific Academia Republicii Populare Romane, Sectiunea de Biologice Stiinte Agric. Seria Zoologice, 9: 307-333 [not seen].

Dobreanu, E., C. Manolache and V. Puscariu
1951. Subspecii de Niphargus jovanovici Karaman in Republica Populara Romana. Comunicarile Academie Republicii Populare Romane, 1: 579-584, 4 figures.
1952. Synurella intermedia n.sp. Buletin Stiintific Sectiunea de Stiinte Biologice, Agronomice, Geologice si Geografice, 4: 631-635, 7 figures.
1953. Noi specii de amphipode freatice din R.P.R. Academia Republicii Populare Romane, Buletin Stiintific, 5: 603-616, 21 figures.

Dolgopolskaja, M.A.
1958. Cladocera Chernogo Morja. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Sevastopol'skoi Biologicheskoi Stantsii, 10: 27-75, 38 figures.

Dorogostaisky, V.
1917. Contributions a la faune des crustaces du fleuve Angara. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie des Sciences de Petrograd, 21:302-322, plate 14.
1922. Materialy dlia kartsinologicheskoi fauny ozera Baikala. Academie des Sciences de Russie, Travaux de la Commission pour l'etude du lac Bajkal, 1:105-153, 2 plates.
1930. Novye materialy dlja kartsinologicheskoi fauny ozera Baikala. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Komissii po Izucheniyo Ozera Baikala, 3:49-76, 3 plates.
1936. Gammariden der Bargusiner Bucht. Bulletin de l'Institut Scientifique de Biologie et de Geographie a l'Universite d'Irkoutsk, 7:42-51, 1 plate.

Dudich, E.
1924. Eine fur Ungarn neue Amphipoden-Art. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, 21: 244.
1927. Uj rakfajok Magyarorszag faunajaban. Neue Krebstiere in der Fauna Ungarns. Archivum Balatoniscum, 1: 343-387, 6 figures.
1932. Biologie der Aggteleker Tropfsteinhohle "Baradla" in Ungarn. Spelaologische Monographien, Wien, 13:246 pages, 19 plates.
1933. Faunisztikai Jegyzetek. (Negyedik kozlemeny). Allattani Kozlemenyek, Budapest, 30: 120-129.
1934. Vak rakok. Termeszetud, Kozlony, 66: 175-178, 1 figure.
1940. Ein neuer Niphargus aus Ungarn. Fragmenta Faunistica Hungarica 3, Supplement:16 pages, 1 figure [separate].
1941a. Niphargus aus einer Therme von Budapest. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Pars Zoologica, 34:165-175, 3 figures.
1941b. Die im Gebiete des historischen Ungarn nachgewiesenen Amphipoden. Fragmenta Faunistica Hungarica, 4:14-20.
1941c. Nachtrage und Berichtigungen zum Crustaceen-Teil des ungarischen Faunenkataloges. Fragmenta Faunistica Hungarica, 4:30-33.
1941d. Niphargus mediodanubialis sp. nov, die am weitesten verbreitete Niphargus-Art des mittleren Donaubeckens. Fragmenta Fauna Hungarica, 4:61-73, 3 figures.
1943. Neue Niphargus-Arten aus siebenburgischen Grundwassern. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Pars Zoologica, 36:47-66, 3 figures.
1947. Die hoheren Krebse (Malacostraca) der Mittel-Donau. Fragmenta Faunistica Hungarica, 10: 125-132.
1957. Die Grundlagen der Krebstierfauna des Komitates Bars. Opuscula Zoologica, 2: 27-41.
1967. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Tierwelt der Donau mit einer zusammenfassenden Erlauterung. Limnologie der Donau, 3: 4-69.

Dulepov, V.I. and V.O. Pois
1976. Ecology of the Amphipod Anisogammarus kygi inhabiting Laguna Lake (Kunashir Is., Kurile Isls.). Ekologiya, 6: 538-543, 2 figures.

Dunbar, M.J.
1972. The Ecosystem as Unit of Natural Selection. Growth by Intussusception. Ecological Essays in Honor of G. Evelyn Hutchinson, Transactions [edited by E.S. Deevey] (December, 1972), 44:113-130.

Dupuis, C.
1975. Objections aux propositions de Bousfield & Holthuis (1969) concernant une douzaine de genres d'Amphipodes. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 32:3-5.

Dusaugey, J.
1955. Les Gammares du Dauphine et leur repartition. Grenoble Universite Laboratorie d'Hydrobiologie et de Pisciculture, Travaux, 42:9-18.

Dussart, B.
1948a. Contribution a l'etude zoologique des lacs de Haute-Savoie. I. Le Lac de Darbon. Annales de la Paris Station Central d'Hydrobiologie Appliquee, 2: 207-220, figures 42-44, plates 30-32.
1948b. Sur la presence en Haute-Savoie de Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) lacustris Sars. Comptes Rendus de la Societe de Geographie, 25: 101-103.

DuToit, A.L.
1937. Our Wandering Coninents: an Hypothesis of Continental Drift. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd.
1972. Our Wandering Continents; an Hypothesis of Continental Drifting. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press.

Dybowsky, B.N.
1874. Beitrage zur naheren Kenntnis der in dem Baikal-See vorkommenden niederen Krebse aus der Gruppe der Gammariden. Herausgegeben von der Russischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg. 190 pages, 14 plates. St. Petersburg: W. Besobrasoff & Company.
1924. Baicalogammaridea.--Gammariden des Baikalsees. 1. Teil Limnophili Baicalogammarini. Bulletin International de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres. Classe des Sciences Mathematiques et Naturelles, Supplement, Serie B: Sciences Naturelles, Supplement: 90 pages.
1926a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gammariden des Baikalsees. Die Gattung Paramicruropus (Stebbing). Bulletin International de l'Academie Polonnaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Classe des Sciences Mathematiques et Naturelles, Serie B:Sciences Naturelles, 1926(1-2B): 79-94.
1926b. Synoptisches Verzeichnis mit kurzer Besprechung der Gattungen und Arten dieser Abteilung der Baikalflohkrebse. Bulletin International de l' Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres. Classe des Sciences Matheatiques et Naturelles, (B):Sciences Naturelles, 1926(1-2B):1-77.
1927. Bemerkungen un Zusatze zu meinen Arbeiten uber die Gammariden des Baikalsees. 1924-1926. Bulletin International de l'Academie Polonnaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Classe des Sciences Mathematiques et Naturelles, Serie B:Sciences Naturelles, 1927, 8B: 673-700.

Edmondson, C.H.

1951. Some Central Pacific Crustaceans. Occasional Papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum, 20:183-243, 38 figures.

Eichwald, E. von

1842. Faunae Caspio-Caucasiae nonnullis observationibus novis ilustravit Eduardus Eichwald. Nouveaux Memoires de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou, 292 pages, 40 plates.

Ekman, S.

1913. Zwei neue europaische Arten der Amphipoden-Gattung Pontoporeia Kroyer. Arkiv for Zoologi, 8(8):13 pages, 3 plates.

1915. Die Bodenfauna des Vattern, qualitativ und quantitativ Untersucht. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 7:146-204, 4 figures; 275-425, figures 5-6, plates 7-14.

1916. Systematische und tiergeographische Bemerkungen uber einige glazialmarine Relicte des Kaspischen Meeres. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 47:258-269, 2 figures.

1918. Studien uber die marinen Relikte der nordeuropaischen Binnengewasser. IV und V. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 8:321-337, 2 figures.

1919. Studien uber die marinen Relikte der nord-europaischen Binnengewasser VI. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie un Hydrographie, 8:477-528, 19 figures.

1920. Studien uber die marinen Relikte der nord-europaischen Binnengewasser VII. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 8:543-589.

1923. Susswasserkrustazeen aus Nowaja Semlja. Report of the Scientific Results of the Norwegian Expedition to Novaya Zemlya 1921, 1(10):16 pages, 11 figures.

1930. Die sudbaltischen marin-glazialen Relikte und die Stauseetheorie. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 24:225-243, 2 figures.

Ellis, T.K.

1940. A New Amphipod of the Genus Crangonyx from South Carolina. Charleston Museum Leaflet, 13:6 pages, 2 figures.

1941. A New Fresh-water Amphipod of the Genus Stygobromus from South Carolina. Charleston Museum Leaflet, 16: 3-8, 2 figures.

Embody, G.C.

1910. A New Fresh-water Amphipod from Virginia, with Some Notes on its Biology. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum, 38:299-305, 17 figures.

Fabricius, J.C.

1775. Systema Entomologiae, Sistens Insectorum Classes, Ordines, Genera Species Adiectis Synonymis, Locis, Descritionibus, Observationibus. Flensbergi et Lipsiae: 832 pages.

1779. Reise nach Norwegen mit Bemerkungen aus der Naturhistorie und Oekonomie, Hamburg: Carl Ernst Bohn.

1787. Mantissa Insectorum Sistens Eorum Species Nuper Detectas Adiectis Characteribus Genericis, Differentiis Specificis, Emendationibus, Observationibus. Hafniae: Christ. Gottl. Proft. 1:xvi and 348 pages.

Fage, L.
1926. Sur un Niphargus des eaux souterraines de Bulgarie. Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences de Cluj, 3(2): 6 pages, 18 figures.
Fage, L. and T. Monod
1936. La faune marine de Jameo de Agua Lac souterrain de l' Ile de Lanzarote (Canaries). Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, Paris, 78:97-113, 9 figures.
Faletans, N. de
1958. Morphologie et ecologie de Corophium lacustre Vanhoffen. Memoires de la Societe Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathematiques de Cherbourg, (5)7: 62-85, 6 figures.
Faxon, W.
1876. Exploration of Lake Titicaca, by Alexander Agassiz and S.W. Garman. IV.--Crustacea. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 3:361-375, 37 figures.
Fearn-Wannan, H.J.
1968. Littoral Amphipoda of Victoria. Part 1. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, n.s., 81: 31-58, 18 figures.
Feeley, J.B. and M.L. Wass
1971. The Distribution and Ecology of the Gammaridae (Crustacea:Amphipoda) of the Lower Chesapeake Estuaries. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Special Papers in Marine Science, 2:58 pages.
Ferrer, G.M.
1921. Observaciones sobre los Gammaridae de agua dulce de Espana. Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, Tomo Extraordinario 50 Aniversario:371-387, 4 figures.
Fincham, A.A.
1967. On the Distribution in the Irish Sea of the Amphipod Bathyporeia nana Toulmond 1966. Report of Marine Biological Station, Port Erin, 79:43-45.
1969. Amphipods of the Shallow-water Sand Community in the Northern Irish Sea. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 49:1003-1024, 5 figures.
Flugge, H.
1977. Zur Taxonomie von Corophium arenarium und C. volutator (Crust: Amphipoda: Corophiidae). Abhandlungen und Verhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, Hamburg, 20:113-122, 2 figures.
Forbes, S.A.
1876. List of Illinois Crustacea, with Descriptions of New Species, [also "Key" and "Amphipoda"]. Bulletin of the Illinois Museum of Natural History, 1:3-24.
Forsman, B.
1948. Om Gammarus duebeni Lillj och dess forekomsti Sverige. Svensk Faunist Rev , 1: 12-18 [not seen].
Forster, B.
1892. Geologischer Fuhrer die Umgebung von Mulhausen i. E. Mittheilungen der Geologischen Landesanstalt von Elsass-Lothringen, 3:199-309, plates 8-17, unnumbered figures.

Fox, R. S.
1973. Ceradocus shoemakeri and Eriopisa schoenerae, New Amphipods (Crustacea:Gammaridae) from the Bahama Islands. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, 89: 147-159, 8 figures.

Fries, G. and F.W. Tesch
1965. Der Einfluss des Massenvorkommens von Gammarus tigrinus Sexton auf Fische und niedere Tierwelt in der Weser. Archiv fur Fischereiwissenschaft, 16: 133-150, 3 figures

Fryer, G.
1952. The Amphipod Eucrangonyx gracilis (S.I Smith) and Its Occurrence in Yorkshire. The Naturalist, 841: 65-66, 2 figures.
1953. The Occurrence of Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars, and Gammarus pulex (L.) in Malham Tarn, and a Note on Their Morphological Differences. The Naturalist, 847: 155-156.

Gable, M F. and R.A.Croker
1977. The Salt Marsh Amphipod, Gammarus palustris Bousfield, 1969 at the Northern Limit of its Distribution. I. Ecology and Life Cycle. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 5: 123-134, 7 figures.

Galdiano, M.F.
1921. Observaciones sobre los Gammaridae de agua dulce de Espana Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, Tomo Extraordinaro 50º Aniversario: 371-378, 4 figures.

Gamo, S.
1977. A New Gammaridean Amphipoda, Melita sexstachya sp. nov. from Sagami Bay. Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology, 13: 65-71, 4 figures.

Garbini, A.
1894. Gammarus ciechi in acque superficiali basse. Memorie dell' Accademia d'Agricoltura Arti e Commercio di Verona, (3)70: 107-112.
1895a. Die Flohkrebse (Gammarus) der Gr. Ploner Sees XI. Forschungsberichte aus der Biologischen Station zu Plon, 3: 205-206.
1895b. Appunti di carcinologia Veronese. Memorie della Accademia di Verona, (3)71: 31-126.
1902. 1. Una specie nuova di Gammarus (G. tetrachantus) nel Lago Muggel. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 25: 153-154, 1 unnumbered figure.

Garjajeff, W
1901. Die Gammariden des Baikalsees. Erster Theil. Acanthogammarinae. Trudy Obschestva Estestvoispytatelei pri Imperatorskom" Kazanskom" Universitetie, 35(6): 63 pages, 3 plates.

Gauthier, H.
1936. Eriopisa seurati, nouvel amphipode du Sud-Tunisien. Bulletin de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, 27: 133-143, 3 figures.

Gaylor, D.
1922. A Study of the Life History and Productivity of Hyalella Knickerbokeri [sic] Bate. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, 1921: 239-250, 5 figures.

Gee, J.M.
1961. Ecological Studies in South Benfleet Creek with Special Reference to the Amphipod Genus Corophium. The Essex Naturalist, 30: 291-309, 6 figures, plate 12.

Geldiay, R., A. Kocatas, and T. Katacan
1977. (The Species of Peracarida and Eucarida (Crustacea, Malacostraca) from Bafa Lake, Turkey). E. U. Fen Fakult. Dergisi B. 1: 311-318 [in Turkish] [not seen, from Amphipod Newsletter 11].

Gerstfeldt, G.
1858. Ueber Einige zum Theil neue arten Platoden, Anneliden, Myriapoden und Crustaceen Sibirien's namentlich seines ostlichen Theiles und des Amur-Gebietes. Memoires des Savants Etrangers. Memoires Presentes a l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8: 261-296 [1859].

Gervais, M.
1835. Note sur deux especes de crevettes qui vivent aux environs de Paris. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, (2) Zoologie, 4: 127-128.

Giambagi, D.
1929. Un nuevo anfipodo de agua dulce del genero Corophium. Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, 34: 137-143, 3 figures [1926?].

Gibert, J.
1972. Essais d'application de la taxonomie moleculaire au genre Niphargus (amphipode hypoge). Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 79-83.

Gibert, J., R. Ginet, and C. Morand-Chevat
1972. Normes pour la description d'unites taxonomiques du genre Niphargus (crustace amphipode hypoge). Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 67-70.

Giles, G.M.
1888. No. 9. Further Notes on the Amphipoda of Indian Waters. Natural History Notes From H.M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator', Commander Alfred Carpenter, R.N., D.S.O., Commanding. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 57: 220-255, plates 6-12.
1890. Descriptions of Seven Additional New Indian Amphipods. Natural History Notes from H.M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator', Commander Alfred Carpenter, R.N., D.S.O., Commanding.--No. 15. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 59: 63-74, plate 2.

Gils, A.
1947. Les crustaces du littoral Belge. Bulletin de la Societe les Naturalistes Belges, 28: 81-94, 1 plate.

Giltay, L.
1928. Note sur deux amphipodes nouveaux pour la Belgique. Annales de la Societe Royale Zoologique de Belgique, 58: 47-55, 6 figures [1927?].

Ginet, R.
1956. Stations de Niphargus Pyreneens, [amphipodes gammarides troglobies]. Notes Biospeologiques, 11: 17-22.
1957. Zoologie.--Capture d'une espece nouvelle de Salentinella (Amphipoda Gammaridae) dans une grotte des Pyrenees ariegeoises. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, 245: 1173-1175.
1960a. Ecologie, ethologie et biologie de Niphargus (amphipodes gammarides hypoges), (suite). Annales de Speleologie, 15: 239-376, figures 25-53, plate 5, Appendix.
1960b. Ecologie, ethologie et biologie de Niphargus (amphipodes gammarides hypoges). Annales de Speleologie, 15: 127-237, 24 figures, 4 plates.
1961. Crustaces amphipodes des eaux souterraines du Var et des Alpes-Maritimes. Speleologie Biologique, Spelunca, 4th series, Memoires #1. Bulletins et Memoires de la Societe de Speleologie, 1: 57-58.
1962. Synonymie de Niphargus bispinosus Barbe, 1961 (amphipode gammaride hypoge). Annales de Speleologie, 17: 195-198, 2 plates.
1971. Biogeographie de Niphargus et Caecosphaeroma (crustaces troglobies) dans les departements Francais du Jura et de l'Ain - Origine; influence et glaciations. Actes du 4e Congres Suisse de Speleologie, Neuchatel: 186-198, 3 figures.
1972. Criteres complementaires pouvant contribuer a la systematique du genre Niphargus. Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 71-77.
1977. Amphipodes troglobies d'Espagne. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 173-176, 1 figure.

Ginet, R. and J. David
1963. Presence de Niphargus (amphipode gammaride) dans certaines eaux epigees des forets de la Dombes (Departement de l'Ain, France). Vie et Milieu, 14: 299-310, 3 figures.

Giolv, K.K., T.H. Lappalainen, and V.A. Polushkii
1970. Kaspiiskoe more referativnyi sbornik. B Vsesoioznyi Inst. Nauchnoi i Techichevskoi Informatzii Gosud. Komiteta Soveta Minist. SSSR po Nauke i Texnike i Akad. Nauk SSR Inst. Geog. Ak. Nauk. Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR. [seen only in Prof. Stock's library].

Girisch, H.B., J.C. Dieleman, G.W. Petersen and S. Pinkster
1974. The Migration of Two Sympatric Species in a French Estuary. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 44: 239-273, 30 figures.

Gledhill, T.
1977. Numerical Fluctuations of Four Species of Subterranean Amphipods During a Five Year Period. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 144-152, 2 figures.

Gledhill, T. and M. Ladle
1969. Observations on the Life-History of the Subterranean Amphipod Niphargus aquilex aquilex Schiodte. Crustaceana, 16: 51-56, 4 figures.

Goedmakers, A.
1972. Gammarus fossarum Koch, 1835: Redescription Based on Neotype Material and Notes on its Local Variation (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bijdragen Tot De Dierkunde, 42: 124-138, 5 figures.
1974. Les Gammaridae (Crustaces, Amphipodes) du Massif Central. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 3: 211-219, 5 figures.
1980. Microgeographic Races of Gammarus fossarum Koch, 1836. Crustaceana, Supplement, 6: 216-224, 9 figures.

Goedmakers, A. and S. Pinkster
1977. The Gammarus pulex-Group in Italy (Crustacea, Amphipoda) (A Study Based on Material from the Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 6: 11-20, 3 figures.

Goedmakers, A. and A.L. Roux
1975. Essais d'hybridation entre plusieurs populations de Gammares du groupe pulex (Amphipoda). Crustaceana, 29: 99-109, 1 figure [English summary].

Goes, A.
1866. Crustacea Amphipoda maris Spetsbergiam alluentis, cum speciebus aliis arcticis enumerat. Ofversigt af Kongelige Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandligar, 1865: 517-536, plates 36-41 [reprint, pages 1-20].

Golikov, A.N. and N.L. Tzvetkova
1972. Ob ispol'zovanii paleoekologicheskogo metoda pri evoliutsionnykh postroeniiakh. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 202: 953-956, 2 figures.

Gordon, I. and T. Monod
1968. Sur quelques crustaces des eaux douces de Zanzibar. Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, serie A, Sciences Naturelles, 30: 497-517, 31 figures.

Graf, F. and M. Straskraba
1967. Sur une nouvelle sous-especie de Niphargus jovanovici Karaman (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Gammaridae). International Journal of Speleology, 3: 55-62, plates 16-17.

Gras, J.M.J.F.
1971. Range Extension in the Period 1968-1970 of the Alien Amphipod, Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 2: 5-9, 1 figure.

Gras, J.M.J.F. and A.M.J. Maasen
1971. Les gammarides des eaux continentales et saumatres du sud-est de la region Armoricaine et du nord du Bassin d'Aquitaine. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 41: 52-60, 5 figures.

Greze, I.I.
1972. Main Features of the Life Cycle of Gammarus olivii in the Black Sea. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 51: 803-811.
1974. O nekotorykh zakonomernostiakh razmnozheniia massovykh vidov amfipod Chernogo Moria. Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR, Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Institut Biologii Iuzhnykh Morei, 32: 53-66, 4 figures.
1977a. Life Cycle of Gammarus aequicauda (Martynov, 1931) in the Black Sea. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 88-90.
1977b. Amfipody Chernogo Morja i ix biologija. Kiev, Naukova Dumka [Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR]: 155 pages.

Greze, I.I., A.G. Krasutskaya and Z.A. Ponomareva
1975. Distribution of Amphipoda in the Dnestr Estuary and Its Possible Changes With Respect to the Regulation of the Dnestr River. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 54: 1723-1726.

Griffiths, C.L.
1974a. The Amphipoda of Southern Africa part 2. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of South West Africa South of 20° S. Annals of the South African Museum, 62: 169-208, 7 figures.
1974b. The Amphipoda of Southern Africa part 3. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of Natal. Annals of the South African Museum, 62: 209-264, 8 figures.
1974c. The Amphipoda of Southern Africa part 4. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of the Cape Province East of Cape Agulhas. Annals of the South African Museum, 65: 251-336, 18 figures.
1975. The Amphipoda of Southern Africa part 5. The Gammaridea and Caprellidea of the Cape Province West of Cape Agulhas. Annals of the South African Museum, 67: 91-181, 21 figures.
1976. Some New and Notable Amphipoda from Southern Africa. Annals of the South African Museum, 72: 11-35, 12 figures.

Grimm, O.
1880a. Beitrag zur Kenntniss einiger blinden Amphipoden des Kaspisees. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 46-1: 117-126.
1880b. On Some Blind Amphipoda of the Caspian Sea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (5)5: 85-92.

Grochowsky, M.
1904. O rodzaju studniezka (Niphargus). Czesc I, II, III. (Recherches sur les crustaces du genre Niphargus). Kosmos, Lwowie, 29: 31-50, 81-100, 266-301.

Grube, A.E.
1861. Ein Ausflug nach Triest und dem Quarnero. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Thierwelt dieses Gebietes. Berlin: Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung: prefacial pages, 175 pages, 5 plates [Gammarideans mentioned and listed on pages 24, 135-138, 168].

Guerin, M.
1832. Pages 44-46 and Plate 27 of Atlas in: Expedition Scientifique de Moree. Section des Sciences Physiques. Zoologie. Deuxieme Section.-- Des Animaux Articules. Volume 3, part 1. Paris: F.G. Levrault.

Guerne, J. de
1889. Les amphipodes de l'interieur et du littoral des Acores. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 14: 353-360.

Guigues, S.
1961. Contribution a l'etude ecologique de la Camargue. Morphologie et biologie de Gammarus (Gammarus) locusta L. de l'etang du Vaccares. Annales Faculte des Sciences de Marseille, 31: 153-163, 5 plates.

Gurjanova, E.F.
1929a. Neue Formen arktischer Isopoden und Amphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 81: 309-317, 8 figures.
1929b. On the Fauna of Crustacea-Malacostraca of the Barents Sea, White Sea and Kara Sea. Travaux de la Societe des Naturalistes de Leningrad, 59: 29-46, 7 figures.
1930. Ueber die Fauna der Crustracea-Malacostraca der Jenissej-Mundungen. Russkii Gidrobiolocheskii Zhurnal, 8: 285-299, 10 figures.
1934. Neue Formen von Amphipoden des Karischen Meeres. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 108: 122-130, 6 figures.
1946. New Species of Isopoda and Amphipoda from the Arctic Ocean. Works of Drifting Ice Expedition in the Central Arctic Ocean in Icebreaking Steamer G. Sedov: 272-297, 26 figures [English summary, pages 293-297].
1951. Bokoplavy morej SSSR i sopredel'nykh vod (Amphipoda-Gammaridea). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR, 41: 1029 pages, 705 figures.
1953. Novye dopolnenija k dal'nevostochnoi faune morskik bokoplavov. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 13: 216-241, 19 figures.
1962. Bokoplavy severnoi chasti Tixogo Okeana (Amphipoda-Gammaridea) chast' 1. Akademii Nauk SSSR, Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR, 74: 440 pages, 143 figures.
1965. K voprosu o sistematike i rodstvennyx otnoshchenijax rodov Eriopisa, Eriopisella i Niphargus (sem. Gammaridae, Crustacea--Amphipoda). Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 35: 216-231, 4 figures.

Gurney, R.
1909. On the Fresh-water Crustacea of Algeria and Tunisia. Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society for 1909, part 3: 273-305, plates 7-14.

Haahtela, I.
1969. The Open Sea Occurrence of the Species of the Genus Gammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Limnologica (Berlin), 7: 53-61, 2 figures.

Haeckel, K.
1907. Niphargus aquilex im Odergebiet. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 32: 430-431.

Haempel, O.
1908. Ueber die Fortpflanzung und kunstliche zucht des gemeinen Flohkrebses (Gammarus pulex L. und fluviatilis R.). Allgemeine Fischerei-Zeitung, 33: 86-89, 110-114 and 137-141.

Hajduk, Z. and A. Ogorzalek
1978. Niphargellus arndti (Schellenberg, 1933) dans la Caverne du Contact pres de Kletno. Acta Universitatis Wratislaviensis, 311 (Studia Geograficizne, 24): 155-157.

Hamond, R.
1965. On Some Amphipods from the Coast of Norfolk. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 45: 153-160, 5 figures.

Hanko, B.
1924. Ein neue Amphipoden-Art aus Ungarn. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, 21: 61-66, 8 figures.

Hansen, H.J.
1888. Malacostraca marina Groenlandiae occidentalis. Oversigt over det vestlige Gronlands Fauna af malakostrake Havkrebsdyr. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kjobenhavn, 1887: 5-226, plates 2-7.

Harford, W.G.W.
1877. Description of a New Genus and Three New Species of Sessile Eyed Crustacea. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, 7: 53-55.

Hartwig, W.
1899. Die niederen Crustaceen des Muggelsees und des Saaler Boddens wahrend des Sommers 1897. Forschungsberichte aus der Biologischen Station zu Plon, 7: 29-43.

Haswell, W.A.
1879a. On Some Additional New Genera and Species of Amphipodous Crustaceans. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 4: 319-350, plates 18-24.
1879b. On Australian Amphipoda. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 4: 245-279, plates 7-12.
1880a. On Some New Amphipods from Australia and Tasmania. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 5: 97-105, plates 5-7.
1880b. Preliminary Report on the Australian Amphipoda. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (5)5: 30-34.

Hay, O.P.
1882a. Notes on Some Fresh-water Crustacea, Together With Descriptions of Two New Species (Continued). American Naturalist, 16: 241-242.
1882b. Notes on Some Fresh-water Crustacea, Together With Descriptions of Two New Species. American Naturalist, 16: 143-146.

Hay, W.P.
1891. The Crustacea of Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, 1891: 147-150.
1902a. Observations on the Crustacean Fauna of the Region About Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 25: 223-236, 1 unnumbered figure.
1902b. Observations on the Crustacean Fauna of Nickajack Cave, Tennessee, and Vicinity. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 25: 417-439, 8 figures.

Hazelton, M.
1974a. The Fauna From Some of the Irish Caves. The Transactions of the Cave Research Group of Great Britain, 15: 191-196, 5 figures, 2 plates.
1974b. Irish Vice County Records of Fauna Collected From the Hypogean and Related Zones. The Transactions of the Cave Research Group of Great Britain, 15: 203-215.

1974c. Hypogean Fauna Recorded from Ireland 1952-1971. The Transactions of the Cave Research Group of Great Britain, 15: 225-252.

Heard-III, R.W. and W.B. Sikora
1972. A New Species of Corophium Latreille, 1806 (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from Georgia Brackish Waters with Some Ecological Notes. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 84: 467-476, 3 figures.

Heer, O.
1865. 'Die Urwelt der Schweiz'. 622 pages, plate 11. Zurich: Friedrich Schulthess.

Helfer, H.
1914. Morphologisch-biologische Notizen uber Gammariden der Unstrut (Thuringen). Berlin Mittheilungen aus der K. Landesanstalt fur Wasserhygiene und Gesundheitstechnik, 18: 91-102, 5 figures.

Hellen, W.
1920. Zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden-Fauna Finlands. Meddelanden af Societas Pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, 45: 131-138.

Heller, C.
1865. Kleine Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Susswasser-Amphipoden. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Koniglichen Zoologisch-Botanishchen Gesellschaft in Wien, 15: 979-984, plate 17.
1867. Beitrage zur naheren Kenntniss der Amphipoden des adriatischen Meeres. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe Wien, 26(2): 62 pages, 4 plates.

Herbst, J.F.W.
1793. Garneelasseln. Onisci gammarelli. Part 6 in: Volume 2 of Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Krabben und Krebse nebst einer systematischen Beschreibung ihrer verschiedenen Arten, 105-146 [plates 34-36, not seen]. Berlin und Stralsund.

Herdman, W.A.
1889. Second Annual Report of the Liverpool Marine Biological Station on Puffin Island. Proceedings of the Liverpool Biological Society, 3: 23-45, 1 figure.

Herhaus, K.F.
1978a. Die ersten Nachweis von Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, und Chaetogammarus ischnus (Stebbing, 1906) (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Gammaridae) im Einzugsgebiet der Ems und ihre verbreitungschichtliche Einordnung. Natur und Heimat, 38: 71-77, 2 figures.
1978b. Der erste Nachweis von Corophium curvispium [sic] Sars, 1895 (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Corophiidae) im Dortmund-Ems-Kanal. Natur und Heimat, 38: 99-102, 1 figure.

Herrick, C.L.
1887. List of the Fresh-water and Marine Crustacea of Alabama, with Descriptions of the New Species and Synoptical Keys for Identification. Memoirs of the Denison Scientific Association, 1: 1-56, 9 plates.

Hertzog, L.
1930. Notes sur quelques crustaces nouveaux pour la plaine d'Alsace (Bas-Rhin). Association Philomatique d'Alsace et de Lorraine, Bulletin, 7: 355-364, 3 figures.

1933. Bogidiella albertimagni sp. nov., ein neuer Grundwasseramphipode aus der Rheinebene bei Strassburg. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 102: 225-227, 1 figure.
1935. Amphipoden aus dem Grundwasser von Skoplje. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 111: 50-52, 1 figure.
1936a. Crustaces de biotopes hypogees de la vallee du Rhin D'Alsace. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 61: 356-372, 4 figures.
1936b. Crustaceen aus unterirdischen Biotopen des Rheintales bei Strassburg. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 114: 271-279, 3 figures.

Hessler, R.R.
1969. Pericarida, pages R360-R393 in R.C.Moore's Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, part R, Arthropoda 4, Volume 1. New York: The Geological Society of America, Inc. and the University of Kansas [Amphipoda = pages R387-392, figures 206-209]

Hinz, W
1975a. Vorkommen von Gammarus (Amphipoda) im Raum Dusseldorf-Ratingen. Decheniana (Bonn), 128: 107-111, 1 figure.
1975b. Beitrag zur Wirbellosen-Fauna der Gewasser im Raum nordlich und ostlich von Dusseldorf-Ratingen. Natur und Heimat, 35: 25-30 [not seen].

Hinz, W. and I. Danneel
1974. Vorkommen von Niphargus a. aquilex Schiodte [sic] (Amphipoda) in Oberflachengewassern bei Dusseldorf. Natur und Heimat, 34: 7-11, 1 figure.

Hirayama, A.
1978 A New Gammaridean Amphipoda, Cottesloe cyclodactyla sp nov. from Amakusa, South Japan. Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratroy [sic], 4: 235-243, 4 figures.

Hirayama, A. and T. Kikuchi
1979. The First Record of Melita appendiculata (Say) 1818, (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Gammaridae) from Japan. Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratory, Kyushu University, 5: 67-77, 6 figures.

Hnatewytsch, B.
1929. Die Fauna der Erzgruben von Schneeberg im Erzgebirge. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Abteilung fur Systematik, 56: 173-268, 21 figures.

Hoek, P.P.C.
1889. Crustacea Neerlandica. Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging, (2)2: 170-234, plates 7-10.

Hoffmann, J.
1962. Faune des amphipodes du Grand-Duche de Luxembourg. Archives de l'Institut Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg, Section des Sciences. Nouvelle Serie, 29: 77-128, 80 figures.

Hogan, A.R.
1859. On the Habits and Localities of Niphargus fontanus (n.s.), N. kochianus (n.s.) and Crangonyx subterraneus (n.g. & s.), Spence Bate. Proceedings of the Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association, 1: 241-244.

Holmes, J.M.C.
1975a. Crangonyx pseudogracilis Bousfield a Freshwater Amphipoda New to Ireland. The Irish Naturalist's Journal, 18: 225-226.
1975b. A Comparison of Numerical Taxonomic Techniques Using Measurements on the Genera Gammarus and Marinogammarus (Amphipoda). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 7: 183-214, 19 figures.
Holmes, S.J.
1905. The Amphipoda of Southern New England. Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries, 24: 459-529, numerous unnumbered figures, 13 plates.
1908a. Description of a New Subterranean Amphipod from Wisconsin. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, 16(1): 77-80, plates 6, 7.
1908b. The Amphipoda Collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries Steamer, 'Albatross', Off the West Coast of North America, in 1903 and 1904, With Descriptions of a New Family and Several New Genera and Species. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 35: 489-543, 46 figures.
Holmquist, C.
1962. The Relict Concept -- Is It a Merely Zoogeographical Conception? Oikos, 13: 262-292, 1 unnumbered figure.
1965. The Amphipod Genus Pseudalibrotus. Zeitschrift fur Zoologische Systematik und Evolutionsforschung, 3: 19-46, 7 figures.
1975. Lakes of Northern Alaska and Northwestern Canada and Their Invertebrate Fauna. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 102: 333-484 [part].
Holsinger, J.R.
1966. Subterranean Amphipods of the Genus Stygonectes (Gammaridae) from Texas. American Midland Naturalist, 76: 100-124, 95 figs. [in groups].
1967a. Systematics, Speciation, and Distribution of the Subterranean Amphipod Genus Stygonectes (Gammaridae). United States National Museum Bulletin, 259: 176 pages, 36 figures.
1967b. The Occurrence and Distribution of Subterranean Gammarid Amphipods of North America. The National Speleological Society Bulletin, 29: 101.
1969a. "Invertebrates" in Perry C. Holt's Biogeography of the Freshwater Amphipod Crustaceans (Gammaridae) of the Central and Southern Appalachians. The Distributional History of the Biota of the Southern Appalachians, Part I. Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va. Research Division Monograph 1: 19-50, 6 figures.
1969b. The Systematics of the North American Subterranean Amphipod Genus Apocrangonyx (Gammaridae), with Remarks on Ecology and Zoogeography. American Midland Naturalist, 81: 1-28, 10 figures.
1971. A New Species of the Subterranean Amphipod Genus Allocrangonyx (Gammaridae), with a Redescription of the Genus and Remarks on its Zoogeography. International Journal of Speleology, 3: 317-331, plates 104-110 [=figures 1-7].
1972. The Freshwater Amphipod Crustaceans (Gammaridae) of North America. Water Pollution Control Research Series 18050 Eldo4/72. Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems, Identification Manual 5: viii and 89 pages, 32 figures.

1973. Two New Species of the Subterranean Amphipod Genus Mexiweckelia (Gammaridae) from Mexico and Texas, with Notes on the Origin and Distribution of the Genus. Association for Mexican Cave Studies, Bulletin, 5: 1-12, 7 figures.

1974a. A New Cavernicolous Amphipod Crustacean of the Genus Hadzia (Gammaridae) from Jamaica, with Notes on the Distribution and Taxonomic Status of the Genus. Annales de Speleologie, 29: 647-655, 5 figures.

1974b. Comments on the Newly Proposed Gammaridean Amphipod Families Crangonycidae and Melitidae. Crustaceana, 26: 316-318.

1974c. Systematics of the Subterranean Amphipod Genus Stygobromus (Gammaridae), Part I: Species of the Western United States. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 160: 63 pages, 37 figures.

1975. Observations on the Dispersal of the Cavernicolous Amphipod Crustacean Crangonyx antennatus (Gammaridae). American Society of Biologists Bulletin, 22: 58.

1976. The Cave Fauna of Pennsylvania [edited by William B. White], pages 72-87 In: Geology and Biology of Pennsylvania Caves. Pennsylvania Geological Survey (4th Series), General Geology Report, 66: viii and 103 pages.

1977a. A New Genus and Two New Species of Subterranean Amphipod Crustaceans (Gammaridae S. Lat.) from the Yucatan Peninsula in Mexico. Studies on the Caves and Cave Fauna of the Yucatan Peninsula. Association for Mexican Cave Studies, Bulletin, 6: 15-25, 7 figures.

1977b. A Review of the Systematics of the Holarctic Amphipod Family Crangonyctidae. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 244-281, 15 figures.

1977c. Some Observations on the Taxonomy of the Cuban Subterranean Amphipod Genus Weckelia (Gammaridae). Resultats des Expeditions Biospelogiques Cubano-Roumaines a Cuba, 2: 267-269.

1978. Systematics of the Subterranean Amphipod Genus Stygobromus (Crangonyctidae), Part II: Species of the Eastern United States. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 266: 144 pages, 77 figures.

1980a. Stygobromus canadensis, a New Subterranean Amphipod Crustacean (Crangonyctidae) from Canada, with Remarks on Wisconsin Refugia. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 58: 290-297, 3 figures.

1980b. In: Holsinger and Longley, 1980, to see.

1981x. International Journal of Speleology, 11: [in press].

Holsinger, J.R., R.A. Baroody and D.C. Culver

1976. The Invertebrate Cave Fauna of West Virginia. West Virginia Speleological Survey, Bulletin, 7: 82 pages, 4 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and D.C. Culver

1970. Morphological Variation in Gammarus minus Say (Amphipoda, Gammaridae), with Emphasis on Subterranean Forms. Postilla, Peabody Museum Yale University, 146: 24 pages, 4 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and G.W. Dickson

1977. Burrowing as a Means of Survival in the Troglobitic Amphipod Crustacean Crangonyx antennatus Packard (Crangonyctidae). Hydrobiologia, 54: 195-199, 2 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and G.L. Longley
1980. The Subterranean Amphipod Crustacean Fauna of an Artesian Well in Texas. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, 308: 62 pages, 27 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and W.L. Minckley
1971. A New Genus and Two New Species of Subterranean Amphipod Crustaceans (Gammaridae) from Northern Mexico. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 83: 425-444, 6 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and S.B. Peck
1968. A New Genus and Species of Subterranean Amphipod (Gammaridae) from Puerto Rico, with Notes on its Ecology, Evolution and Relationship to Other Caribbean Amphipods. Crustaceana, 15: 249-262, 3 figures.
1971. The Invertebrate Cave Fauna of Georgia. The National Speleological Society Bulletin, 33: 23-44, 2 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and A.W. Skalski
1980. The Taxonomy and Systematic Status of Crangonyx paxi Schellenberg (Crangonyctidae). Crustaceana, Supplement, 6: 17-26, 7 figures.

Holsinger, J.R. and M. Straskraba
1973. A New Genus and Two New Species of Subterranean Amphipod Crustaceans (Gammaridae) from South Africa. Annales de Speleologie, 28: 69-79, 6 figures.

Holthuis, L.B.
1950. Notities betreffende Limburgse Crustacea. I. Atyaephyra desmarestii (Millet) II. Niphargus aquilex Schioedte. Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 39: 125-129, 2 figures.
1956. Notities betreffende Limburgse Crustacea. III. De Amphipoda (Vlokreeftjes) van Limburg. Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 45: 83-95, 14 figures.

Hosius, A.
1850. Ueber die Gammarus-Arten der Gegend von Bonn. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 16: 233-248, plates 3-4.

Hoy, P.R.
1872. Deep-water Fauna of Lake Michigan. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (4) 11: 319-320.

Hsu, K.J.
1972. When the Mediterranean Dried Up. Scientific American, December 1972, 227(6): 26-36.

Hubault, E.
1934. Etude faunistique d'eaux souterraines a la lisiere septentrionale du bassin d'Aquitaine. Bulletin Biologique de France et de Belgique, 68: 59-76, 2 figures.

Hubault, E. and S. Ruffo
1956. Gammarus (Echinogammarus) pacaudi nov. sp. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 81: 99-106, 2 plates.

Hubricht, L.
1943. Studies in the Nearctic Freshwater Amphipoda, III. Notes on the Freshwater Amphipoda of Eastern United States, with Descriptions of Ten New Species. American Midland Naturalist, 29: 683-712, 10 plates.

Hubricht, L. and C.W. Harrison
1941. The Fresh-water Amphipoda of Island County, Washington. American Midland Naturalist, 26: 330-333, 1 figure.
Hubricht, L. and J.G. Mackin
1940 Descriptions of Nine New Species of Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans with Notes and New Localities for Other Species. American Midland Naturalist, 23: 187-218, 11 figures.
Humbert, A.
1876. Description du Niphargus puteanus, var. Forelii. (Materiaux Fauna Profonde du Lac Leman). Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, (2)14: 278-364, plates 6, 7.
Huntsman, A.G.
1915. The Fresh-water Malacostraca of Ontario. Contributions to Canadian Biology, 39b: 145-163, 13 figures.
Hurley, D.E.
1954a. Studies on the New Zealand Amphipodan Fauna No. 2. The Family Talitridae: The Fresh-water Genus Chiltonia Stebbing. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 81: 563-577, 3 figures.
1954b. Studies on the New Zealand Amphipodan Fauna No. 4. The Family Gammaridae, Including a Revision of the Freshwater Genus Phreatogammarus Stebbing. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 81: 601-618, 4 figures.
1954c. Studies on the New Zealand Amphipodan Fauna No. 7. The Family Corophiidae, Including a New Species of Paracorophium. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, 82: 431-460, 7 figures.
1958. Austrochiltonia, a New Generic Name for Some Australian Freshwater Amphipods. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (13)1: 765-768.
1968. Transition from Water to Land in Amphipod Crustaceans. American Zoologist, 8: 327-353, 11 figures.
1973. An Annotated Checklist of Fossils Attributed to the Crustacea Amphipoda. New Zealand Oceanographic Institute Records, 1: 211-217.
1975. A Provisional Key and Checklist to the New Zealand Species of Freshwater Amphipoda. New Zealand Oceanographic Institute Records, 2: 93-102.
Husmann, S.
1956. Untersuchungen uber die Grundwasserfauna zwischen Harz und Weser. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 52: 1-184, 9 figures,
Husson, R.
1939. Amphipodes des galeries de mines de France. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, Paris, 81: 101-111.
1949. Observations biologiques sur l'amphipode Niphargus virei Chev. (Note preliminaire). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 74: 126-131.
1950. Observations biologiques sur l'amphipode Niphargus virei Chev. (deuxieme note). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 75: 211-217, 3 figures.

1953. Considerations sur la biologie des crustaces cavernicoles aquatiques (Niphargus, Caecosphaeroma, Asellus). Premier Congres Internationale de Speleologie, 3: 65-70.

Hutchinson, G.E.
1967. A Treatise on Limnology, volume 2. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Hynes, H.B.N.
1954a. The Ecology of Gammarus duebeni Lilljeborg and Its Occurrence in Fresh Water in Western Britain. The Journal of Animal Ecology, 23: 38-84, 11 figures.
1954b. Identity of Gammarus tigrinus Sexton 1939. Nature, London, 174(4429): 563.
1955. Distribution of Some Freshwater Amphipoda in Britain. Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology, 12: 620-628, 5 figures.
1957. Note sur les Gammarus de Suisse. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, 64: 215-217.
1959. On the Occurrence of Gammarus duebeni Lilljeborg in Fresh Water and of Asellus meridianus Racovitza in Western France. Hydrobiologia, 13: 152-155, 1 figure.

Hynes, H.B.N. and F. Harper
1972. The Life Histories of Gammarus lacustris and G. pseudolimnaeus in Southern Ontario. Crustaceana, Supplement, 3: 329-341, 3 figures.

Hynes, H.B.N., T.T. Macan and W.D. Williams
1960. A Key to the British Species of Crustacea: Malacostraca Occurring in Fresh Water with Notes on Their Ecology and Distribution. Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication, 19: 36 pages, 36 figures.

ICZN Opinion 105
1929. "Dybowski's (1926) Names of Crustacea Suppressed." Opinion 105. Opinions Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 73(6): 3 pages.

Imbach, M.C.
1967. Gammaridean Amphipoda from the South China Sea. Naga Report, 4: 39-167, 33 plates [1969].

Ingle, R.W.
1963. Corophium multisetosum Stock, a Crustacean Amphipod New to Great Britain, with Notes on the Distribution of C. volutator (Pallas) and C. arenarium Crawford. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (13)6: 449-460, 3 figures.
1969. The Crustacean Amphipod Genus Corophium Latreille; a Morphological and Taxonomic Study. A Thesis Submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Reading, Berks. [unpublished microfilm only].

Isnard, M.A.
1916. Le Niphargus nicaeensis. Nouvelle espece de crustace d'eau douce des eaux souterraines de Nice. Riviera Scientifique (Nice), 3: 65-74, 3 plates.

Iverson, E.W.
1981. Manuscript in preparation on silver nitrate method of staining.

Jackson, H.H.T.
1912. A Contribution to the Natural History of the Amphipod, Hyalella knickerbockeri (Bate). Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society, 10: 49-60.

Jalynska, N.S.
1965. Ponto-Caspian Immigrants of the Genus Dikerogammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Source of the Dniester. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 44: 1328-1332, 1 figure [unnumbered].

Janssen, H., et alia
1979. Biology and Distribution of Gammarus aequicauda and G. insensibilis (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Lagoon System of Bages-Sigean (France). Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 49: 42-70, 21 figures.

Jarocki, J. and A. Demianowicz
1931a. Uber das Vorkommen des Ponto-kaspischen [sic] Amphipoden Chaetogammarus tenellus (G.O. Sars) in der Wisla (Weichsel). Bulletin de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Serie B: Sciences Naturelles, 6BII: 513-530, plate 37.
1931b. Sur la presence d'un amphipode Ponto-caspien, Chaetogammarus tenellus (G.O. Sars), dans les eaux de la Vistule. Comptes Rendus Mensuels Seances Classe Sciences Mathematiques et Naturelles Academie Polonaise Sciences et des Lettres, Cracovie, 6: 6-7.

Jarocki, J. and S.M. Krzysik
1924. Materjaly do morfologii i ekologji Synurella ambulans (Friedr. Muller).--Materialien zur Morphologie und Okologie von Synurella ambulans (Friedr. Muller). Bulletin de l'Academie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres, Cracovie, Serie B: Sciences Naturelles, 7-8B: 555-586, plates 41-42.

Jaworowski, A.
1893. Fauna Studzienna Miast Krakowa I Lwowa. Akademija Umiejetnosci, Krakow, Kimisya Fizyograficana, Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyjograficknej, 1893: 29-48.

Jazdzewski, K.
1970. Biology of Crustacea Malacostraca in the Bay of Puck, Polish Baltic Sea. Zoologica Poloniae, 20: 440-462, figures 10-16.
1975a. Remarks on Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars, 1863, with Description of Gammarus varsoviensis n.sp. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 45: 71-86, 7 figures.
1975b. Morfologia, taksonomia i wystepowanie w Polsce kietzy z rodzajow Gammarus Fabr. i Chaetogammarus Mart. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Acta Universitatis Lodziensis, [volume unknown]: 186 pages, 30 figures [English summary].
1976. Notes on the Occurrence and Ecology of Chaetogammarus stoerensis (Reid, 1938) and Corophium multisetosum Stock, 1952 (Amphipoda) in the Baltic Sea. Crustaceana, 30: 33-38, 2 figures.

1977. Remarks on the Morphology of Gammarus fossarum Koch, 1835, and Gammarus kischineffensis Schellenberg, 1937. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 201-211, 3 figures.
1980. Range Extensions of Some Gammaridean Species in European Inland Waters Caused by Human Activity. Crustaceana, Supplement, 6: 84-107, 10 figures.

Jazdzewski, K. and J.D. van Mansvelt
1973. Gammarus kischineffensis Schellenberg, 1937 in South-eastern Poland. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 3: 7-13, 4 figures.

Jersche, G.
1963. Zur Artfrage und Variabilitat von Niphargus tatrensis Wrzesniowski. Zeitschrift fur Zoologische Systematik und Evolutionsforschung, 1: 240-276, 6 figures.

Johansen, F.
1929. Further Observations on Canadian Land and Freshwater Crustacea, Made in 1928. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, 43: 104-106.

Johnson, L.
1962. The Relict Fauna of Greiner Lake, Victoria Island, N.W.T., Canada. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 19: 1105-1120, 6 figures.

Johnston, G.
1828. Contributions to the British Fauna. Zoological Journal, 3: 175-180; 490-491.
1829. Contributions to the British Fauna. Zoological Journal, 4: 416-421.

Joseph, G.
1869. Ueber die Grotten in den Krainer Gebirgen und deren Thierwelt. Jahres-berichte Schlesische Gesellschaft fur Vaterlandische Kultur, Breslau, 46: 48-57.
1879. Zur geographischen Verbreitung von Niphargus puteanus Koch. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 2: 380-381.
1880. Ueber Niphargus puteanus aus venedig. Bericht der Naturwissenschaftiche Sektion der Schlesische Gesellschaft fur Vaterlandische Kultur, Breslau 1879/80: 35 [etc.] [not seen, see Stebbing, 1888].
1882. Systematisches Verzeichniss der in den Tropfstein-Grotten von Krain einheimischen Arthropoden nebst Diagnosen der vom Verfasser entdeckten und bisher noch nicht beschriebenen Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, 26: 1-50.

Judd, W.W.
1963. Studies of the Byron Bog in Southwestern Ontario XVI. Observations on the Life Cycles of Two Species of Crangonyx (Crustacea: Amphipoda). National Museum of Canada Natural History Papers, 20: 9 pages, 2 figures.

Jurinac, A.E.
1887. Prilog hrvatskoj fauni ogulinsko-slunjske okolice i pecina. Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije Ananosti i Umjetnosti, 83: 86-128, figures 1-12a.
1888. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des kroatischen Karstes und seiner unterirdischen Hohlen. Munchen, 40 pages [not seen, see G.S. Karaman, 1974f].

Just, J.
1970. Amphipoda from Jorgen Bronlund Fjord North Greenland. Meddelelser om Gronland, 184(6): 39 pages, 20 figures.
1974. On Palaeogammarus Zaddach, 1864, with a Description of a New Species from Western Baltic Amber (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Crangonycidae) [sic]. Steenstrupia, 3: 93-99, 1 figure.

Juzbashjan, S.M.
1942. K izugenigo fauny Niphargus v Gruzii. Soobshcheniia Akademiia Nauk Gruzinshoi SSR, 3: 1077-1084 [not seen].

Kallnbach, M.E. and M.P.D Meijering.
1970. Die Gammariden der Haune. Beitrage zur Naturkunde in Osthessen, 2: 51-60, 2 figures.

Kane, W.F. de V.
1904. Niphargus Kochianus, Bate, in an Irish Lake and N. subterraneus, Leach, in Kent. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)14: 274-283, plate 8.

Kaneva-Abadzhieva, V.
1964. On the Amphipod Fauna of the Black Sea along the Bulgarian Coast and in the Area near the Bosphorus. Bulletin de l'Institut de Pisciculture et de Pecherie, Varna, 4: 73-89, 2 figures.
1965. Uber die Amphipodenfauna der Donau vor dem Bulgarischen Ufer Bulgarska Akademiia na Naukite, Sofia Zoologicheski Institut s Muzei, Izvestiia, 18: 169-176, 2 figures.
1966. Investigations Into the Amphipoda Fauna in Thrace. Fauna Thrakiens, Sofia, 3: 303-306, 1 figure.
1973. The Amphipod Fauna of the Biocenosis [sic] in Algal Encrustment off the Bulgarian Black Sea Coast. Proceedings of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, Varna, 12: 87-96, 6 figures [in Bulgarian with English & Russian summaries].

Kant, P., S. Pinkster and J.H. Stock
1968a. Sur la presence en Mediterranee de Pectenogammarus planicrurus Reid, 1940. Vie et Milieu (A), Biologie Marine, 19: 207 209, 6 figures.

Kant, P., W.de Leeuw, S.Pinkster, M.A.E. Rijnberg and J.H. Stock
1968b. La repartition d'especes de Gammaridae dans quelques etangs au nord de Banyuls-sur-Mer. Verslag. Zool. [sic] Werkexcursie Banyuls-sur-Mer. [Mimeographed report from] Zoologisch Museum der Universiteit van Amsterdam: 3-21.

Karaman, G.S.
1960. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der mazedonischen Niphargiden. Bioloski Glasnik, 13: 389-396, 12 figures.
1962. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Niphargiden (Amphipoda) Jugoslawiens Polska Akademia Nauk Instytut Zoologiczny Annales Zoologici, 20: 39-45, 11 figures.
1963. Uber die Niphargiden des Ohridsees und seiner Umgebung Fragmenta Balcanica, 4: 197-207, 16 figures.
1964. Uber einige Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) Arten aus Jugoslavien. Arkiv Bioloskih Nauka, Belgrade, 16: 1P-2P, 5 figures.
1965. Uber die Gattung Fontogammarus S. Karaman in Jugoslawien. Fragmenta Balcanica, 5: 81-89.

1966a. III. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden aus Crna Gora. Arkiv Bioloskih Nauka, Belgrade, 18: 29P-30P, 5 figures.
1966b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gammarus - (Rivulogammarus) Arten Jugoslaviens. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 10: 111-129, 32 figures.
1967a. O rodu Salentinella Ruffo (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) u Jugoslaviji Poljoprivreda i Sumarstvo, Titograd, 13(3): 16 pages, 15 figures.
1967b. IV. Prilog poznavanju amfipoda (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) Crne Gore. Poljoprivreda i Sumarstvo Titograd, 13(1-2): 12 pages, 11 figures
1967c. I. Beitrag Zur Kenntnis der Niphargus-Arten (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) aus Crna Gora (Montenegro). Fragmenta Balcanica, 4: 73-80, 13 figures.
1968a. II. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipodenfauna von Crna Gora (Montenegro). Fragmenta Balcanica, 6: 109-119, 16 figures.
1968b. Quelques aspects de la faune des amphipodes de l'eau douce en Yougoslavie. Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa, (B)8: 49-58, 1 figure [added by author].
1968c. XVI. Beitrag Zur Kenntnis Der Amphipoden (Crustacea, Malacostraca). Fragmenta Balcanica, 6: 151-154, 14 figures.
1969a. Die Gatung [sic] Sarothrogammarus Mart. in Asien. Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode i Prirodnjacke Zbirke u Titogradu, (Posebni otisak), 2: 33-45, 14 figures.
1969b. Prilog poznavanju Amphipoda taksonomija i rasprostranjenje vrste Neogammarus rhipidiophorus (Catta) u bazenu Sredozemnog Mora. Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode i Prirodnjacke Zbirke u Titogradu, (Posebni otisak), 2: 47-58, 4 figures.
1969c. Arten der Genera Echinogammarus Stebb. und Chaetogammarus Mart. an der Jugoslawischer Adriakuste. Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode i Prirodnjacke Zbirke u Titogradu (Posebni otisak), 2: 59-84, 51 figures.
1969d. Uber einige neue Formen des Genus Sarothrogammarus (Gammaridae aus Afghanistan), Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 6: 195-208, 39 figures.
1969e. Bemerkungen uber Gammarus Komareki Schaf., Seine Taxonomie und Verbreitung. Fragmenta Balcanica, 6: 33-44, 20 figures.
1969f. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden Gammarus Balcanicus Halilicae n. ssp. aus Mazedonien. Fragmenta Balcanica, 6: 45-52, 22 figures.
1969g. Die Gattung Hadzia Kar. in Jugoslavien. Acta Musie Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 6: 163-177, 38 figures.
1970a. Kritische Bemerkungen uber Echinogammarus Acarinatus (S. Kar. 1931) und Echinogamm. Stocki N. Sp. Poljoprivreda i Sumarstvo, Titograd, 16: 45-66, 33 figures.
1970b. Eine neue Art des Genus Neogammarus Ruffo aus Frankreich, Neogammarus (Longigammarus) bruni n.sbg. n.sp. Fragmenta Balcanica, 7: 125-135, 24 figures.
1971a. Eine neue Art der Gattung Sarothrogammarus (Gammaridae) aus Afghanistan, S. ruffoi n. sp. Crustaceana, 20: 199-207, 25 figures.
1971b. Uber einigen Amphipoden aus Griechenland und Kleinasien. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 12: 21-40, 55 figures.

1971c. Das Mannchen der Art Longigammarus bruni G. Karaman 1970 (Gammaridae). Zoologischer Anzeiger, 186: 291-296, 14 figures.

1971d. On Some Echinogammarus and Chaetogammarus Species from France and Italy [sic] Echinogammarus stammeri (S. Karaman 1931) and E. tabu n. sp. Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja Titograd, 4: 83-99, 6 figures.

1972a. On the Genus Typhlogammarus (Schaferna)/Fam. Gammaridae [sic] from Yugoslavia. Fragmenta Balcanica, 9: 21-34, 5 figures.

1972b. Niphargus asper, n. sp., Echinogammarus foxi (Schell.) and E. stocki G. Kar. (Fam. Gammaridae) [sic] from Yugoslavia. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 13: 1-18, 8 figures.

1972c. Le probleme du genre Niphargus en Yougoslavie. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, Memorie Fuori Serie N, 5: 10 pages.

1973a. Two New Niphargus Species from Crna Gora (Montenegro), N. inclinatus n.sp. and N. boskovici alatus n. ssp. Periodicum Biologorum, 75: 275-283, 6 figures.

1973b. Some New or Very Interesting Gammarus species from Southern Europe and Asia Minor. Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 19: 1-42, 18 figures.

1973c. Two Members of Echinogammarus simoni Group from Southern Europe, E. cari (S. Kar. 1931) and E. roco, n. sp. (fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 19: 1-21, 7 figures.

1973d. On the Genus Bogidiella Hert. (Fam. Gammaridae) in Yugoslavia. Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 19: 21-53, 14 figures.

1973e. Two New Species of Family Gammaridae from Yugoslavia, Niphargus deelemaniae [sic] n.sp. and Typhlogammarus algor, n.sp. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 72: 490-500, 4 figures.

1973f. On Three Niphargus Species (Fam. Gammaridae) from the Balkans. International Journal of Speleology, 5: 143-152, 4 figures.

1973g. Neubeschreibung der Art Niphargus tauri Schellenberg, 1933 (Gammaridae) aus dem Taurus Gebirge, Klein Asien. Crustaceana, 24: 275-282, 4 figures.

1973h. On Some New or Very Interesting Amphipoda of the Adriatic Sea. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 20: 99-147, 19 figures.

1973i. On Three Very Interesting Neogammarus species from Mediterranean and Adriatic Seas (Amphipoda: Gammaridae). Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 13: 109-129, 12 figures.

1974a. Genus Synurella Wrzes. in Yugoslavia with Remarks on Its All World Known Species, Their Synonymy, Bibliography and Distribution (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 20: 83-133, 19 figures.

1974b. Genus Metohia Abs. in Yugoslavia and Its Relation to the Genera Typhlogammarus Schaf. and Accubogammarus n. gen. Poljoprivreda i Sumarstvo, Titograd, 20: 43-57, 6 figures.

1974c. Two Subterranean Niphargus species from Yugoslavia, N. stankoi, n.sp. and N. ilidzensis Schaferna (Fam. Gammaridae). Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja Titograd, 6: 35-57, 10 figures.
1974d. The Genus Echinogammarus Stebb. (Fam. Gammaridae) in Italy. Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 1: 71-104, 11 figures.
1974e. Revision of the Genus Stygobromus Cope 1872 (Fam. Gammaridae) from North America. Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja, Titograd, 7: 97-125.
1974f. Catalogus faunae Jugoslaviae. Crustacea Amphipoda. Consilium Academiarum Scientiarum rei Publicae Socialisticae Foederativae Jugoslaviae. Academia Scientiarum et Artium Slovenica, 3(3): 3-42.
1975a. Three Niphargus Species from Yugoslavia and Italy, N. ambulator n.sp., N. pupetta (Sket) and N. transitivus Sket (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 21: 13-34, 9 figures.
1975b. Gammarus Species from Asia Minor (Fam. Gammaridae). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 1: 311-343, 12 figures.
1975c. Two Very Interesting Species of Gammarus (Fam. Gammaridae) from Euro-Asia, Gammarus Bosniacus Schaf. 1922 and G. Brachyurus Birst. 1935. Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 1: 295-310, 7 figures.
1976a. Gammarus macedonicus n. sp., One New Species from Ohrid Lake. Posebno Izdanie, Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 7: 71-79, 5 figures.
1976b. Description of One New Species of the Genus Gammarus (Family Gammaridae) from the Ohrid Lake, G. stankokaramani, n. sp. Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 22: 87-96, 5 figures.
1976c. Two Niphargus Species from Crna Gora, N. pavicevici n.sp. and N. cvijici S. Karaman 1950 (Fam. Gammaridae). Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja, Titograd, 9: 21-30, 4 figures.
1976d. Four New Niphargus Species from Italy, N. duplus, N. stygocharis italicus, N. ruffoi and N. canui (Gammaridae). Vie et Milieu, (C)26: 21-50, 15 figures.
1976e. The Redescription of Gammarus fossarum bodanicus Schell. 1934, One Forgotten Subspecies from Boden Lake (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 22: 13-22, 4 figures.
1976f. Revision of the Genus Pachyschesis Bazik. 1945 from Baikal Lake (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 22: 29-43, 4 figures.
1977a. The Value of Genus Neogammarus (Ruffo 1937) and Its Relation to the Genus Echinogammarus Stebb. 1889 (Fam. Gammaridae). Animalia, Catania, 4: 109-121, 3 figures.
1977b. Revision of the Genus Carinurus Sov. 1915 from Baikal Lake (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 13: 33-52, 6 figures.
1977c. Revision of the Echinogammarus Genera-Complex (Fam. Gammaridae). Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 27: 69-93, 5 figures.

1977d. Niphargus elegans Garbini, 1894, in Italy. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 177-187, 5 figures.
1977e. Cheirocratus armatus n. sp. from Suez Region with Some Remarks to Other Members of this Genus (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 23: 43-52, 4 figures.
1977f. Gammarus ochridensis Schaf. Species Complex of Ohrid Lake. Montenegrin Academy of Sciences and Arts, Glasnik (Section of Natural Sciences), 2: 48-89, 15 figures.
1977g. Revision of Gammarus balcanicus Schaf. 1922 in Yugoslavia (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 23: 37-60, 6 figures.
1977h. New Member of the Genus Cheirocratus Nor. from Mediterranean Sea, C. monodontus n.sp. (Fam. Gammaridae). Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja, Titograd, 10: 59-68, 5 figures.
1977i. One Interesting Member of the Genus Echinogammarus Stebb. from Malta Island, E. ebusitanus (Marg. 1951) (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 23: 29-38, 4 figures.
1978a. Amphipoda from Skadar Lake and Its Drainage System. Verhandlungen der International Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, 20: 2579-2583, 1 figure.
1978b. On Three Interesting Species, Crangonyx floridanus Bous. 1963, C. parvimanus (Hol. 1903) and Orchestia tiberiadis Lor. 1883. Glasnik Republickog Zavoda za Zastitu Prirode - Prirodnjackog Muzeja, Titograd, 11: 65-73, 3 figures.
1978c. On Two Melita Species (Fam. Gammaridae) from the Mediterranean Sea, M. bulla, n. sp. and M. valesi S. Kar. 1955. Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 5: 221-237, 8 figures.
1978d. Revision of the Genus Pseudoniphargus Chevreux 1901 (Fam. Gammaridae). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 5: 239-258, 9 figures.
1979a. Two New Species of the Genus Idunella Sars, 1895 (Crustacea: Amphipoda) with Remarks on the Other Species. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 92: 75-83, 3 figures.
1979b. Stenocorophium bowmani, a New Genus and Species of the Family Corophiidae from the Palau Islands (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 92: 580-588, 5 figures.
1979c. New Records of Some Gammaridean Amphipoda from the Mediterranean Sea. Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 25: 47-67, 2 figures [data not included in this paper].
1979d. Bogidiella chappuisi Ruffo 1952 and Its Variability with Remarks to Some Other Species (Fam. Gammaridae). Poljoprivreda I Sumarstvo, Titograd, 25: 17-30, 4 figures.
1979x. [for Niphargus pseudocaspius; Niphargus stygius caelestis] [not seen].
Karaman, G.S. and J.L. Barnard
1979. Classificatory Revisions in Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea), Part 1. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 92: 106-165.

Karaman, G.S. and D. Nedic
1978. Some Aspects of Bottom Fauna of Sasko Jezero--Lake Near Ulcinj. Ekologija, Acta Biologica Iugoslavica, 13: 35-43, 3 figures.
Karaman, G.S. and S. Pinkster
1977a. Freshwater Gammarus Species from Europe, North Africa and Adjacent Regions of Asia (Crustacea-Amphipoda) Part I. Gammarus Pulex-group and Related Species. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 47: 1-97, 38 figures.
1977b. Freshwater Gammarus Species from Europe, North Africa and Adjacent Regions of Asia (Crustacea-Amphipoda) Part II. Gammarus roeseli-Group and Related Species. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 47: 165-196, 12 figures.
Karaman, G.S. and S. Ruffo
1971. Contributo alla conoscenza delle specie Mediterranee del genere Maera (Crustacea Amphipoda). Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 19: 113-176, 30 figures.
1977. On Some Interesting Echinogammarus Species from the Mediterranean Basin with Description of a New Species, E. catacumbae n.sp. (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Ricerche Faunistiche ed Ecologiche Sulle Grotte di Sicilia. IV. Animalia, Catania, 4: 163-182, 6 figures.
1980. Il Gammarus balcanicus Schaferna nella Fauna Italiana (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Atti e Memorie della Accademia di Agricoltura Scienze e Lettere di Verona, (6)29: 77-90, 6 figures.
Karaman, G.S. and E. Tibaldi
1972. Some New Echinogammarus Species (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) from Italy. Memorie Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 20: 325-344, 10 figures.
Karaman, S.
1929a. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden Jugoslawiens. 1. Niphargiden aus Sudserbien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 85: 218-225, 4 figures.
1929b. II. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden Jugoslaviens. Glasnika Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini, 41: 83-99, 9 figures.
1930. In: Max Beier--Zoologische Forschungsreise nach den Jonischen Inseln und dem Peloponnes. XI. Teil Crustacea. Amphipoda.... Sitzungeberichte Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, Math. -Nat. Klasse, 139(1): 283-290, 2 figures.
1931a. Uber die Synurellen Jugoslaviens. Prirodoslovne Razprave, Ljubljana, 1: 25-30, 2 figures.
1931b. Gammarus cari n. sp. aus Westjugoslawien. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 94: 265-268, 1 figure.
1931c. 4. Beitrag [sic] zur Kenntnis der Susswasser-amphipoden. Glasnik Skopso Naucnog Drustva, [Skoplje], 9, Odel'en'e Pironikh Nauka, 3: 93-107, 6 figures.
1931d. III. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden Jugoslaviens, sowie einiger Arten aus Griechenland. Prirodoslovne Razprave, Ljubljana, 1: 31-66, 11 figures.
1932. 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Susswasser-Amphipoden. (Amphipoden unterirdischer Gewasser). Prirodoslovne Razprave, Ljubljana, 1: 179-222, 28 figures.

1933a. Weitere Beitrage zur Kenntnis griechischer Susswasser-Amphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 105: 215-219, 2 figures.
1933b. Uber zwei neue Amphipoden Balcanella und Jugocrangonyx aus dem Grundwasser von Skoplje. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 103: 41-47, 2 figures.
1934a. Über asiatische Susswassergammariden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 106: 127-134, 4 figures.
1934b. VI. Beitrag zur Kenntnis jugoslawischer Susswasseramphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 107: 325-333, 4 figures.
1935a. Rivulogammarus gauthieri n. sp. nouvel Amphipode dulcaquicole d'Algerie. Bulletin de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, 26: 47-53, 2 figures.
1935b. Die Fauna der unterirdischen Gewasser Jugoslaviens [sic]. Verhandlungen der International Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, 7: 46-73, 5 figures.
1935c. VII. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Susswasseramphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 110: 125-130.
1943a. Die unterirdischen Amphipoden Sudserbiens. Srpska Kral'evska Akademiia, Posebna Izdan'a, Kn'iga CXXXV Prirodn'achki i Matematichki Spici, Okhridski Zbornik, 34: 161-313, 215 figures.
1943b. Über Serbische Niphargiden. Srpska Kral'evska Akademiia, Posebna Izdan'a, Kn'iga CXXXV Prirodn'achki i Matematichki Spici, Okhridski Zbornik, 34: 139-160, 31 figures.
1950a. Neue Amphipoden der unterirdischen fauna Griechenlands. Jugoslavenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti, Zagreb, Rad. , 280: 43-50, 20 figures.
1950b. Etudes sur les amphipodes-isopodes des Balkans. Academie Serbe des Sciences, Section des Sciences Mathematiques et Naturelles, (NS 2)163: 212 pages (11 parts, some with individual titles).
1952a. Podrod Stygoniphargus u sloveniji i hrvatskoj. Jugoslovenska Akademija Znanostii Umjetnosti Zagreb, Prirodoslovnih Istrazivanja, Matematik Prirodoslovne Razred, 25: 5-38, 62 figures.
1952b. Niphargus hvarensis n. sp. iz podzemnih voda Ostrva Hvara. Jugoslovenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti, Zagreb, Prirodoslovnih Istrazivanja, Matematik Prirodoslovne Razred, 25: 39-44, 9 figures.
1952c. Prilozi poznavanju nifarga Hercegovine i juzne Dalmacije. Jugoslavenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti, Zagreb, Prirodoslovnih Istrazivanja, Matematik Prirodoslovne Razred, 25: 45-55, 15 figures.
1952d. Amfipoda i Izopoda vranskog jezera na Ostrvu Cresu. Jugoslovenska Akademija Znanosti i Umjetnosti, Zagreb, Prirodoslovnih Istrazivanja, Matematik Prirodoslovne Razred, 25: 87-95, 13 figures.
1953a. Pontokaspische Amphipoden der jugoslavischen Fauna. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 1: 21-60, 61 figures.
1953b. Uber subterrane Amphipoden und Isopoden des Karstes von Dubrovnik und seines Hinterlandes. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, 1: 137-167, 47 figures.

1954a. Nasha podzemna fauna. Izdania na Prirodonauchniot Muzeia - Skopje. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 1: 195-216, unnumbered figures [German summary].
1954b. Die Niphargiden des slovenischen Karstes, Istriens sowie des benachb. Italiens. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 2: 159-180, 48 figures.
1955. Über einige Amphipoden des Grundwassers der Jugoslavischen Meereskuste. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 2: 223-242, 51 figures.
1956. III. Beitrag zur Kenntnis griechischer Niphargiden. Folia Balcanica, Institut de Pisciculture de la R.P. Macedoine, 1: 1-8, 9 figures.
1958. Weitere Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden und Isopoden Jugoslawiens und Griechenlands. Biolski Glasnik, 11: 11-22, 27 figures.
1959a. Über eine neue Unterart von Niphargus tauri (Schellenberg), n.ssp. osogovensis aus Jugoslawien. Istanbul Universitesi fen Fakultesi Hidrobiologi Arastirma Enstitusu Yayinlarindan, (B)4: 170-175, 12 figures.
1959b. Über eine neue Art und Unterart der Gattung Bogidiella (Crust., Amphipoda) aus Jugoslawien. Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, 4: 339-348, 22 figures.
1960a. Niphargus pancici Karaman, seine Systematik und Verbreitung. Istanbul Universitesi fen Fakultesi Hidrobiologi Arastirma Enstitusu Yayinlarindan, (B)5: 55-62, 9 figures.
1960b. Weitere Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Jugoslavischen Niphargiden. Bulletin du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Belgrade, (B)15: 75-90, 19 figures.

Karaman, S. and G.S. Karaman
1959a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Niphargiden Bulgariens. Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium, Skopje, 6: 143-162, 29 figures.
1959b. Gammarus (Fluviogammarus) triacanthus Schaferna, Argaeus Vavra und roeselii Gervais am Balkan. Institut de Pisciculture de la R.P. de Macedoine, 2: 183-211, 54 figures.

Karpevich, A.
1946. Potreblenie korma [sic] Pontogammarus maeoticus Kaspiiskogo Moria. ["Food consumption by Pontogammarus maeoticus of the Caspian Sea"]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 25: 517-522.

Kasymov, A.G.
1976. The Biology of Pontogammarus maeoticus (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) in the Caspian Sea. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 55: 458-460, [one unnumbered graph].

Kim, H.S. and K.S. Lee
1977. A Systematic Study on the Amphipods in Korea, II. On the Geographical Distribution and Variation of Species of Fresh-water Gammarus (Crustacea: Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Korean Journal of Zoology, 20: 29-40, 7 figures.

Kinne, O.
1954. Die Gammarus-Arten der Kieler Bucht (G. locusta, G. oceanicus, G. salinus, G. zaddachi, G. duebeni). Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 82: 405-424, 6 figures.

Kinzelbach, R. and W. Claus
1977. Die Verbreitung von Gammarus fossarum Koch, 1835, G. pulex (Linnaeus, 1758) und G. roeselii Gervais, 1835, in den linken Nebenflussen des Rheins zwischen Wieslauter und Nahe. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 164-172, 4 figures.

Kirkby, J.W.
1857. On some Permian Fossils From Durham. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, 13: 213-218, plate 7.

Knott, B.
1975. A New Species of Freshwater Amphipod, Paracalliope larai, (Family Eusiridae) From Tasmania. The Papers and Proceedings of The Royal Society of Tasmania, 109: 39-52, 25 figures.

Koch, C.L.
1835. Deutschlands Crustaceen, Myriapoden und Arachniden. Ein Beitrag zur deutschen Fauna. Regensburg: Friedrich Pustet, 36: 24 entries [known as vol. 5, no. 2].
1836. Faunae Insectorum Germanicae, Panzer, G.W.F.(ed.). Initiae Heft 138 [not seen, see Stebbing, 1888].

Kossmann, R.
1880. Malacostraca. Zoologische Ergebnisse Auftrage Koniglichen Academie Wissenschaften Berlin Reise Kustengebiete Rothen Meeres, 2(1): 67-140, plates 4-15.

Kothe, P.
1968. Hypania invalida (Polychaeta Sedentaria) und Jaera sarsi (Isopod) erstmals in der deutschen Donau. Archiv fur Hydrolobiologie, Supplement, 34: 88-114, 4 figures.

Koval'chuk, T.V.
1971. Ekologiia i dinamika chislennosti Pontogammarus maeoticus (Sow.) v kakhovskom vodokhranilishche. Russki Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 4: 73-77.
1974. K ekologii bokoplava Pontogammarus crassus (G.O. Sars) v Kievskom vodchranilishchje. Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 10: 82-84.

Kozhov, M.
1963. Lake Baikal and Its Life. The Hague: Dr. W. Junk. [Monographie Biologicae, 11: 344 pages.]

Krishan, L. and P.A. John
1974. Breeding Biology of the Amphipod Melita zeylanica Stebbing in a Tropical Monsoonal Lake. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 194: 328-334, 1 figure.

Kroyer, H.
1838. Gronlands amfipoder beskrevne af Henrik Kroyer. Det Konigelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Naturvidenskabelige og Mathematiske Afhandlinger, 7: 229-326, 4 plates.
1842. Une nordiske Slaegter og Arter af Amfipodernes Orden, henhorende til Familien Gammarina. (Forelobigt Uddrag af et Storre Arbejde). Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, 4: 141-166.
1845. Karcinologiske Bidrag. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, (NS)1: 283-345, 3 plates; 403, 453-638, plates 6, 7.

Kudrjaschov, V.A.
1965. Novye vidy bokoplavov (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) iz vostochnoi chasti Oxotskogo Morja. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 44: 1776-1789, 10 figures.

1972. On a New Species of Dogielinotus (Amphipoda) from the Sea of Okhotsk. Crustaceana, Supplement, 3: 246-250, 2 figures.

Kuhne, F.E.
1950. Niphargus und andere Kleinkrebse in Niedersachsen. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, 39: 270-274, 5 figures.

Kulmatycki, W.J.
1931. Uber das Vorkommen von Corophium curvispinum G.O.Sars f. devium Wundsch sowie Carinogammarus roeselii (Gervais) im Gebiet des Notec-Flusses. Verhandlungen Internationalen Vereinigung Limnologie, Stuttgart, 5: 668-675.

Kunkel, B.W.
1910. The Amphipoda of Bermuda. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 16: 1-116, 43 figures.

Kurenkov, L.L. and B.M. Mednikov
1959. Opredelitely vysshchix rakoobraznyx presnyx solonovatyx vod Kamchatki. Izvestia Tixookeanskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta, 47: 76-85, 5 figures.

Kvasov, D.D.
1979. The Late-Quaternary History of Large Lakes and Inland Seas of Eastern Europe. Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae, (A. III.) 127: 71 pages, 31 figures.

Labourg, P.J., et alia
1971. Les amphipodes du genre Gammarus dans le Bassin D'Arcachon. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 41: 31-36, 1 figure.

Lagardere, J.P.
1968. Les crustaces de l'Expedition Francaise R.C.P. 42 au Spitsberg (ete 1966). Bulletin du Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Scientifiques Biarritz, 7: 155-205, 3 figures, 11 plates.

Lanza, B.
1947. Nota preliminare sulla fauna di alcune grotte dei monti della Calvana (Firenze). Atti della Societa Italiana de Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milano, 86: 180-184.

Larkin, P.A.
1948. Pontoporeia and Mysis in Athabaska, Great Bear, and Great Slave Lakes. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 78: 1-33, 14 figures.

Latreille, P.A.
1806. Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. Parisiis et Argentorati: Amand Koenig, 1: xviii, 302 pages and emendanda.
1810. Considerations generales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustaces, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau methodique de leurs genres, disposes en familles, Paris: F. Schoell.
1818. Crustaces, Arachnides et Insectes. Tableau Encyclopedique et Methodique des Trois Regnes de la Nature, Paris, 24(6): 142 pages and 38 pages and 1 unnumbered page, plates 269-397.

Leach, W.E.
1814a. Crustaceology. The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, 7: 402-403.
1814b. Crustaceology. Appendix. The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, 7: 429-434.

1815. A Tabular View of the External Characters of Four Classes of Animals, which Linne Arranged under Insecta; with the Distribution of the Genera Composing Three of These Classes into Orders, &c. and Descriptions of Several New Genera and Species. Transactions of the Linnean Society, London, 11: 306-400.
1819. In: Samouelle, Ent. Compend. [not seen, see Stebbing, 1906: 476].
1824. Annulosa. The Encyclopedia Britannica, 6th Edition, Supplement 5: 420-426, plate 21 [was 1816].

Ledoyer, M.
1967a. Amphipodes gammariens des herbiers de phanerogames marines de la region de Tulear (Republique Malgache) [sic] etude systematique et ecologique. Annales de la Faculte des Sciences de l'Universite de Madagascar, 5: 121-170, 30 figures.
1967b. Amphipodes gammariens de quelques biotopes de substrat meuble de la region de Tulear (Republique Malgache [sic]). Etude systematique et ecologique. Annales de l'Universite de Madagascar, 6: 17-62, 25 plates.
1968. Ecologie de la faune vagile des biotopes Mediterraneens accessibles in scaphandre autonome (Region de Marseille principalement). IV. - Synthese de l'etude ecologique. Recueil des Travaux de la Station Marine d'Endoume Bulletin, 44(60): 125-295, 24 plates.
1972. Amphipodes gammariens vivant dans les alveoles des constructions organogenes recifales intertidales de la region de Tulear (Madagascar). Etude systematique et ecologique. Tethys, Supplement, 3: 165-285, 2 figures, 80 plates.
1973a. Etude des amphipodes gammariens des biotopes de substrats sableux et sablo-vaseux de la region de Tulear et de Nosy-Be (Madagascar). Tethys, Supplement, 5: 51-94, 30 plates.
1973b. Amphipodes gammariens de la frondaison des herbiers d' Enhalus de la region de Nosy-Be (Madagascar) (systematique et ecologie) comparaison avec la faune des herbiers de Tulear (Cymodocea, Thalassia etc...). Tethys, Supplement 5: 25-36, 5 plates.
1975. Megaluropus monasteriensis (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Gammaridae) espece nouvelle de Mediterranee comparee a M. agilis massiliensis n. ssp. et a M. agilis Hoek. Bulletin du Museum National D'Histoire Naturelle, (3)336: 1305-1316, 4 figures.
1978. Amphipodes Gammariens (Crustacea) des biotopes cavitaires organogenes recifaux de l'Ile Maurice (Ocean Indien). The Mauritius Institute Bulletin, 8: 197-332, 43 figures.

Legueux, M.L. and R. Poisson
1926. See Poisson and Legueux.

Lepechin, I.
1780. Tres oniscorum species descriptae. Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae, 1778: [pages unknown] [not seen, see Stebbing, 1888].

LeRoux-Legueux, M.
1927. Crustaces amphipodes de Normandie (formes marines d'eau saumatre et d'eau douce). Ire contribution. Bulletin de la Societe Linneenne de Normandie, (7)9: 34-43.

1928. Crustaces amphipodes de Normandie (formes marines d'eau saumatre et d'eau douce). 2me liste. Bulletin de la Societe Linneenne de Normandie, (7)10: 101-105.

Leruth, R.

1936. Notes d'hydrobiologie souterraine II Le genre Crangonyx (Crustacea, Amphipoda) en Belgique. Bulletin et Annales de la Societe Entomologique de Belgique, 76: 303-308, 1 figure.

1939. La biologie du domain souterrain et la faune cavernicole de la Belgique. Memoires du Musee Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Memoire 87: 506 pages, 61 figures.

Levings, C.D.

1975. Basket Traps for Surveys of a Gammarid Amphipod, Anisogammarus confervicolus (Stimpson), at Two British Columbia Estuaries. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 33: 2066-2069, 2 figures.

Lewis, M.H.

1976. Amphipoda. Chapter 11 in Chapman, A. and M. Lewis, An Introduction to the Freshwater Crustacea of New Zealand. 261 pages, Auckland: William Collins Ltd.

Liljeborg, W.

1852. Norges Crustaceer. Oversigt af Konglelige Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar, Attonde Argangen, 8: 19-25.

1865. Bidrag till kannedomen om underfamiljen Lysianassina inom underordningen Amphipoda bland kraftdjuren. ["Nova Acta Reg. Societ. Scient. Upsal. III Serie"] [journal title from Stebbing, 1888, only an unattributed reprint of 25 pages seen].

Lim, K.H. and W.D. Williams

1971. Ecology of Austrochiltonia subtenuis (Sayce) (Amphipoda, Hyalellidae). Crustaceana, 20: 19-24.

Lindstrom, G.

1855. Bidrag till kannedomen om Ostersjons invertebrat-fauna. Ofversigt af Kongl. [sic] Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar, 12: 49-73, plate 2.

Linnaeus, C.

1758. Systema Naturae. Editio Decima, Tomus I. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii.

1767. Systema Naturae. Editio Duodecima Reformata, Tomus I. Pars II. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii.

1789. See Villers, 1789.

Lockington, W.N.

1877. Description of Seventeen New Species of Crustacea. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, 7: 41-48.

Lomakina, N.B.

1952. The Origin of Glacial Relict Amphipods in Relation to the Question of the Post-Glacial Connection Between the White Sea and the Baltic. Uchenye Zapiski Karelo-Finskovo Universiteta Biologicheskie Nauki, 4: 110-127. [Fisheries Research Board of Canada translation No.390].

Lorenzi, [?]

1898. For Niphargus stygius, N. dolegnaniensis. See Vire, 1902, [not seen].

Lortet, L.
1883. Etudes zoologiques sur la faune du Lac de Tiberiade suivies d'un apercu sur la faune des Lacs d'Antioche et de Homs. Archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon, 3: 99-192.

Lourens, J.H.
1972. Range Extension of the Alien Amphipod Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands, in 1971. Universiteit van Amsterdam, Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, 2: 115-120, 1 figure.

Lucks, R.
1928. Palaeogammarus balticus, nov. spec., ein neuer Gammaride aus dem Bernstein. Naturforschung Gesellschaft in Danzig, Schriften, 18(3): 12 pages, 5 figures on plate 1

Maccagno, T.P.
1936. Crostacei di Assab Decapodi Stomatopodi Anfipodi. Spedisione del Barone Raimondo Franchetti in Dancalia (1928-29). Annalia Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova, 59: 171-186.

Maccagno, T.P. and A. Cuniberti
1956. Intersessualita in Gammarus pungens M.-Edw. (Crostacei Anfipodi). Atti della Accademia delle Scienze di Torino, 90: 171-188, 2 figures.

MacDonald, R.
1951. The Marine Fauna. Part III. Arthropoda and Plankton (in: MacDonald and McMillan, The Natural History of Lough Foyle, North Ireland), Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, 54B: 86-92.

Mackay, I.
1951. Observations on the Amphipod Eucrangonyx gracilis (S.I. Smith). Association of School Natural History Societies, Journal, 4 [not seen, see Fryer, 1952].

Mackin, J.G.
1935. Studies on the Crustacea of Oklahoma, III. Subterranean amphipods of the Genera Niphargus and Boruta. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 54: 41-51, plates 10, 11.
1941. A Key to the Species of Amphipoda of Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, 21: 29-30.

Magne, J.
1958. Bull. Soc. Spel. de Bordeaux, 9: 57-75 [not seen].
1964a. Bull. de la Soc. Spel. des Pays Castrais et Vaurais, 2: 45-48 [not seen].
1964b. Bull. Soc. Spel. et Arch. de Bordeaux, 12-13: 57-66 [not seen].

Maikovsky, V.
1941. Contribution a l'etude paleontologique et stratigraphique du Bassin potassique D'Alsace. Memoires du Service de la Carte Geologique D'Alsace et de Lorraine, 6: xv and 193 pages, 14 plates [title page says 15 pls. but only 14 in this copy].

Mairs, D.F.
1970. Observations on the Life History of Crangonyx richmondensis richmondensis Ellis. The American Midland Naturalist, 83: 315-318.

Mani, M.S.
1974. Biographical Evolution in India. Pages 698-724 In: M S. Mani (editor), Ecology and Biogeography in India, 773 pages. The Hague: W. Junk.

March, E.
1899. Paper cited by Stock, 1968, in reality is Chevreux, 1899; name "E. March" refers to antecedent paper in same journal.

Marcusen, J.
1867. Zur Fauna des Schwarzen Meeres. Vorlausige Mittheilung. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 33-1: 357-363.

Margalef, R.
1944. Contribucion al conocimiento de los crustaceos anfipodos que viven en las aguas dulces y salobres de Espana. Boletin de la Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural, 42: 199-209, 20 figures.
1946. Materiales para el estudio de la biologia del Lago de Banolas (Gerona). Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada Barcelona, 1: 27-78, 2 plates.
1950a. Los "Gammarus" de las aguas dulces de Mallorca. Iberica, (2)11(176): 26-28, 1 figure.
1950b. Algunos crustaceos interesantes de las aguas dulces y salobres de Espana. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, 7: 131-151, 5 figures.
1951a. Sobre Gammarus interesantes de Espana. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Barcelona, 9: 255-269 2 figures
1951b. Materiales para la hidrobiologia de la Isla de Ibiza. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Barcelona, 8: 5-70, 6 figures.
1952a. La vida en las aguas dulces de los alrededores del Santuario de Nuestra Senora de Aranzazu (Guipuzcoa). Munibe, 4: 73-108, 4 figures.
1952b. Materiales para la hidrobiologia de la Isla de Menorca. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Barcelona, 11: 5-112, 11 figures.
1953. Los crustaceos de la aguas continentales Ibericas. Biologia de las aguas continentales X, Ministerio de Agricultura, Direccion General de Montes, Caza y Pesca Fluvial, Madrid: Instituto Forestal de Investigaciones y Experiencias: 243 pages, 261 figures.
1955a. Datos para el estudio de la distribucion de los crustaceos in las aguas continentales espanolas. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Barcelona, 21: 173-177.
1955b. Contribucion al estudio de la fauna de las aguas dulces del noroeste de Espana. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Barcelona, 21: 137-171, 14 figures.
1956. Dos nuevos Gammarus de las aguas dulces espanolas. Publicaciones del Instituto de Biologia Aplicada, Baecelona, 23: 31-36, 3 figures.
1963. Un Supraniphargus interesante de Vizcaya (Amphipoda Gammaridae). Miscelanea Zoologica, 1: 33-34.
1970a. Anfipodos recolectados en aguas subterraneas ibericas. Speleon, 17: 63-65.
1970b. Anfipodos recolectados en aguas subterraneas del pais Vasco. Munibe, 22: 169-174, 2 figures.

Margulis, R.J.
1962. Biologija razmnozhenija vidov roda Gammarus v Velikoj Salme. Biologiia Belogo Morja, 1: 231-247.
1970. The Life Cycle of Pontoporeia femorata Kroyer in the White Sea (Rugozerskaya Bay). Biologia Belovo Morya, 3: 46-50 [not seen, see Steele and Steele, 1978].
1973. Biologia razmnozenija widow roda Gammarus w Wielkoj Salme. Biologia Belovo Morya, Tr. Belom. Biol. Stanc. Mosk. Uniw. , 1: 231-247 [not seen, see Jazdzewski, 1975].

Markowsky, J.M.
1953. Fauna bespozvonochnykh nizov'ev rek Ukrainy. Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR, Institut Gidrobiologii, Izdatel'stvo, 1: 3-196, 52 figures.

Martens, E.V.
1868. Ueber einige ostasiatische Susswasserthiere. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 34I: 64 pages, 1 plate.

Martynov, A.V.
1919. Arbeiten Naturforschende Gesellschaft. Dunnschen Univ Rostov, 1(3): 39-53 [not seen] [possibly same as "Sur les crustaces superieurs des environs du Rostov-sur-Don in: Acta Societatis Tanaiticae Exploratorum Naturae, 1"].
1924a. Etudes sur les Crustacees de mer du bassin du bas Don et leur distribution ethologique. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Leningrad, Ezhegodnik Zoologicheskogo Muzeja, 25: 1-115, 1 plate.
1924b. On Some Interesting Malacostraca from Fresh-waters of European Russia. Russki Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 3: 210-216. [English summary]
1925a. Malacostraca, sobrannye D.A. Tarnogradskit v severnoi Persii (Enzeli) i na Kavkaze v 1921-23. Travaux de la Station Biologique du Caucase du Nord, 1: 26-28.
1925b. On a New Fresh-water Species of Gammarus from South Ussurjan Land Russki Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 4: 189-194, 4 figures [with English summary].
1925x. Arb. d. All-Ukrain. Wiss. Prakt. StaatsStation Cherson, 1: 135-153 [not seen, see Carausu, 1943].
1925y. Gammaraidae niznego Dnepra. Tr. Vseukr. Gos. Chern Az. Naucho-prom. Orytn. St., 1: [not seen, see Birstein, 1946].
1930a. K poznaniiu fauny Amphipoda ozera Issyk-kul'. Results Lake Issyk-Kul Expedition in Kirghiz SSR, 1: 51-70, 17 figures.
1930b. Amphipodous Fauna of Teletzkoye Lake and Its Origin. Gosudarstvennyi Gidrobiologicheskii Institut, Izvestiia, 29: 123-128, 25 figures.
1931a. Note on the Fresh-water Amphipoda and Isopoda of Northern Yakutia with Description of a New Species of Synurella from the Don District. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie des Sciences de l'URSS, 32: 523-540, 1 figure, 3 plates.
1931b. Zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden der Krim. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 60: 573-606, 44 figures.
1932. Contribution to the Knowledge of the Fresh-water Fauna of the Black Sea Coast of Caucasus. I. Amphipoda. Akademiia Nauk Soiuza Sovetskikh Sotsiolisticheskikh Reipublik, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 1: 73-98, 4 figures, 5 plates.

1935a. Same reference as 1924a, often cited as 1935a.
1935b. Amphipoda Gammaridea of the Running Waters of Turkestan. Travaux de l'Institut Zoologique de l Academie des Science de l'URSS, 2: 411-508, 61 figures.
1937. Trav. Kirghiz, 3: 211 [not seen, see Zoological Record, Crustacea, 1937].

Martynov, A.V. and A.L. Behning
1948. O nekotoryx bokoplavax Sredei Azii. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskii Instituta, 7: 171-176, 3 figures.

Mateus, A.
1974a. Sur la phylogenie du genre Hadzia (Crustacea Amphipoda). Publicacoes Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 128: 9-33, 3 figures.
1974b. Description d'une nouvelle espece d'Echinogammarus (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) du Portugal. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre" Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 123: 9-32, 14 figures.

Mateus, A. and M. de Lourdes-Maciel
1967. Description d'une nouvelle espece de Bogidiella (Crustacea, Amphipoda) du psammon du Portugal et quelques notes sur son genre. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 100: 3-47, 25 figures.

Mateus, A. and E. de O. Mateus
1958. Un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espece d'Amphipode troglobie du Portugal. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 59: 15 pages, 11 figures.
1966. Amphipodes littoraux de Principe et de Sao Tome. Annales de L'Institut Oceanographique, Paris, 44: 173-198, 13 figures.
1972. Une nouvelle espece de'Hadzia (Crustacea Amphipoda) du Portugal. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", 117: 9-30, 16 figures.
1978. Amphipoda hypoges du Portugal. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre," Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto, 142: 11-26.

Mateus, A., E. Mateus and O. Afonso
1979. Une nouvelle espece d'Echinogammarus (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) du sud du Portugal. Publicacoes do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", 148: 7-24, 4 figures.

Matsumoto, K.
1976. An Introduction to the Japanese Groundwater Animals with Reference to their Ecology and Hygienic Significance. International Journal of Speleology, 8: 141-155, 5 figures.

McKinney, L.D. and J.L. Barnard
1977. A New Marine Genus and Species of the Nuuanu-group (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from the Yucatan Peninsula. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 90: 161-171, 3 figures.

Mehely K.
1927. Uj fergek es rakok a magyar faunaban. Neue Wurmer und Krebse aus Ungarn: 19 pages. Budapest [not seen, see Dudich, 1941b].

Mehely, L.
1937. Niphargus hungaricus, ein neuer Amphipode aus Ungarn. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 120: 117-119.

1941. Neue Wege fur Niphargus-Forschung, pages 1-30, Jena (Fischer) [Budapest] [not seen, see Zoological Record, Crustacea, 1942].

Meijering, M.P.D.
1971. Die Gammarus-Fauna der Schlitzerlander Fliessgewasser. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 68: 575-608, 10 figures.
1977a. Neues Leben in der Fulda? Limnologie [Umschau], 77: 475-477, 3 figures.
1977b. Einburgerung von Brackwassertieren aus Nord- und Ostsee in der Werra. Mittlg. Erg. Stud. Okol. Umwelts, 1/77: 12-18 [journal unknown].

Meinert, F.
1877. Crustacea Isopoda, Amphipoda et Decapoda Daniae: Fortegnelse over Danmarks isopode, amphipode og decapode krebsdyr. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, 11: 57-248.
1893. Crustacea Malacostraca. Det Videnskabelige Udbytte af Kanonbaaden "Hauchs" Togter i de Danske Have Indenfor Skagen i Aarene 1883-86...C.G. Joh. Petersen....Copenhagen, 147-232, 2 plates.

Melville, R.V.
1977. Gammarus setosus Dementieva, 1931 (Crustacea, Amphipoda) Conserved Under the Plenary Powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 34: 46-49.

Menon, P.S.
1969. Population Ecology of Gammarus lacustris Sars in Big Island Lake. I. Habitat Preference and Relative Abundance. Hydrobiologia, 33: 14-32, 3 figures.

Menzies, R.J. and J. Imbrie
1958. On the Antiquity of the Deep-Sea Bottom Fauna. Oikos, 9: 192-210, 2 figures.

Menzies, R.J., J. Imbrie and B. Heezen
1961. Further Considerations Regarding the Antiquity of the Abyssal Fauna with Evidence for a Changing Abyssal Environment. Deep-Sea Research, 8: 79-94, 6 figures.

Mestrov, M.
1961. Uber neue Bogidiella-Arten (Crustacea, Amphipoda) aus unterirdischen Gewassern Kroatiens und Sloweniens. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 167: 74-80, 2 figures.

Methuen, P.A.
1911a. On an Amphipod from the Transvaal. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 1911: 948-957, plates 49-51.
1911b. Transvaal Crustacea. Part II. Notice of a Freshwater Amphipod from South Africa. Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 3: 96-101, 8 figures.

Micherdzinski, W.
1956. Taxonomy and Ecology of Niphargus tatrensis Wrzesniowski, 1888 (Amphipoda). Annales Zoologici, Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Zoologiczny, 16: 81-134, plates 12-18.
1959. Kielze rodzaju Gammarus Fabricius (Amphipoda) w wodach Polski. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia, 4: 527-637, plates 68-84.

Mieg, M., M.G. Bleicher and P. Fliche
1892. Contribution a l'etude du terrain tertiaire d'Alsace (suite). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, (3)20: 175-210, 4 figures.

Miers, E.J.
1875. Descriptions of New Species of Crustacea Collected at Kerguelen's Island by the Rev. A.E. Eaton. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (4)16: 73-76.
1884. Crustacea. Report on the Zoological Collections Made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean During the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Alert' 1881-2. British Museum, London, pages 178-322, 513-575, plates 18-34, 46-52.

Miller, J.D. and A.L. Buikema
1977. The Effect of Substrate on the Distribution of the Spring Form (Form III) of Gammarus minus Say, 1818. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 153-163, 6 figures.

Milne Edwards, H.
1830. Extrait de Recherches pour servir a l'histoire naturelle des crustaces amphipodes. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, 20: 353-399, plates 10, 11 [plates not in SI volume].
1840. Histoire naturelle des crustaces, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux. Paris: Roret, 3: 1-638, plates 1-42 [for all volumes], [Gammaridea: 11-70, plates 29, 30].

Miloslawskaja, N.
1930. Zur Amphipoden-Fauna des Schwarzen Meeres. Trudy Karadagskoi Biologicheskoi Stantsiia, 3: 41-49, 17 figures.
1931. Nachtrag zur Amphipodenfauna des Schwarzen Meeres. Travaux de la Station Biologique a Karadagh, 4: 49-51, 1 figure.
1939a. Zur Oekologie der Gammaroidea des Schmarzen [sic] Meeres in Verbindung mit der Entstehung ihrer Fauna. Travaux de la Station Biologique a Karadagh, 5: 152-174 [German summary].
1939b. Zum Studium der Amphipoda Gammaroidea des Schvarzen und Azovschen Meeres. Travaux de la Station Biologique a Karadagh, 5: 69-151, 35 figures.

Miloslawskaja, N. and W. Pauli
1931. Bestimmungstabellen der Amphipoda Gammaroidea der Schwarzen und Asowschen Meere. Travaux de la Station Biologique a Karadagh, 4: 54-87, 140 figures [in Russian].

Mitchell, R.W.
1974. The Cave-Adapted Flatworms of Texas; Systematics, Natural History, and Responses to Light and Temperature. Chapter 16, pages 402-430, figures 1-18 in N.W. Riser and M.P. Morse (editors), Biology of the Turbellaria, New York: McGraw-Hill [Remarkable pictures of amphipod predation and scavenging].

Moniez, R.
1889. Faune des eaux souterraines du Departement du Nord et en particulier de la Ville de Lille. Revue Biologique du Nord de la France, 1: 241-262.

Monod, T.
1924. On a New Species of Fresh-Water Amphipod, Carinogammarus annandalei, sp.n., from Algeria. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (9)14: 233-240, 5 figures.

1925. Niphargopsis bryophilus et var. petiti, gen., sp. et var. nov., amphipode nouveau des eaux douces de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 50: 40-48, 3 figures.
1931a. Faune de l'appontement de l'administration a Port-Etienne (Afrique Occidentale Francaise). Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 55(6): 489-501, 8 figures.
1931b. Crustaces de Syrie. in A. Gruvel, Les etats de Syrie, Paris, pages 397-435, 27 figures.
1938. Sur une localite nouvelle d'Eriopisa seurati H. Gauthier, 1936. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 63: 244-247, 3 figures.
1951. Sur quatre crustaces de la Lagune Ebrie (Cote d'Ivoire). Ministerio das Colonias Junta de Investigacoes Coloniais, Lisboa, Conferencia Internacional dos Africanistas Occidentais em Bissau, 1947, 3(2.a): 149-164, 39 figures.
1970. V. Sur quelques crustaces malacostraces des Iles Galapagos recoltes par N. et J. Leleup (1964-1965). Mission Zoologique Belge aux iles Galapagos et en Ecuador (N. et J. Leleup, 1964-1965), 2: 11-53, 104 figures.

Montagu, G.
1804. Description of Several Marine Animals Found on the South Coast of Devonshire. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 7: 61-85, plates 6-7.
1808. Description of Several Marine Animals Found on the South Coast of Devonshire. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 9: 81-114, plates 2-8.
1813. Descriptions of Several New or Rare Animals, Principally Marine, Discovered on the South Coast of Devonshire. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 11: 1-26, 5 plates.

Moon, H.
1934. A Quantitative Survey of the Balaton Mud Fauna. Magyar Biologiai Kutatointezet Munkai, 7: 170-189.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi,F.D.
1947. O sistematicheskom polozhenij Corophium devium Wundsch. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 56: 437-440, 6 unnumbered figures.
1949. Shiznennyi tsikl nekotorykh Kaspiiskikh Gammarid. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 66: 997-999.
1960. Kaspojskaja fauna v Azovo:Chernomorskom Bassejne. Moskva: Akademija Nauk SSR, Institut Biologije Vodochranilishche, 288 pages.
1964. Caspian Fauna Beyond the Caspian Sea. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie, 49: 139-176.
1972. The Present State of the Aral Sea Fauna. Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal, 8: 14-20.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, F.D. and Z.N. Chirkova
1971. O rasprostranenii Baikal'skogo bokoplava Gmelinoides fasciatus (Stebbing) v gorkovskom vodokhranilishche. Biologiia Vnutrennykh Vod Informatsionii Byulletin, 9: 38-42, one unnumbered figure.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, F.D. and N.A. Dzyuban
1976. Changes in Composition and Distribution of the Volga Fauna as a Result of Anthropogenous Effects. Biologicheskie Produktsionnye Protessy v Basseine Volgi, Akademija Nauk SSSR, Leningrad: 67-82.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, F.D., I.I. Greze and S.V. Vassilenko
1969. Otriad amfipody, ili raznonogie, -Amphipoda Latreille, 1816-1817, pages 440-494, plates 1-27, in Opredelitel' fauny Chernogo i Azovskogo Morei v Trekh Tomakh, Tom Vtoroi, Svobodnozhivushchie Bespozvonochnye Rakoobraznye.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi,F.D.and S.M. Liakhov
1972. Novyi vid Amfipod roda Stenogammarus (Gammaridae) v basseine Volga. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 51: 21-27, 2 figures.

Moreira, C.
1903. Uma especie nova amphipode orchestideo, que vive a 2240 metros sobre o nivel do mar. Archivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro, 12: 187-190, 2 figures.

Motas, C. and I. Capuse
1965. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Brunnenfauna im Tal des Flusses Bela Reca (Rumanien). International Journal of Speleology, 1: 461-478, 2 figures.

Motas, C., E. Dobreanu and C. Manolache
1948. Reference unknown [See Carausu, et alia, 1955].

Movaghar, C.-A.
1964. Verbreitung und Okologie der Amphipoden im Elbe-Aestuar. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, Supplement, 29: 97-179.

Mrazek, A.
1928. Problem Nipharga (Probleme du Niphargus). Vestnik Kralovske Ceske Spolecnosti Nauk, 2(7): 19 pages.

Muller, F.
1846. Ueber Gammarus ambulans, neue Art. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 12(1): 296-300, plate 10, figures a-c.
1864. Fur Darwin. 91 pages, 65 figures. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann.
1865. Description of a New Genus of Amphipod Crustacea. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (3)15: 276-277, plate 10.

Muller, G.W.
1914. Ist Niphargus puteanus ein typischer Hohlenbewohner? Zoologischer Anzeiger, 43: 418-423.

Munkemuller, K. and K.F. Herhaus
1978. Beobachtungen an drei Brackwasserkrebsen im Mittellandkanal: Neomysis integer (Leach, 1814), Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, und Corophium lacustre Vanhoffen, 1911 (Crustacea, Peracarida). Natur und Heimat, 38: 109-113.

Murdoch, J.
1885. Description of Seven New Species of Crustacea and One Worm from Arctic Alaska. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 7: 518-522.

Myers, A.A.
1969. The Ecology and Systematics of Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Island of Khios. Biologia Gallo-Hellenica, 2(1): 34 pages, 3 figures.
1970. Taxonomic Studies on the Genus Grandidierella Coutiere (Crustacea: Amphipoda), with a Description of G. dentimera, sp. nov. Bulletin of Marine Science, 20: 135-147, 4 figures.
1972. Taxonomic Studies on the Genus Grandidierella Coutiere (Crustacea, Amphipoda) II. The Malagasy Species. Bulletin du Museum National D'Histoire Naturelle, Zoologie, 50: 789-796, 3 figures.

Nagata, K.
1965a. Studies on Marine Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Seto Inland Sea. I. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, 13: 131-170, 15 figures.
1965b. Studies on Marine Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Seto Inland Sea II. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 13: 171-186, figures 16-26.
1965c. Studies on Marine Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Seto Inland Sea. III. Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, 13: 291-326, figures 27-44.
Nayar, K.N.
1959. The Amphipoda of the Madras Coast. Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Natural History Section, 6(3): 59 pages, 16 plates.
1967. On the Gammaridean Amphipoda of the Gulf of Mannar [sic] with Special Reference to Those of the Pearl and Chank Beds. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, 1: 133-168, 17 figures.
Nicholls, G.E.
1924. Neoniphargus branchialis, a New Freshwater Amphipod from South-Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 10: 105-111, plates 10, 11.
1927a. Neoniphargus obrieni, a New Species of Blind Amphipod from Victoria. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 12: 79-86, 2 figures, plate 9.
1927b. Description of a New Genus and Two New Species of Blind Freshwater Amphipods from Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 12: 105-111, plates 12 13.
1927c. Description of a New Species of Uroctena from South-Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 12: 113-116, 1 figure, plate 14.
1927d. Protocrangonyx fontinalis, a New Blind Fresh-Water Amphipod from Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 12: 71-78, 1 figure, plate 8.
1938. Amphipoda Gammaridea. Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14. Scientific Reports, C.-Zoology and Botany, 2(4): 145 pages, 67 figures.
Nicolet, H.
1849. Historia fisica y politica de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce anos de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno por Claudio Gay....Zoologia, 3(Paris): 115-318
[Atlas not seen,=1854 in Stebbing 88: 275]
Nijssen, H.
1963. Some Notes on the Distribution and the Ecology of the Amphipod Gammarus fossarum Koch, 1835, in the Netherlands (Crustacea, Malacostraca). Beaufortia, 10: 40-43, 1 figure.
Nijssen, H. and J.H.Stock
1966. The Amphipod, Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, Introduced in the Netherlands (Crustacea). Beaufortia, 13: 197-206, 3 figures.

Nilova, O.I.
1976. Nekotorye cherty ecologii i biologii Gmelinoides fasciatus Stebb., akklimatizirovannykh v Ozere Otradnoe Leningradskoi Oblasti. Izvestiia Gosudarstvennogo Nauchno-issledovatel skogo Instituta Ozernogo i Rechnogo Rybnogo Khoziaistva, 110: 10-15, 5 figures.

Ninni, A.P.
1889. "L Adriatico" Giornale del Nattino Anno 14 N: 9 [not seen, from Ruffo, 1952].

Niort, P.-L.
1948. Gammariens et faunes d'eau douce de Saintonge. Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de France, (5)10: 65-89, 2 figures.

Nocentini, A.M.
1967. Presenza di Synurella ambulans (F. Muller) (Crustacea Amphipoda) nel Lago Maggiore. Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano de Idrobiologia "Dott. Marco De Marchi" Pallanza, 21: 213-224, 1 figure.

Noodt, W.
1959. Estudios sobre crustaceos Chileonos de aguas subterraneas. I. Ingolfiella chilensis n.sp. de la Playa Marina de Chile Central (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Investigaciones Zoologicas Chilenas, 5: 199-209, 30 figures.
1965. Interstitiella Amphipodem der konvergenten Gattungen Ingolfiella Hansen und Pseudingolfiella n. gen. aus Sudamerika. Crustaceana, 9: 17-30, 19 figures.

Norman, A.M.
1867. Report on the Crustacea. Natural History Transactions of Northumberland and Durham, 1: 12-29, plate 7, part.
1869. Shetland Final Dredging Report.--Part II. On the Crustacea, Tunicata, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Actinozoa, Hydrozoa, and Porifera. Report of the Thirty-eighth Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1868: 247-336.

Norton, A.H.
1909. Some Aquatic and Terrstrial Crustaceans of the State of Maine. Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History, 2: 245-256, 1 figure.

Nybelin, O.
1935. Ny svensk fyndlokal for Gammaracanthus loricatus var. lacustris (G.O. Sars). Fauna och Flora, Popular Tidskrift for Biologi, Uppsala, 30: 253-256, 1 unnumbered figure.

Nybelin, O. and H.Oldevig
1944. Om Pallasea quadrispinosa G.O. Sars Ovan Marina Gransen i ostra Jamtland. Goteborgs Kunglia Vetenskaps-och Vitterhets-Samhalles Handlingar, (B)3(4): 27 pages, 23 figures.

Ofstad, K. and J.O. Solem
1966. Funn av Gammarus duebeni Liljeborg i ferskvann i Trondelag. Fauna (Norsk Zoologisk Forenings Tidsskrift), 19: 149-159, 2 figures.

Oguro, Y.
1938. A New Subterranean Amphipod, Pseudocrangonyx manchuricus sp. nov. Found in Manchoukuo. Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University, (Bl)6: 71-78, 2 figures.

Okland, J.
1959. Om tangloppen Gammarus duebeni [sic] som ble funnet ved Borrevann i sommer. Fauna Norsk Zoologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, 12(1): 14 pages, 5 figures.

Okland, K.A.
1965. Om krebsdyr av slekten Gammarus i ferskvann og brakkvann i Norge. Fauna Norsk Zoologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, 18: 53-62, 2 figures.
1969. On the Distribution and Ecology of Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars in Norway with Notes on its Morphology and Biology. Nytt Magasin for Zoologi, 17: 111-152, 24 figures.
1970. Om marfloen, Gammarus duebeni, i ferskvann og et nytt funn fra Sor-Trondelag. Fauna, 23: 190-195, 3 figures.

Oldevig, H.
1948. Bidrag till kannedomen om forekomsten i Sverige av Gammarus pulex (L.) och G. lacustris G.O. Sars. Fauna och Flora, Uppsala, 1: 72-82, 2 figures.
1958. On a New Aberrant Talitrid from the Island of Sachalin. Arkiv for Zoologi, 11: 343-347, 16 figures.
1959. Arctic, Subarctic and Scandinavian Amphipods in the Collections of the Swedish Natural History Museum in Stockholm. Goteborgs Kunglia Vetenskaps-Vitterhets-Samhalles Handlingar, (6)8(2): 132 pages, 4 plates.

Olerod, R.
1970. Littoral Gammaridean Amphipoda from Mindoro, the Philippines. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 184: 359-396, 101 figures.

Oliveira, L.P.H.
1951. The Genus Elasmopus on the Coast of Brazil with Description of Elasmopus besnardi n.sp., and E. fusimanus n.sp. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Boletim do Instituto Paulista de Oceanografia, 2: 3-35, 9 plates.
1953. Crustacea Amphipoda do Rio de Janeiro. Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 51: 289-376, 27 plates.

Onbe, T.
1966. Observations on the Tubicolous Amphipod Corophium acherusicum Costa, in Fukuyama Harbour Area. Journal of the Faculty of Fisheries and Animal Husbandry, Hiroshima University, 6: 323-337, 5 figures, 1 plate.

Ortiz, M.
1974. Contribucion al estudio de los amfipodos (Gammaridea) litorales de Cuba. Revue Roumaine de Biologie, (D, Zoologie), 19: 83-87.
1976. A New Crustacean Amphipod, Mallacoota carausui, from the Cuban Waters. Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Serie de Biologie Animale, 21: 93-95, 1 figure.

Ortmann, A.E.
1911. Crustacea of Southern Patagonia. Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-1899, 3 (2 Zoology): 635-667, plate 48.

Ortmann, K.
1922. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Niphargiden Bohmens. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 46: 159-174, 2 figures, plate 7.

Osadchikh, V.F.
1973. Godovyi i sezonnye izmeneniia kolechestva Korofiid v severnom Kaspii. Trudy Vsesoioznogo Nauchno-isslebovatel'skogo Instituta Morskogo Rybnogo Khoziaistba i Okeanografii, 80: 104-128, 10 figures.
1977. A Finding of Cardiophilus baeri in the Marsupium of Corophiids (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 56: 156-158.

Pacaud, A.
1945a. Donnees d'ensemble sur la repartition geographique des Gammares dans les eaux continentales francaises. Societe Biogeographie Paris, Comptes Rendu, 22: 34-40.
1945b. Les amphipodes de la faune nutritive des eaux douces francaises. Bulletin Francais de Pisciculture, 136: 105-120, plates 4, 5.
1952. Nouvelle revue de la distribution geographique des Gammares dans les eaux continentales francaises. Societe de Biogeographie, Comptes Rendu, Sommaire des Seances, 1952: 95-111.

Packard, A.S.
1888. The Cave Fauna of North America, with Remarks on the Anatomy of the Brain and Origin of the Blind Species. Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences, 4(1): 157 pages, 27 plates.

Pallas, P.S.
1766. Miscellanea zoologica. Quibus novae imprimis atque obscurae animalium species describuntur et observationibus iconibusque illustrantur. Hague Comitum: xii and 224 pages, 14 plates.
1767. Spicilegia zoologica quibus novae imprimis et obscurae animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur. Berolini: Gottl. August. Lange, 1: 52-60, plates 3, 4.
1771. Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs, St. Petersburg, Kaiserlichen Academie der Wissenschaften, 1: 504 pages.
1776. Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs, St. Petersburg, Kaiserlichen Academie der Wissenschaften, 3: 709 [not seen].

Parona, C.
1880. Didue crostacei cavernicoli (Niphargus puteanus, Koch e Titanethes Feneriensis, n. sp.) delle Grotte di Monte Fenera (Val Sesia). Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali, 23: 42-60, 2 plates.

Paulmier, F.C.
1905. Higher Crustacea of New York City. New York State Museum, Bulletin, 91 (Zoology 12): 117-189, 59 figures.

Pax, F. and K. Maschke
1936. Die Tierwelt der Quellen. 1. Die Metazoenfauna der Akratopegen. In: F. Pax, editor, "Beitrage zur Biologie des Glatzer Schneebergs," 2: 135-171. Breslau: Prievatsch Buchhandlung.

Pearse, A.S.
1911. Report on the Crustacea Collected by the University of Michigan-Walker Expedition in the State of Vera Cruz, Mexico. Michigan Academy of Sciences, 13th Report, 108-112, 4 figures on 2 plates.

1914. Report on the Crustacea Collected by the Walker-Newcomb Expedition in Northeastern Nevada in 1912. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 3: 4 pages.
1921. Crustacea from Lake Valencia, Venezuela. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 59: 459-462, 2 figures.

Peck, S.B.
1975. Amphipod Dispersal in the Fur of Aquatic Mammals. Canadian Field-Naturalist, Notes, 89: 181-182.

Pennak, R.W.
1964. Collegiate Dictionary of Zoology. New York: The Ronald Press Company.
1978. Fresh-Water Invertebrates of the United States. Second Edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons. Amphipoda, Chapter 21: 451-463.

Pennak, R.W. and W.N. Rosine
1976. Distribution and Ecology of Amphipoda (Crustacea) in Colorado. The American Midland Naturalist, 96: 324-331.

Perejaslavtsevoi, S.M.
1891. Dopolnenija k' faun" Chernago Morja. Trudy Obshchestva Isrutatelei Prirodij pri Imperatorskom Khar'kovshom Universitete, 25: 235-274, plates 4-5.

Pesce, G.L.
1979. A New Subterranean Crustacean from Southern Italy, Metahadzia adriatica n.sp., with Notes on Hadzia minuta Ruffo (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 49: 102-108, 3 figures.
1980. Bogidiella aprutina n.sp., A New Subterranean Amphipod from Phreatic Waters of Central Italy. Crustaceana, 38: 139-144, 2 figures.
1981x. Metahadzia helladis. Paper in press [not seen].

Pesce, G.L. and A. Vigna-Taglianti
1975. I Niphargus dell'Appennino Centrale (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Quaderni del Museo di Speleologia "V. Rivera," 2: 108-120.

Petit, G.
1950. Deux stations de Gammarus pungens M. Edw. dans les Pyrenees-Orientales. Vie et Milieu, 1: 477.

Petunnikov, G.A.
1914. Crustacea aus den Untermiocaenschichten bei dem Dorfe Binagady Gouv. Baku. Ezhegodn. po Geologii i Mineralogii Rossin, 16: 148-154, plate 7 [not seen, from Hurley, 1973].

Pfeffer, G.
1888. Die Krebse von Sud-Georgian nach der Ausbeute er Deutschen Station 1882-83. 2. Tiel. Die Amphipoden. Jahrbuch Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten zu Hamburg, 5: 76-142, 3 plates.

Philippi, R.A.
1860. Reise durch die Wueste Atacama auf Befehl der Chilenischen Regierung im Sommer 1853-54 Unternommen und Beschrieben. Halle: Eduard Anton, xii and 192 pages, 7 plates (for Zoology).

Piearce, T.G.
1975. Observations on the Fauna and Flora of Ingleborough Cavern, Yorkshire. Transactions of the British Cave Research Association, 2: 107-115, 2 figures, 3 plates.

Pinkster, S.
1969. A New Echinogammarus of the berilloni-group E. aquilifer nov. sp., from the Pyrenees (Crustaceana, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1: 137-142, 8 figures.
1970. Redescription of Gammarus pulex (Linnaeus, 1758) Based on Neotype Material (Amphipoda). Crustaceana, 18: 177-186, 4 figures.
1971. Members of the Gammarus pulex-Group (Crustacea-Amphipoda) from North Africa and Spain, with Description of a New Species from Morocco. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 2: 45-52 [61], 7 figures.
1972. On Members of the Gammarus pulex-Group (Crustacea-Amphipoda) from Western Europe. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 42: 164-191, 7 figures.
1973a. On Members of the Presumed Baikal-Genus Eulimnogammarus (Crustacea-Amphipoda) in Western Europe. Verhandlungen der International Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, 18: 1498-1504, 5 figures.
1973b. The Echinogammarus berilloni-Group, a Number of Predominantly Iberian Amphipod Species (Crustacea). Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 43: 1-39, 16 figures.
1975. The Introduction of the Alien Amphipod Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939 (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Netherlands and its Competition with Indigenous Species. Hydrobiological Bulletin, 9: 131-138, 2 figures.
1978. Amphipoda, pages 244-253 in Joachim Illies [Editor], Limnofauna Europaea. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer.

Pinkster, S., A.L. Dennert, B. Stock and J.H. Stock
1970. The Problem of European Freshwater Populations of Gammarus duebeni Liljeborg 1852. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 40: 116-147, 19 figures.

Pinkster, S., J. Dieleman, and D. Platvoet
1980. The Present Position of Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands, with the Description of a Newly Discovered Amphipod Species, Crangonyx pseudogracilis Bousfield, 1958 (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 7: 33 45, 6 figures.

Pinkster, S. and A. Goedmakers
1975. On Two New Freshwater Species of the Genus Gammarus from North Africa (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Beaufortia, 23: 93-103, 5 figures.

Pinkster, S. and G.S. Karaman
1978. A New Blind Gammarus Species from Asia Minor, Gammarus vignai n.sp. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Fauna Ipogea di Turchia. Quaderni di Speleologia, Circolo Speleologico Romano, 3: 27-36, 5 figures.

Pinkster, S., H. Smit, and N. Brandse-de-Jong
1977. The Introduction of the Alien Amphipod Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939, in the Netherlands and its Competition with Indigenous Species. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 91-105, 5 figures.

Pinkster, S. and J.H. Stock
1967. Range Extension in 1966 of the Alien Amphipod, Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939 in the Netherlands. Beaufortia, 14: 81-86, 1 figure.
1970a. Western European Species of the Presumed Baikal-Genus Eulimnogammarus (Crustacea-Amphipoda), with Description of a New Species from Spain. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1: 205-211, 8 figures.
1970b. On Three New Species of Echinogammarus, Related to E. veneris (Heller, 1865), from Italy and Switzerland (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Beaufortia, 17: 85-104, 7 figures.
1971. Sur deux Echinogammarus limniques nouveaux du bassin D'Aquitaine. Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 41: 38-51, 9 figures, 1 plate.
1972. Members of the Echinogammarus simoni-Group and the Genus Eulimnogammarus (Crustacea-Amphipoda) from the Iberian Peninsula and North Africa, with Description of a New Species. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 2: 85-115, 8 figures.
Pirlot, J.M.
1933. Un Niphargus fontanus Bate anormal. Bulletin Musee Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, 9(28): 4 pages, 1 figure.
1934. Les amphipodes de l'expedition du Siboga. Deuxieme partie. ...II. -Les amphipodes de la mer profonde. 2 Hyperiopsidae...Jassidae. Siboga-Expeditie, 33d: 167-235, figures 61-100.
1936. Les amphipodes de l'expedition du Siboga. Deuxieme partie. ...II. -Les amphipodes de la mer profonde. III. Les amphipodes littoraux. 1. Lysianassidae...Gammaridae. Siboga-Expeditie, 33e: 237-328, figures 102-146.
1941a. Longevite chez Niphargus. Association Francaise pour Avancement des Sciences, Compte-Rendu, 63: 723-724.
1941b. La repartition en especes dans la genre "Gammarus" (Sens. Lat.) Association Francaise pour Avancement des Sciences, Compte-Rendu, 63: 718-722.
Pirozhnikov, P.L.
1931. Zur Gamaridenfauna des Jenissej-Stromes. International Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 25: 373-380, 1 figure.
Pjatakova, G.M.
1962a. Niphargoides derzhavini - Novyi vid Amfipod Kaspiiskogo Morja. Akademii Nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, Doklady, 18: 71-73, 1 unnumbered figure.
1962b. Novye formy gammarid Kaspiiskogo Moria. Azerbajchan SSR Elmler Akademijasymym Me'ruzeleri Doklady Akademii Nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, 18: 47-51, 2 plates.
1973. Nekotor'ie dannye o razmnozhenii i plodovitosti Kaspiiskikh Amphipoda [Some data on reproduction and fecundity of Caspian Amphipoda]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 52: 685-688.
Plateau, M.F.
1868. Recherches sur les crustaces d'eau douce de Belgique. Memoires Couronnes et Memoires des Savants Etrangers, Publies par L'Academie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, 34: 66 pages, plate 34.

Platvoet, D. and S. Pinkster
1980. A New Species of Echinogamarus from Northern Spain, Echinogammarus pseudoaquilifer nov. spec. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 7: 13-19, 3 figures.

Pliginskij, V.G.
1930. Contributions to the Cave Fauna of the Crimea. IV. Revue Russe d'Entomologie, Leningrad (Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie), 24: 113-114.

Pljakic, M.
1952a. Nove nalazishte Ponto-Kaspiskog Amphipoda Pontogammarus obesus u sredn'em dunavy. Arhiv Bioloshkikh Nauka, Beograd, 3: 131-139, 5 figures.
1952b. Prilog poznavanju rasprostranjenja Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) fossarum u Srbiji. [A contribution to the study of the distribution of Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) pulex fossarum in Serbia.] Arhiv Bioloshkikh Nauka, Beograd, 4: 81-88, 4 figures.
1957. Die Variabilitat der Synurella-Populationen en verschiedenen jugoslawsichen Standorten. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft in Graz, 1957: 494-505, 5 figures.
1962a. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Structure of Mixed Populations of the Amphipods Gammarus (R.) balcanicus and Gammarus (R.) pulex fossarum. Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 14: 69-76, 6 figures [see 1963, dated later].
1962b. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Taksonomie, Verteilung und Migration der Gammarus pungens M. Edw. n.ssp. carinata, n. ssp. acarinata. "Izdanja" - Publ. Zavoda za Ribarstvo NRM - Skopje, 3: 15-26, 7 figures.
1963. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Structure of Mixed Populations of the amphipods Gammarus (R.) balcanicus and Gammarus (R.) pulex fossarum. Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 14: 51-57, 6 figures [see note, 1962a].
1964. Distribution of Gammarus (Riv.) lacustris Sars in Yugoslavia's Highland Lakes. Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 15: 111-121, 5 figures.
1965a. Distribution und Struktur der Populationen einiger Pontokaspischer Amphipoden in der Donau. Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 17: 77-82, 3 figures.
1965b. Ein Differentiationsbeispiel der Populationen in subterrestrischen Standorten (Niphargus stygius). Glasnik Prirod Muzeja Beograd (B), 20: 139-145, 2 figures.
1965c. Distribution und Structur einiger Donauamphipoden Strom-Abwarts von Golubac. Arhiv Bioloskih Nauka, Beograd, 17: 19P-20P, unnumbered figure.

Poisson, R. and M.L. Legueux
1926. Notes sur les crustaces amphipodes. I. Crustaces amphipodes marins littoraux de la zone dite du "trottor" des environs de Banyuls-sur-mer. II. Etude comparee du Corophium acutum Chevreux et d'un Corophium d'eau saumatre du canal de Caen. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 51: 314-325, 6 figures.

Ponomareva, Z.A. and A.G.Krosutskaya
1976. On Biology of Chaetogammarus ischnus (Stebbing) Occured in the Dnieper Delta. Acclimatication of Invertebrates in Inland Bodies of Water. Ministry of Fisheries of the RSFSR. Proceedings of the Governmental Scientific Research Institute of Lake and River Fisheries (GosNIORKh), 110: 27-35, 3 figures.

Ponyi, E.
1955. Allattani Koslemenyei, 45: 75-90 [not seen].
1958. Neuere systematische Untersuchungen an den ungarischen Dicerogammarus-Arten. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 54: 488-496, 8 figures.
1961. Uber die Ernahrung einiger Amphipoden (Crustacea) in Ungarn. Annales Instituti Biologici (Tihany) Hungaricae Academiae Scientiarum, 28: 117-123.

Pora, E. and S. Carausu
1938. Sur la resistance de l'amphypode Pontogammarus maeoticus (Sow.) Mart. de la Mer Noire, aux variations de salinite du milieu ambiant. Annales Scientifiques de l'Universite de Jassy, 25(1): 14 pages, 4 figures.

Prashad, B.
1942. Zoogeography of India. Science and Culture, 7: 421-427.

Pratz, E.
1866. Uber Einige im Grundwasser Lebende Thiere. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Unterirdischen Crustaceen, Dissertation zur Erlangung der Wurde eines Magisters der Pharmacie. St. Petersburg [published by author]. 64 pages, 42 figures, 4 plates.

Quezel, P. and J.-A.Rioux
1949. Note Sur Niphargus virei Chevreux. La Feuille des Naturalistes. Bulletin de la Societe des Naturalistes Parisiens, 4: 58, 1 [unnumbered] figure.

Rabindranath, P.
1972. Studies on Gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea) from India. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 2: 155-172, 7 figures.

Rafinesque, C.S.
1817. Synopsis of Four New Genera and Ten New Species of Crustacea, Found in the United States. The American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review, 2: 40-43.
1820. Annals of Nature or Annual Synopsis of New Genera and Species of Animals, Plants &c. Discovered in North America: 1-16.

Raitt, D.S.
1937. On the Occurrence of Gammarus in Scottish Coastal, Brackish and Inland Waters. Scottish Naturalist, 228: 155-161.

Rakowski, I.
1901. Kosmos-Czasopismo Polskiego tow. Przyrodnikow im Kopernika. Roczn., 26: 313-326, 4 plates [not seen, from Sowinsky, 1915].

Ramult, M.
1935. Amphipoda in la faune du massif de Czarnohora. Rosprawy i Sprawozdania Instytut Badawczy Lasow Panstwowych, Warsaw, 8A: 43-48

Rancurel, P.
1949. Contribution a l'etude de Gammarus locusta (L.) dans les Bouches-du-Rhone. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique, 955: 10 pages, unnumbered text figures.

Rathke, H.
1837. Zur Fauna der Krym. Ein Beitrag. Memoires Presentes a l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, 3: 291-454, 10 plates.
1843. Beitrage zur Fauna Norwegens. Verhandlungen Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Akademie Naturforscher, Breslau, 20(1): 1-264, 264b,264c, 12 plates [Amphipoda: 63-98, plates 3,4].

Razakandisa, R. and B. Brun
1965. Sur une espece de Gammare d'eau saumatre voisine de Gammarus (Marinogammarus) olivii Milne Edward [sic]. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 89: 719-722, 1 figure.

Rees, C.P.
1975. Life Cycle of the Amphipod Gammarus palustris Bousfield. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 3: 413-419, 5 figures.

Reid, D.M.
1938. Gammarus marinus Leach, var. nov. stoerensis (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)1: 287-289, 1 figure.
1939a. On the Occurrence of Gammarus (Marinogammarus) obtusatus Dahl (Crustacea, Amphipoda) New to Britain. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)3: 620-622, 1 figure.
1939b. On the Occurrence of Gammarus duebeni (Lillj.) (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, 45B: 207-214, 1 figure.
1939c. Melita hergensis, sp. n. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)4: 278-281, 1 figure.
1940. On Gammarus (Pectenogammarus) planicrurus, Subgen. et. Sp. N. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)6: 287-292, 1 figure.
1943a. Gammarus sarsi, sp. n. (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)10: 281-285, 1 figure.
1946 Gammarus ochlos (nom. nov.), Crustacea, Amphipoda. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (11)12: 637-638.
1951a. Northward Distribution of Gammarus pulex (L.). Nature, 168: 126.
1951b. Report on the Amphipoda (Gammaridea and Caprellidea) of the Coast of Tropical West Africa. Atlantide Report, 2: 189-291, 58 figures.

Reimer, R.D.
1969. Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) elki, a New Species of Amphipod (Gammaridae) From Southwestern Missouri and Northwestern Arkansas. The Texas Journal of Science, 21: 81-84, 18 figures.

Rejic, M.
1956 Dve novi vrsti Nifargid iz Slovenije. Biloloski Vestnik, Ljubljana, 5: 79-84, 2 figures.
1958. Problem razsirjenosti kopepodnih in Amfipodnih rakov po Ljubljanskem Barju. Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Razprave, 4: 169-207, 2 figures.

Remy, P.
1927. Les Niphargus des sources sont-ils des emigres des nappes d'eau souterraines? Congres des Societes Savantes de Paris...Comptes Rendus (Section des Sciences), 1926: 418 421.

Reznichenko, O.G.
1957. Bionomics and Feeding Value of Pontogammarus maeoticus (Sow.) in the Sea of Azov. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 36: 1312-1322, 9 figures.

Rijnberg, A.E. et alia
1967. Het voorkomen van Gammariden in een gedeelte van Bretagne met speciale opmerkingen over Gammarus duebeni Lilljeborg en Gammarus insensibilis Stock. Verslag Zoologische Werkexcursie naar Roscoff, 1966: 31-36.

Rosine, W.
1956. On the Transport of the Common Amphipod, Hyalella azteca, in South Dakota by the Mallard Duck. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science, 35: 203.

Ross, L.S.
1928. Origin of Species Eucrangonyx mucronatus. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science, 33: 325-328.

Rossi, U.
1913. Contributo allo studio della fauna cadaverica. Reale Accademia dei Fisiocritica, Siena, Atti, (6)5: 581-585, 1 unnumbered figure.

Rouville, E. de
1894. Sur un amphipode nouveau de Cette. Compte Rendu de la Association Francais pour l'Avancement des Sciences, 23: 173.

Roux, A.L.
1963. Donnees morphologiques et biologiques sur des Gammares du groupe Pulex recoltes dans le grande Chartreuse et le Bas Dauphine. Crustaceana, 6: 89-100, 5 figures.
1964. Presence de l'amphipode Gammarus (Echinogammarus) pacaudi dans le sud-ouest de la France. Crustaceana, 6: 319.
1967a,b. Les Gammares du groupe Pulex (crustaces amphipodes) essai de systematique biologique. Theses Presentees a la Faculte des Sciences de l'Universite de Lyon No d'Ordre, 447: 172 pages, 26 figures, 8 plates [in text as a,b].
1969. L'extension de l'aire de repartition geographique de Gammarus roeseli en France nouvelles donnees. Annales de Limnologie, 5: 123-127, 1 figure.
1970. Les Gammares du groupe Pulex. Essai de systematique biologique. I. Etude morphologique et morphometrique. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 111: 313-355, 13 figures.
1971. Sympatrie, allopatrie et isolement sexuel interspecifique chez les Gammares du groupe Pulex (crustaces amphipodes). Supplement aux Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, 273(D): 408-410.

Ruffo, S.
1937a. Gammaridi delle acque superficiali del Veneto, della Venezia Tridentina e delle Lombardia. Memorie Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Venezia Tridentina (Trento), 4: 35-61, 1 figure, 5 plates.

1937b. Su alcune species Italiane del gen. Niphargus. Bollettino dell'Istituto di Entomologia della Reale Universita di Bologna, 9: 153-183, 6 figures.

1937c. Un nuovo Niphargus delle acque sotterranee del Veneto. Bollettino dell'Istituto di Entomologia della Reale Universita di Bologna, 10: 24-30, 3 figures.

1937d. Studio sulla fauna cavernicola della regione veronese. Bollettino dell'Istituto di Entomologia della Reale Universita di Bologna, 10: 70-116.

1937e. Una nuova specie di Gammarus del mar Ligure. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova, 59: 438-446, 1 figure.

1938. Gli anfipodi marini del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova a) Gli anfipodi del Mediterranea. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova, 60: 127-151, 1 figure.

1939. Osservazioni sopra alcuni Gammaridi Nord-Africani. Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milano, 78: 55-62, 1 figure.

1948a. Raccolte faunistiche compiute nel Gargano da A. Ghigi e F.P. Pomini. VI.--Anfipodi. Acta Pontificia Accademia delle Scienze, Roma, 12: 295-308, 10 figures.

1948b. Hadzia minuta n. sp. (Hadziidae) e Salentinella gracillima n. gen. n. sp. (Gammaridae) nuovi anfipodi troglobi dell' Italia meridionale. Bollettino della Societa dei Naturalisti in Napoli, 56: 178-188, 4 figures.

1950. Nuove osservazioni sulla distribuzione di Synurella ambulans (F. Muller) in Italia. Atti dell' Accademia di Agricoltura, Scienze e Lettre di Verona, (5)35: 1-7, 2 figures.

1951a. Rinvenimento di Gammarus (Neogammarus) rhipidiophorus Catta nelle acque sotterranee della Liguria. Doriana, 1(18): 4 pages, 1 figure.

1951b Sulla presenza di Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) lacustris G.O. Sars nee' appennino ligure e nuovi reperti della specie per Laghi Alpini. Doriana, 1(19): 8 pages, 3 figures.

1952a. Bogidiella neotropica n. sp. nuovo anfipodo dell'Amazonia. Rivista Svizzera di Idrologia, 14: 129-134, 2 figures.

1952b. Microphotis blachei n. gen. n. sp. (Amphipoda-Photidae) delle acque del fiume Mekong (Cambogia). Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 3: 35-40, 3 figures.

1953a. Nuovi Niphargus (Amphipoda Gammaridae) della Venezia Tridentina. Rivista del Museo di Storia Naturale della Venezia Tridentina, 30: 115-127, 3 figures.

1953b. Nuove osservazioni sul genere Salentinella Ruffo (Amphipoda-Gammaridae). Bollettino della Societa Entomologica Italiana, 83: 56-66, 6 figures.

1953c. Lo stato attuale delle conoscenze sulla distribuzione geografica degli anfipodi delle acque sotteranee [sic] Europee e dei paesi mediterranei. Premier Congres Internationale de Speleologie, 3: 13-37, 10 figures.

1953d. Anfipodi di acque interstiziali raccolti dal Dr C. Delamare Deboutteville in Francia, Spagna e Algeria. Vie et Milieu, 4: 669-681, 4 figures.

1954a. Nuovi anfipodi raccolti nel Venezuela dal Prof. G. Marcuzzi. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 4: 117-125, 2 figures.

1954b. Metacrangonyx longicaudus n. sp. (Amphipoda Gammaridae) delle acque sotterranee del Sahara Marocchino. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 4: 127-130, 1 figure.

1954c. Bogidiella chappuisi Ruffo nouvel amphipode phreatobie de la faune Francaise. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 91: 145-152, 2 figures.

1955. Present Knowledges [sic] on the Cave Fauna of the Apulian Region. Memorie di Biogeografica Adriatica. Instituto di Studi Adriatici, Venezia, 3: 1-143, 12 figures.

1956a Su alcuni anfipodi raccolti sulle coste atlantiche del Brasile. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 5: 115-124, 3 figures.

1956b Psammoniphargus pauliani n.g. n.sp. nouveau gammaride des eaux interstitielles de l'ile de la Reunion. Memoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, (A)11: 89-95, 2 figures.

1957 Una nouva specie troglobia di Hyalella del Venezuela (Amphipoda, Talitridae). Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova, 69: 363-369, 3 figures.

1958a Amphipodes terrestres et des eaux continentales de Madagascar, des Comores et de la Reunion. Memoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, (A)12: 1-66, 9 figures.

1958b. Due nuove specie di Anfipodi delle acque sotterranee dell'Afghanistan. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 6: 389-403, 4 figures.

1959a. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Red Sea No. 13. Contributo alla conoscenze degli Anfipodi del Mar Rosso (1). Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa, Bulletin, 20: 36 pages, 6 figures.

1959b. Una nuova specie di Gammarus (s. lato) della fauna Francese (Gammarus anisocheirus n.sp.). Bulletin de Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (2)31: 435-439, 2 figures.

1959c. Contributo alla conoscenze degli Anfipodi delle grotte sottomarine. Ergebnisse der Osterreichischen Tyrrhenia-Expedition 1952, Teil XI. Publicazioni Stazione Zoologica Napoli, 30 Supplement: 402-416, 2 figures.

1960a. Anfipodi raccolti dalla spedizione austriaca 1958 nel Madagascar con descrizione di una nouva specie di Austroniphargus Monod. Memories de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, (A)14: 63-69, 2 figures.

1960b. Contributo alla conoscenza dei crostacei anfipodi delle acque sotterranee della Sardegna e delle Baleari. Atti dell'Instituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti, 118: 169-180.

1963. Una nouva specie di Bogidiella (Crust. Amphipoda) della depressione del Mar Morto. Bulletin of the Research Council of Israel, Zoology, 11B: 188-195, 1 figure.

1969. Terzo contributo alla conoscenza degli anfipodi del Mar Rosso. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 17: 1-77, 24 figures.

1970a. Descrizione di Kerguelenella macra n.gen.n.sp. (Amphipoda Gammaridae) delle Isole Kerguelen. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 18: 43-54, 3 figures.

1970b. Bogidiella somala n.sp. delle acque sotterranee della Somalia (Crustacea Amphipoda). Monitore Zoologico Italiano, 3 (NS) Supplemento: 159-171, 5 figures.

1972a. Il genere Synurella Wrzesn. in Anatolia, descrizione di una nouva specie e considerazioni su Lyurella hyracana Dersh. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 20: 389-404, 7 figures.

1972b. Du Ier colloque international sur le genre Niphargus. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale de Verona, Memorie Fuori, 5: 91 pages.

1973. Contributo alla revisione del genera Bogidiella Hertzog (Crustacea Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Bollettino dell'Instituto di Entomologia della Universita di Bologna, 31: 49-77, 4 figures, 2 tables.

1974a. Due cambiamenti di nome di generi di crostacei anfipodi. Bollettino del Museo Civico Storia Naturale, Verona, 1: 507.

1974b. Nuovi anfipodi interstiziali delle coste del Sud Africa. Atti dell'Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti, 132: 399-419, 8 figures.

Ruffo, S. and C. Delamare- Deboutteville

1952. Deux nouveaux amphipodes souterrains de France. Salentinella Angelieri n.sp. et Bogidiella Chappuisi n.sp. Comptes Rendu, Academie des Sciences de Paris, 234: 1636-1638, 9 figures.

Ruffo, S. and G. Krapp-Schickel

1969. Hydrobiologie der Randhohlen Teil II. Troglobionte Amphipoden aus Karstsiphonen von Istrien. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 54: 685-696, 2 figures.

Ruffo, S. and U. Schiecke

1976a. Descrizione di Eriopisa gracilis n.sp. (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) delle Coste di Malta e ridescrizione di E. coeca (S. Karaman, 1955) (=E. peresi M. Ledoyer, 1968). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 2: 415-438, 8 figures.

1976b. Una nuova Bogidiella di Creta (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 3: 147-155, 4 figures.

Ruffo, S. and G. Vesentini-Paiotta

1972. Etudes hydrobiologiques en Nouvelle-Caledonie (Mission 1965 du Premier Institut de Zoologie de l'Universite de Vienne) Anfipodi (Crust.) della Nuova Caledonia. Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M., Serie Hydrobiologie, 6: 247-260, 8 figures.

Ruffo, S. and A. Vigna-Taglianti

1968a. Alcuni Niphargus delle acque sotterranee dell'Italia centro-meriodionale e considerazioni sulla sistematica del gruppo Orcinus (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Memoria del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, 16: 29 pages, 8 figures, 1 plate.

1968b. Sulla presenza di Gammaridi (Crust. Amphipoda) a distribuzione orientale nelle acque dolci dell'Italia centro-meridionale. Archivo Botanico e Biogeografico Italiano, 43: 227-236, figures.

1973. Three New Subterranean Bogidiella from Mexico and Guatemala (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 370: 105-133, 14 figures.

1975. Una nuova Bogidiella della Sardegna (Crustacea Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Fragmenta Entomologica, 11: 73-82, 3 figures.

1977. Secondo contributo alla conoscenza del genere Bogidiella in Messico e Guatemala (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Subterranean Fauna of Mexico, III. Quaderno Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 171: 125-172, 21 figures, 1 table.

Ruffo, S. and W. Wieser

1952. Untersuchungen uber die Algenbewohnende Mikrofauna mariner Hartboden II Osservazioni sistematiche ed ecologiche su alcuni Anfipodi delle Coste Mediterranee Italiane. Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 3: 11-30, 1 figure.

Ruoff, K.

1965. Neues von dem in die Weser eingeburgerten Flohkrebs, Gammarus tigrinus Sexton. Der Fischwirt, 11: 299-300.

Sabine, E.

1821. Invertebrate Animals. [Marine Invertebrate Animals] pp. ccxix-ccxxxix, pls. 1-2 of "A Supplement to the Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, in the Years 1819-20..." Appendix X. Natural History. London: John Murray.

Saint George, A.L.B. d.l.V.

1857. De Gammaro puteano. Berolini, 16 pages, 2 plates.

Salvadori, F.

1952. Salentinella denticulata n. sp. Anfipode gammaride di acque cavernicole del Monte Argentario. Bollettino di Zoologia, 19: 3-7, 1 figure.

Samter, M.

1905. Die geographische Verbreitung von Mysis relicta, Pallasiella quadrispinosa, Pontoporeia affinis in Deutschland als Erklarungsversuch ihrer Herkunft. Physikalische Abhandlungen der Koniglich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1905, Abhandlung, 5: 34 pages, 6 plates.

Samter, M. and W. Weltner

1904. Biologische Eigentumlichkeiten der Mysis relicta, Pallasiella quadrispinosa und Pontoporeia affinis, erklart aus ihrer eiszeitlichen Entstehung. Zoologischen Anzeiger, 27: 676-694.

Sars, G.O.

1867. Histoire naturelle des crustaces d'eau douce de Norvege, le livraison. Les malacostraces, iii and 146 pages, 10 plates, Christiania: Chr. Johnsen.

1879. Crustacea et Pycnogonida nova in itinere 2do et 3tio expeditionis Norvegicae anno 1877 & 78 collecta. (Prodromus descriptionis). Archiv for Mathmatik og Naturvidenskab, 4: 427-476.

1883. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer med forelobige Bemaerkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter. I. (Podophthalmata--Cumacea--Isopoda--Amphipoda). Forhandlinger Videnskabsselskabs i Christiania, 18: 124 pages, 6 plates.

1885. Zoology. Crustacea, I. Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876-1878, 6: 280 pages, 21 plates.

1894a. Crustacea Caspia. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Carcinological Fauna of the Caspian Sea. Part III. Amphipoda. Second Article: Gammaridae (continued). Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St.Petersbourg, (5)1: 343-378, 16 plates.

1894b. Crustacea Caspia. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Carcinological Fauna of the Caspian Sea. Part III. Amphipoda. 1-st Article. Gammaridae (part). Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, (5)1: 179-223, 8 plates.

1895a. Crustacea Caspia. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Carcinological Fauna of the Caspian Sea. Part III. Amphipoda. Third Article. Gammaridae (concluded). Corophiidae. Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, (5)3: 275-314, plates 17-24.

1895b. Amphipoda. An Account of the Crustacea of Norway With Short Descriptions and Figures of All the Species, 1: viii and 711 pages, 240 plates, 8 supplementary plates.

1896. Crustacea Caspia. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Carcinological Fauna of the Caspian Sea. Amphipoda. Supplement. Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, (5)4: 421-489, 12 plates.

1897. On Some Additional Crustacea From the Caspian Sea. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, 3: 273-305, plates 13-16.

1901. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, 6: 130-164, 7 plates.

1903. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Appendix. Annuaire du Musee Zoologique de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg, 8: 233-264.

1927. Notes on the Crustacean Fauna of the Caspian Sea. Sbornik v chest' ["Festschrift fur"] Professora Nikolaja Michailovicha Knipovicha 1885-1925: 315-329.

Saunders, L.G.

1934. The Fresh-water Amphipods of Vancouver Island. Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries, new series, 8: 243-251, 2 figures.

Saussure, H.

1858. Memoire sur divers crustaces nouveaux des Antilles et du Mexique. Memoire de la Societe Physique du Histoire Naturelle, 14P.2: 417-496, 6 plates.

Say, T.
1818. An Account of the Crustacea of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1: 374-401.

Sayce, O.A.
1899. Niphargus pulchellus, a New Victorian Blind Amphipod. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, 12(NS): 152-159, plates 15,16.
1901a. Description of Some New Victorian Freshwater Amphipoda. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, 13(NS): 225-242, plates 36-40.
1901b. On Three Blind Victorian Freshwater Crustacea Found in Surface-water. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)8: 558-564.
1902. Description of Some New Victorian Fresh-water Amphipoda, No. 2. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, 15(NS): 47-58, plates 4-7.

Schaferna, K.
1907a. Uber eine neue blinde Gammaridenart aus Montenegro. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 31: 185-197, 11 figures.
1907b. O novem slepem blesivci, Typhlogammarus n. sbg. Vestnik Kralovske Ceske Spolecnosti Nauk v Praze, 26: 1-25, 2 figures, 1 plate.
1908a. Uber Gammariden von Tripolis und Barka. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 26: 447-452, plate 30.
1908b. 12. Amphipoda. Die zoologische Reise des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines nach Dalmatien im April 1906. Mitteilungen Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines an der Universitat Wien, 6: 126.
1914. Uber eine neue Dikerogammarusart aus dem Kaukasus. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Boheme, 19: 169-173, 2 plates.
1920. See 1923a.
1923a. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Gammarida of the Adriatic Region and Their Geographical Distribution. Academie Tcheque des Sciences, Bulletin International Classe des Sciences Mathematiques, Naturelles et de la Medecine, 23: 38-43, 9 figures.
1923b. Amphipoda balcanica, spolu s poznamkami o jinych sladkovodnich Amphipodech. Vestnik Kralovske Ceske Spolecnosti Nauk, 1921-22, 12: 111 pages, 31 figures, 2 plates.
1926. Gammaridea ze sberu prof. Dra. Julia Komareka v Makedonii. Vestnik Kralovske Ceske Spolecnosti Nauk, 1925, 10: 15 pages, 9 figures.
1928. K otazce puvodu rodu Niphargus. (A la question sur l'origine du genre de Niphargus). Vestnik Kralovske Ceske Spolecnosti Nauk, 1927, 7a: 45 pages.
1933. Uber das Vorkommen von Niphargus im Teiche und in oberirdischen Lachen. Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische Angenandte Limnologie Stuttgart, 6: 323-324.
1935. Ma Niphargus oci? (Niphargus a-t-il des yeus? [sic]). Vestnik Ceskovlovenske Zoologicke Spolecnosti V Praze, 2: 15-17.

Schellenberg, A.
1925a. Crustacea VIII: Amphipoda, Volume 3, pages 111-204, 27 figures, in Michaelsen, W., Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas, Hamburg: L. Friedrichsohn & Co.
1925b. Echinogammarus berilloni (Catta), ein Bewohner deutscher Gewasser. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 62: 327-328.
1926. Die Gammariden der deutschen Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Deutsch Sudpolar-Expedition, 18: 235-414, 68 figures.
1928. Report on the Amphipoda. Zoological Results of the Cambridge Expedition to Suez Canal, 1924. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 22: 633-692, figures 198-209.
1929. Revision der Amphipoden-Familie Pontogeneiidae. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 85: 273-282.
1930. Susswasseramphipoden der Falklandinseln nebst Bemerkungen uber Sternakliemen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 91: 81-90, 7 figures.
1930b. Susswasseramphipoden der Falklandinseln nebst Bemerkungen uber Sternalkiemen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 91: 81-90, 7 figures.
1931a. Gammariden und Caprelliden des Magellangebietes, Sudgeorgiens und der Westantarktis. Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903, 2(6): 1-290, 136 figures, 1 plate.
1931b. Amphipoden der Sunda-Expeditionen Thienemann und Rensch. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, Supplement, 8: 493-511, 3 figures.
1932a. Deutsche subterrane Amphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 99: 311-323, 5 figures.
1932b. Vier blinde Amphipodenarten in einem Brunnen Oberbayerns. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 98: 131-139, 1 figure.
1932c. Bemerkungen uber subterrane Amphipoden Grossbritanniens. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 99: 49-58, 3 figures.
1933a. Niphargus-Probleme. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, 19: 406-429, 7 figures.
1933b. Weitere deutsche und auslandische Niphargiden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 102: 22-33, 6 figures.
1933c. Niphargus puteanus am alten Fundort neu entdeckt. Revision der deutschen Niphargusarten. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 102: 255-257, 1 figure.
1933d. Die Niphargen des Brusseler Naturhistorischen Museums. Bulletin du Musee Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, 9(50): 8 pages, 2 figures.
1933e. Hohlenflohkrebse des Adelsberger Grottensystems nebst Bemerkung uber Niphargus kochianus. Mitteilungen uber Hohlen- und Karstforschung, Berlin, 1933(2): 32-36, 3 figures.
1934a. Amphipoden aus Quellen, Seen und Hohlen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 106: 200-209, 4 figures.
1934b. Eine neue Amphipoden-Gattung aus einer belgischen Hohle, nebst Bemerkungen uber die Gattung Crangonyx. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 106: 215-218, 1 figure.
1934c. Der Gammarus des deutschen Susswassers. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 108: 209-217, 5 figures.
1935a. Schlussel der Amphipodengattung Niphargus mit Fundortangaben und mehreren neuen Formen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 111: 204-211.

1935b. Der Niphargus des Thuringer Waldes und die Glazialreliktenfrage. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 29: 274-281.
1935c. Hohlenamphipoden des glatzer Schneebergs. Beitrage zur Biologie des Glatzer Schneeberg, 1: 72-75, 1 figure.
1936a. Subterrane amphipoden Badens, nebst einem neuen Niphargus aus Polen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 113: 67-73, 3 figures.
1936b Zwei neu Amphipoden des Stillen Ozeans und zwei Berichtigungen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 116: 153-156, 1 figure.
1937a Hohlenamphipoden Spaniens und ihre Beziehung zu Nordafrika. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 118: 223-224.
1937b. Bemerkungen zu meinem Niphargus-Schlussel und zur Verbreitung und Variabilitat der Arten, nebst Beschreibung neuer Niphargus-Formen. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, 22: 1-30, 13 figures.
1937c. Die Amphipodengattungen um Crangoynx, ihre Verbreitung und ihre Arten. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, 22: 31-44.
1937d. Niphargen (Amphipoda) des Franzosischen Jura und Jugoslawiens. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 120: 161-169, 5 figures.
1937e. Kritische Bemerkungen zur Sytematik der Susswassergammariden. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Abteilung fur Sytematik, 69: 469-516, 8 figures.
1937f. Die hohere Krebsfauna im Susswasser Deutschlands, ihre Zusammensetzung und ihr Artenzuwachs. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 31: 229-241.
1937g. Schlussel und Diagnosen der dem SusswasserGammarus nahestehenden Einheiten ausschliesslich der Arten des Baikalsees und Australiens. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 117: 267-280, 4 figures.
1938a. Litorale Amphipoden des tropischen Pazifiks. Kunglia Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, (3)16(6): 105 pages, 48 figures.
1938b. Niphargellus, eine neue subterrane Amphipodengattung an der Ost- und Westgrenze des Reiches. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 122: 245-248, 2 figures.
1938c. Tschechoslowakische Amphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 121: 239-244, 3 figures.
1938d. Alters-, Geschlechts- und Individualunterschiede des Amphipoden Niphargus tatrensis f. aggtelekiensis Dudich. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 71: 191-202, 3 figures.
1939a. Verbreitung und Alter der Amphipoden-Gattung Pseudoniphargus nebst Verbreitung der Gattung Niphargus. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 127: 297-304, 1 figure.
1939b. Amphipoden des Kongo-Mundungsgebietes. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines, 32: 122-138, 29 figures.
1940a. Der Amphipode der salzigen Quellen der Oase Siwa. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 132: 40-42.
1940b. Die Auflosung der Kaskpi-Baikal-Gattung Axelboeckia. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 132: 43-44.
1940c. Subterrane Amphipoden Osteuropas, ihre Variabilitat und ihre verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 74: 243-268, 5 figures.
1940d. Die subterranean Amphipoden des unteren Maintales. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 36: 466-482, 3 figures.

1942. Krebstiere oder Crustacea IV: Flohkrebse oder Amphipoda. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands, Jena, 40: 1-252, 204 figures.
1943a. Die Amphipoden-Gattung Hyalella auf das Susswasser Amerikas beschrankt. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 143: 44-45.
1943b. Die Amphipoden des Ochridasees. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 143: 97-103, 2 figures.
1943c. Susswasseramphipoden (Crust.). Beitrage zur Fauna Perus, 2: 200-206, 2 figures.
1943d. Portugiesische Susswasser-Amphipoden. Memorias e Estudos do Museu Zoologico da Universidade de Coimbra, 139: 5 pages 1 figure.
1943e. Die unterirdische Amphipodenfauna des Rheingebiets im Spiegel der geologischen Entwicklung. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 40: 1-7.
1944. Uber das Vorkommen pontokaspischer Amphipoden im Sud- und Westbalkan. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 144: 192-195, 1 figure.
1949. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Amphipoda. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Sciences, 4: 59-61.
1950. Subterrane Amphipoden korsikanischer Biotope. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 44: 325-332, 2 figures.
1951a. Un Niphargus nouveau du sud-est de la France. Bulletin du Museum (National) d'Histoire Naturelle, (2)23: 187-189, 1 figure.
1951b. Variabilitat des Ruckenkiels bei Gammariden als Beitrag zu seiner systematischen Bewertung. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 146: 22-26, 2 figures.
1953. Erganzkungen zur Amphipodenfauna Sudwest-Afrikas nebst Bemerkungen uber Brutraumbildung. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin, 29: 107-126, 7 figures.

Schiecke, U.
1978. Neue Amphipoda (Crustacea) vom Golf von Neapel (Italia). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 5: 355-368, 11 figures.

Schijfsma, K.
1936. Amphipoda. Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. Monografie van een Brakwatergebied, Supplement: 121-125.

Schiodte, J.C.
1846. Undersogelser over den underjordiske Fauna i Hulerne i Krain og Istrien. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger og dets Medlemmers Arbeider, 1: 75-82 [1847].
1851. Bidrag til den underjordiske Fauna. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk Afdeling, (5)2: 1-39, plate 3.
1855. Om den i England opdagede Art af Hulekrebs-Slaegten Niphargus. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlingar, 1855: 349-351, 1 figure.
1875. Krebsdyrenes Sugemund. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift, (3)10: 211-252, 8 plates.

Schlienz, W.
1922. Systematische Bemerkungen zu den Gammarus-Arten aus norddeutschen Flussgeschwellen. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 54: 215-217.

Schmidt-Ries, H.
1956. Bachflohkrebse (Gammariden) in warmen Quellen. Gewasser und Abwasser, 14: 31-41.

Schmitz, W.
1960. Die Einburgerung von Gammarus tigrinus Sexton auf dem europaischen Kontinent. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 57: 223-225.
Schoennagel, E.
1965. Der Bachflohkrebs Gammarus tigrinus Sexton 1939 bildet an der Weserstaustufe Schlusselburg eine Hochwassermarke. Natur und Heimat, 25: 68-70.
Schram, F.R.
1974. Paleozoic Peracarida of North America. Fieldiana Geology, 33: 95-124, 16 figures.
1977. Paleozoogeography of late Paleozoic and Triassic Malacostraca. Systematic Zoology, 26: 367-379, 5 figures.
Schulze, G. and E.A. Arndt
1971. Zur Verbreitung der Gammariden (Amphipoda, Crustacea) in der Darsser Boddenkette. Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universitat Rostock, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, 20: 33-47, 9 figures.
Schumann, F.
1928. Experimentalle Untersuchungen uber die Bedeutung einiger Salze, insbesondere des kohlensauren Kalkes, fur Gammariden und ihren Einfluss auf deren Hautungsphysiologie und Lebensmoglichkeit. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Zoologie und Physiologie, 44: 623-704, 4 figures.
Sebestyen, O.
1935. Appearance and Rapid Increase of Dreissensia polymorpha Pall. and Corophium curvispinum G.O. Sars forma devium Wundsch in Lake Balaton. Arbeiten des Ungarischen Biologischen Forschungs-Institutes, 7: 190-204, 5 figures.
Segerstrale, S.G.
1937. Studien uber die Bodentierwelt in sudfinnlandischen Kustengewassern III. Zur Morphologie und Biologie des Amphipoden Pontoporeia affinis, nebst einer Revision der Pontoporeia-Systematik. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 7(1): 183 pages, 3 figures, 19 plates.
1946. On the Occurrence of the Amphipod, Gammarus duebeni Lillj. in Finland, with Notes on the Ecology of the Species. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 9(18): 22 pages, 7 figures.
1947. New Observations on the Distribution and Morphology of the Amphipod, Gammarus zaddachi Sexton, with Notes on Related Species. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 27(NS): 219-244, 7 figures.
1948. On the Collections of Gammarus (Amphipoda) from Artic Waters (Coast Petsamo-Kanin, Coast of Siberia). Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 10(6): 13 pages.
1950. The Amphipods on the Coasts of Finland---Some Facts and Problems. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 10(14): 28 pages, 16 figures.
1955. Gammarus pulex och Gammarus lacustris i Norden. Svensa Faunistisk Revij, 17: 55-62, 4 figures.

1956. The Freshwater Amphipods, Gammarus pulex (L.) and Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars, in Denmark and Fennoscandia--a Contribution to the Late- and Post-glacial Immigration History of the Aquatic Fauna of Northern Europe. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 15(1): 1-91, 42 figures.

1957a. Baltic Sea. Chapter 24 in Volume 1 of Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, edited by Joel W. Hedgpeth, Geological Society of America, Memoir 67: 751-800, 22 figures, 4 plates.

1957b. On the Immigration of the Glacial Relicts of Northern Europe, with Remarks on Their Prehistory. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 16(16): 117 pages, 39 figures.

1958. On an Isolated Finnish Population of the Relict Amphipod Pallasea quadrispinosa G.O.Sars Exhibiting Striking Morphological Reduction, with Remarks on Other Cases of Morphological Reduction in the Species. Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 17(5): 1-33, 34 figures.

1959. Synopsis of Data on the Crustaceans Gammarus locusta, Gammarus oceanicus, Pontoporeia affinis, and Corophium volutator (Amphipoda Gammaridea). Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae, 20(5): 1-23, 5 figures.

1962. The Immigration and Prehistory of the Glacial Relicts of Eurasia and North America. A Survey and Discussion of Modern Views. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 47: 1-25, 13 figures.

1966. Adaptational Problems Involved in the History of the Glacial Relicts of Eurasia and North America. Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Serie de Zoology, 11: 59-67, 2 figures.

1971. The Distribution and Morphology of Pontoporeia affinis Lindstrom f. brevicornis (Crustacea Amphipoda) Inhabiting North American Lakes, with a Description of a New Aberrant Male Form from the Area. Commentationes Biologicae, 38: 3-19, 15 figures.

1976. Proglacial Lakes and the Dispersal of Glacial Relicts. Commentationes Biologicae, 83: 1-15, 3 figures.

1977. The Taxonomic Status and Prehistory of the Glacial Relict Pontoporeia (Crustacea Amphipoda) Living in North American Lakes. Commentationes Biologicae, 89: 18 pages, 4 figures.

Semenovski

1880. Trudy S. B. V. O-va. Jest. 11: [not seen, from Birstein, 1945a: 519].

Serventy, D.L.

1935. Observations on Gammarus Zaddachi Sexton, an Estuarine Amphibod [sic], and Associated Forms. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, 32: 285-294, 1 figure.

Sexton, E.W.

1912. Some Brackish-water Amphipoda from the Mouths of the Weser and the Elbe, and from the Baltic. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 2: 656-665, plates 73, 74.

1913. Description of a New Species of Brackish-water Gammarus (G. chevreuxi, n. sp.). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 9: 542-545, 5 figures.
1924. The Moulting and Growth-Stages of Gammarus, with Descriptions of the Normals and Intersexes of G. chevreuxi. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 13(n.s.): 340-401, 4 figures, 21 plates.
1928. On the Rearing and Breeding of Gammarus in Laboratory Conditions. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 15(n.s.): 33-55.
1939. On a New Species of Gammarus (G. tigrinus) from Droitwich District. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 23(n.s.): 543-551, plates 4-6.
1942. The Relation of Gammarus zaddachi Sexton to Some Other Species of Gammarus Occurring in Fresh, Estuarine and Marine Waters. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 25(n.s.): 575-606, 1 figure, 3 plates.

Sexton, E.W. and A.R. Clark
1936. A Summary of the Work on the Amphipod Gammarus chevreuxi Sexton Carried Out at the Plymouth Laboratory (1912-1936). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 21(n.s.): 357-414.

Sexton, E.W. and A. Mathews
1913. Notes on the Life History of Gammarus chevreuxi. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 9: 546-556.

Sexton, E.W. and G.M. Spooner
1940. An Account of Marinogammarus (Schellenberg) Gen. Nov. (Amphipoda), With a Description of a New Species, M. pirloti. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 24(n.s.): 633-682, 11 figures, 4 plates.

Sheard, K.
1936. Amphipods from a South Australian Reef.--Part 2. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia, 60: 173-179, 4 figures, plate 17.
1939. Studies in Australian Gammaridea (1) The Genus Ceradocus. Records of the South Australian Museum, 6: 275-295, 8 figures.

Shen, C.J.
1954. On Two Species of Amphipod Crustacea from Yunnan, China. Acta Zoologica Sinica, 6: 15-22, 4 plates.
1955. On Some Marine Crustaceans From the Coastal Water of Fenghsien, Kiangsu Province. Acta Zoologica Sinica, 7: 75-100, 66 figures.

Shmankevicha, V.
1873. O bezpozvonochnyx" zhivatnyx" limanov", nachodjashchichsja viblizi Odessy. Zapiski Novorossiiskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytalelei, 2: 273-342, 3 plates.

Shoemaker, C.R.
1920a. The Amphipods of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-1918. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918, 7E: 30 pages, 6 figures, with appendix.

1920b. Amphipods Collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition 1909-1915. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 43: 371-378, 6 figures.

1929. A New Genus and Species of Amphipod from the Grand Manan, N.B Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 42: 167-170.

1930. The Amphipoda of the Cheticamp Expedition of 1917. Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries, 5: 221-359, 54 figures.

1933a. Amphipoda from Florida and the West Indies. American Museum Novitates, 598: 1-24, 13 figures.

1933b. A New Amphipod of the Genus Amphiporeia from Virginia. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 23: 212-216, 2 figures.

1935. A New Species of Amphipod of the Genus Grandidierella and a New Record for Melita nitida from Sinaloa, Mexico. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 25: 65-71, 2 figures.

1938. A New Species of Fresh-water Amphipod of the Genus Synpleonia, with Remarks on Related Genera. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 51: 137-142.

1940. Notes on the Amphipod Gammarus minus Say and Description of a New Variety, Gammarus minus var. tenuipes. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 30: 388-394, 2 figures.

1941a. A New Subterranean Amphipod of the Genus Cragonyx from Florida. Charleston Museum Leaflets, 16: 9-14, figures 3,4.

1941b. A New Genus and a New Species of Amphipoda from the Pacific Coast of North America. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 54: 183-186.

1942a. Notes on Some American Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans and Descriptions of a New Genus and Two New Species. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 101(9): 31 pages, 12 figures.

1942b. A New Cavernicolous Amphipod from Oregon. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 466: 6 pages, 2 figures.

1942c. Amphipod Crustaceans Collected on the Presidential Cruise of 1938. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 101(11): 52 pages, 17 figures.

1942d. A New Species of Amphipoda from Uruguay and Brazil. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 32: 80-82, 1 figure.

1944. Descripton of a New Species of Amphipoda of the Genus Anisogammarus from Oregon. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 34: 89-93, 2 figures.

1945. Notes on the Amphipod Genus Bactrurus Hay, with a Description of a New Species. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 35: 24-27, 2 figures.

1947. Further Notes on the Amphipod Genus Corophium from the East Coast of America. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 37: 47-63, 12 figures.

1948. The Amphipoda of the Smithsonian-Roebling Expedition to Cuba in 1937. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 110(3): 15 pages, 3 figures.

1949a. The Amphipod Genus Corophium on the West Coast of America. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 39: 68-82, 8 figures.

1949b. Three New Species and One New Variety of Amphipods from the Bay of Fundy. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 39: 389-398, 5 figures.

1955. Amphipoda Collected at the Arctic Laboratory Office of Naval Research, Point Barrow, Alaska, by G.E. MacGinitie. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 128(1): 1-78, 20 figures.

1959. Three New Cave Amphipods from the West Indies. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 49: 273-283, 4 figures.

1964. Seven New Amphipods from the West Coast of North America with Notes on Some Unusual Species. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 115: 391-430, 15 figures.

Siewing, R.

1953. Bogidiella brasiliensis, ein neuer Amphipode aus dem Kustengrundwasser Brasiliens. Kieler Meeresforschung, 9: 243-247, plates 24-26.

Simon, E.

1885. Etude sur les crustaces terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis en Tunisie en 1883, 1884 et 1885. Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie - Crustaces, Paris: 5-21, 5 figures.

Sinel, J.

1907. A Contribution to Our Knowledge of the Crustacea of the Channel Islands. Transactions of the Guernsey Society of Natural Science and Local Research, 5: 212-225.

Sivaprakasam, T.E.

1968. Amphipoda from the East Coast of India Part I. Gammaridea. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 8: 82-122, 14 figures

1970a. Amphipods of the Genera Maera Leach and Elasmopus Costa from the East Coast of India. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 10: 34-51, 8 figures.

1970b. A New Species and a New Record of Amphipoda from the Madras Coast. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India, 10: 274-282, 5 figures.

Skalski, A.W.

1970. The Hypogeous Gammarids in Poland (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Acta Hydrobiologica, 12: 431-437, 1 figure.

1972. Distribution des amphipodes souterrains en Pologne, avec notes sur la variabilite du Niphargus tatrensis Wrzesniowski. Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 47-53, 3 figures.

1978. Niphargus tatrensis Wrzesniowski, 1888 (Amphipoda) in the Krakow-Czestochowa Upland. Przeglad Zoologiczny, 22: 40.

Sket, B.

1957a. Uber Zoogeographie und Phylogenie der Niphargen. Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft in Graz, 1957: 484-486.

1957b. Einige neue Formen der Malacostraca (Crust.) aus Jugoslawien. Bulletin Scientifique, Yougoslave, 3: 70-71, 5 figures.

1958a. Prispevek k poznavanju nasih amfipodov. Bioloski Vestnik, 6: 66-75, 13 figures.
1958b. Einige interessante Funde der Malacostraca (Crust.) aus de Herzegowina und Crna Gora. Bulletin Scientifique, 4: 53, 3 figures.
1959. Einige neue Formen der Malacostraca aus Jugoslawien - II. Bulletin Scientifique, 4: 103, 4 figures.
1960. Einige neue Formen der Malacostraca aus Jugoslawien III. Bulletin Scientifique, 5: 73-75, 7 figures.
1962. Karamaniella pupetta n.g., n. sp. ein neuer Amphipode aus Slovenien. Idanija Zavod za Ribarstvo na nr Makedonija Skopje, 3: 27-32, 2 figures.
1964. Nova aberatna vrsta postranic (Crust., Amphipoda) iz Slovenije. Bioloski Vestnik, 12: 147-152, 11 figures.
1969. Uber die Verbreitung einiger Malacostraca (Hadzia, Salentinella, Neogammarus, Jaera) langs der Jugoslawischen Adria-Kuste. Bulletin Scientifique, 14: 147-148, 2 figures.
1970a. Prehodno porocilo o ekoloskih raziskavah v sistemu kraske Ljubljanice. Bioloski Vestnik, 18: 79-87, 2 figures.
1970b. Uber Struktur und Herkunft der unterirdischen Fauna Jugoslawiens. Bioloski Vestnik, 18: 69-78, 3 figures.
1971a. Vier neue aberrante Niphargus - Arten (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) und einige Bemerkungen zur Taxonomie der Niphargus - Ahnlichen Gruppen. Academia Scientiarum et Artium Slovenica Classis 4: Historia Naturalis et Medicina, 14: 1-25, 75 figures.
1971b. Zur Systematik und Phylogenie der Gammarini (Amphipoda). Bulletin Scientifique, 16: 6, 3 figures.
1972. Die Niphargus jovanovici - Gruppe (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) in Jugoslawien and No - Italien, taxonomisch, zoogeographisch und phylogenetisch Betrachtet. Razprave Dissertationes, Academia Scientiarum et Artium Slovenica Classis 4: Historia Naturalis et Medicina, 15(5): 1-45, 99-141, 110 figures.
1974. Niphargus stygius (Schiodte) (Amphipoda, Gammaridae)- die Neubeschreibung des Generotypus, Variabilitat, Verbreitung und Biologie der Art, I. Bioloski Vestnik, 22: 91-103, 53 figures.
1977. Niphargus im Brackwasser. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 188-191, 1 figure.

Smit, H.
1974. Extension de l'aire de repartition de Gammarus tigrinus Sexton en 1973 aux Pays-Bas, et quelques remarques sur la concurrence avec les gammares indigenes (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 4: 35-44, 5 figures.

Smith, A.G. and J.C. Briden
1976. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleocontinental Maps. Cambridge Earth Science Series. Cambridge: University Press.

Smith, D.G.
1977. The Genus Crangonyx (Amphipoda: Gammaridae) in the Central Connecticut River System. The Canadian Field-Naturalist, 91: 256-261, 4 figures.

Smith, G.W.
1909a. A Naturalist in Tasmania. Oxford, London: Clarendon Press, 147 pages, 34 figures.
1909b. The Freshwater Crustacea of Tasmania, with Remarks on their Geographical Distribution. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (2, Zoology) 11: 61-92, plates 12-18.
Smith, M.A.
1931. Loricata, Testudines. Fauna British India, 1: 1-105; Sauria, 2: 1-440; Serpentes 3: 1-583 [later parts 1935, 1943].
Smith, S.I.
1871. In: Smith, S.I. and A.E. Verrill's "Art. LVII.--Notice of the Invertebrata Dredged in Lake Superior in 1871, by the U.S. Lake Survey, Under the Direction of Gen. C.B. Comstock, S.I. Smith, Naturalist." The American Journal of Science and Arts, (3)2: 448-454.
1873. Crustacea, ex. Isopoda, in: A.E. Verrill's "Report upon the Invertebrate Animals of Vineyard Sound...." U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Pt. 1. Report on the Condition of the Sea Fisheries of the South Coast of New England in 1871 and 1872: 295-778, 4 figures, 38 plates.
1874. The Crustacea of the Fresh Waters of the United States. A--Synopsis of the Higher Fresh-Water Crustacea of the Northern United States. Appendix F. Natural History./Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, 2: 637-661, 3 plates.
1875a. The Crustaceans of the Caves of Kentucky and Indiana. The American Journal of Science and Arts, 9: 476-477.
1875b. Report on the Amphipod Crustaceans. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Embracing Colorado. The Exploration for the Year 1873, by F.V. Hayden, Washington, Government Printing Office, 1874: 608-611, 2 plates.
1888. See Packard, 1888.
Somme, S.
1936. Contributions to the Biology of Norwegian Fish Food Animals. II. Some Small Collections of Amphipoda and Mysis relicta from Norwegian Lakes. Avhandlinger Utgitt Av Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi I Oslo, 1935, 9: 12 pages.
Sorbe, J.C.
1978. Inventaire faunistique des amphipodes de l'estuaire de la Gironde. Bulletin, Centre de Etudes Recherches Scientifiques Sciences de Biarritz, 12: 369-381 [not seen, from Amphipod Newsletter 11].
1979. Systematique et ecologie des amphipodes gammarides de l'estuaire de la Gironde. Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 20: 43-58 [not seen, from Amphipod Newsletter 11].
Sowinsky, V.K.
1880. Ob" Amfipodakh" sevastopol'skoi Bukhty. Zapiski Kievskago Obshchesta Estestvoispytatelei, 6: 87-136, figures 3-5.
1894a. Otchety o komandirovkie vy S.-Peterburgy dlja nauchnychy zanjatie vy Zoologicheskomy Muzeie Imperatorskoi Akademie Nauky. Universitetskija Izviestija, Kiev, 34(7), part 2, item 4: 31 pages, 2 plates.

1894b. Rakoobraznyia Azovskago Moria. Zapiski Kievskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, 13: 289-405, plates 8-15.

1895. Vysshiia rakoobrazhyia (Malacostraca), sobrannyia Dvumia Chernomorskimi glubomiernymi sksisediiami 1890-1891 godovshch. Zapiski Kievskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, 14: 225-283, figures 4-6.

1898a. Nauchnye rezul'taty ekspeditsii "Atmanaia". Crustacea Malacostraca Azovskago Moria. Bulletin de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, 8: 359-398, 4 plates.

1898b. Vysshiia rakoobraznyia (Malacostraca) Bosfora, po materialam" sobrannym" d-rom" A.A. Ostroumovym" v" 1892 i 93 gg. I. Amphipoda i Isopoda. Zapiski Kievskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, 15: 447-518, plates 8-13 [also cited in text as 1897].

1904. Vvedenie v" izuchenie fauny Ponto-Kaspiisko-Aralyskago Morskogo Basseina, razematrivaemoiego tochki erienija eamoetoja telynoi zoo-geograficheskoi provinchie. Zapiski Kievskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, 18: 1-497, I-XIII, 4 plates.

1915. Amphipoda from the Baikal Sea. (Fam. Gammaridae). Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Baikal-See, 9 [text in 2 parts]: 102 and 329 pages, 415 figures, 37 plates.

Spandl, H.

1924. Studien uber Susswasseramphipoden I. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte, 133: 431-525, 10 figures, 2 plates.

1926. Amphipoden aus dem nordlichen und ostlichen Spanien, gesammelt von Dr. F. Haas in den Jahren 1914-1919. Senckenbergiana, 8: 128-132, 4 figures.

Spooner, G.M.

1947. The Distribution of Gammarus species in Estuaries. Part I. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, n.s., 27: 1-52, 7 figures.

1951. On Gammarus zaddachi oceanicus Segerstrale. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, n.s., 30: 129-147, 3 figures.

1952. A New Subterranean Gammarid (Crustacea) from Britain. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, 121: 851-859, 3 figures.

Sprules, W.G.

1967. The Life Cycle of Cragonyx richmondensis laurentianus Bousfield (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Canadian Journal of Zoology, 45: 877-884, 4 figures.

Stalberg, G.

1940. Notiser angaende i Svenska Sotvatter forekommande Gammarus. Skr. Sverig. FishForen., 1940: 4-13 [not seen].

Stammer, H.

1932. Die Fauna des Timavo. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hohlengewasser, des Suss- und Brackwassers im Karst. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 63: 521-656, 16 figures.

Stankovic, S. and M. Pljakic

1962. Variabilite intraspecifique des amphipodes et des isopodes endemiques du lac d'Ohrid. Zavod za Ribarstvo na nr Makedonija Izdanija Skopje, 3: 67-97, 6 figures.

Stebbing, T.R.R.
1887. On Some New Exotic Amphipoda from Singapore and New Zealand. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 12(6): 199-210, plates 38, 39.
1888. Report on the Amphipoda Collected by H.M S. Challenger During the Years 1873-76. In: Great Britain, Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger During the Years 1873-1876, Zoology, 29: i-xxiv, 1-1737, 210 plates.
1890. The Right Generic Names of Some Amphipoda. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (6)5: 192-194.
1897. Amphipoda from the Copenhagen Museum and Other Sources. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (2, Zoology) 7: 25-45, plates 6-14.
1899a. Revision of Amphipoda (continued). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)4: 205-211.
1899b. Revision of Amphipoda. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)3: 350.
1899c. Amphipoda from the Copenhagen Museum and Other Sources. Part II. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (2, Zoology) 8: 395-432, plates 30 35.
1903. Amphipoda from Costa Rica. Proceedings of the United States Museum, 26: 925-931, plates 60-61.
1904. Gregarious Crustacea from Ceylon. Spolia Zeylanica, 2(5): 29 pages, 6 plates.
1906. Amphipoda I. Gammaridea. Das Tierreich, 21: 1-806, 127 figures.
1907. The Fauna of Brackish Ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Part V.-Definition of a New Genus of Amphipoda, and Description of the Typical Species. Records of the Indian Museum, 1: 159-162, plate 7.
1908a. A New Species of Amphipoda. The Fauna of Brackish Ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Part IX. Records of the Indian Museum 2: 119-123, plate 6.
1908b. South African Crustacea (Part IV). Annals of the South African Museum, 6: 1-96, 40 plates.
1910a. Crustacea. Part V. Amphipoda. Sci. Res. Trawling Exped. H.M.C.S. "Thetis." Australian Museum, Memoir 4, 2: 565-658, plates 47*-60*.

Steele, D.H.
1973. The Biology of Parhyalella pietschmanni Schellenberg, 1938 (Amphipoda, Hyalellidae) at Nosy Be, Madagascar. Crustaceana, 25: 276-280, 4 figures.
1976. Seasonal Changes in Abundance of Gammarus oceanicus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in Newfoundland. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 54: 2019-2022, 5 figures.

Steele, D.H. and V.J. Steele
1972. The Biology of Gammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Northwestern Atlantic. VI. Gammarus tigrinus Sexton. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 50: 1063-1068, 5 figures.
1975a. The Biology of Gammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Northwestern Atlantic. IX. Gammarus wilkitzkii Birula, Gammarus stoerensis Reid, and Gammarus mucronatus Say. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 53: 1105-1109, 3 figures.

1975b. The Biology of Gammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in the Northwestern Atlantic. XI. Comparison and Discussion. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 53: 1116-1126, 8 figures.

Steen, E.
1951. Ecological Observations on Some Gammarus and Marinogammarus Species on the Scandinavian West Coast. Oikos, 3: 232-242, 4 figures.

Stephensen, K.
1917. On a Collection of Gammarus from Randers Fjord, Denmark. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening Kjobenhavn, 68: 37-50, 9 figures.
1927. Crustacea from the Auckland and Campbell Islands. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-1916. XL. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kobenhavn, 83: 289-390, 33 figures.
1928. Storkrebs II. Ringkrebs 1. Tanglopper (Amfipoder). Danmarks Fauna, Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening: 1-399, 93 figures.
1929. Amphipoda. Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostee, Leipzig, 14(10, f): 1-188, 43 figures.
1931. Neoniphargus indicus (Chilton), an Indian Fresh-water Amphipod. Records of the Indian Museum, 33: 13-19, 4 figures.
1932. Some New Amphipods from Japan. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 13: 487-501, 5 figures.
1933a. Amphipoda from the Marine Salines of Bonaire and Curacao. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curacao und Aruba im Jahre 1930. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 64: 437-446, 4 figures.
1933b. Amphipoda. The Godthaab Expedition 1928. Meddelelser om Gronland, 79(7): 1-88, 31 figures.
1933c. Fresh- and Brackish-water Amphipoda from Bonaire, Curacao and Aruba (Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curacao und Aruba im Jahre 1930). Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 64: 414-436, 8 figures.
1935. The Amphipoda of N. Norway and Spitsbergen with Adjacent Waters. Tromso Museum Skrifter, 3(1): 1-140, 19 figures.
1938a. Grandidierella japonica n. sp., a New Amphipod with Stridulating (?) Organs from Brackish Water in Japan. Contributions from Otsu Hydrobiological Station, Kyoto Imperial University, 85: 179-184, 2 figures.
1938b. On Gammarus (Marinogammarus) Stoerensis (Reid)--New to Western Norway. Forhandlinger det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab, 11: 143-146, 1 figure.
1940a. The Amphipoda of N. Norway and Spitsbergen with Adjacent Waters. Tromso Museum Skrifter, 3: 279-362, figures 32-52.
1940b. En Ferskvandstangloppe, Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars, ny for Danmark, fundet i det nordligste Jylland. Flora og Fauna Kjobenhavn, 46: 119-122, 2 figures.
1940c. Marine Amphipoda. The Zoology of Iceland, 3(26): 1-111, 13 figures.
1941. Forekomsten af Gammarus lacustris G.O. Sars og G. pulex (L.) i Danmark og Syd-Sverige samt om Asellus aquaticus (L.) i Danmark. Flora og Fauna Kjobenhavn, 47: 125-133.

1944a. Amphipoda. The Zoology of East Greenland. Meddelelser om Gronland, 121(14): 165 pages, 18 figures.
1944b. Some Japanese Amphipods. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, 108: 25-88, 33 figures.
1944c. Crustacea Malacostraca VIII (Amphipoda IV). Danish Ingolf-Expedition, 3(13): 51 pages, 38 figures.
1947a. Tanaidacea, Isopoda, Amphipoda, and Pycnogonida. Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Scientific Results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions, 1927-1928, 27: 90 pages, 26 figures.
1947b. Amphipods from Curacao, Bonaire, Aruba and Margarita. Studies on the Fauna of Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire and the Venezuelan Islands, no. 11, 3: 20 pages, 3 figures.
1949. The Amphipoda of Tristan da Cunha. Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938, 19: 1-61, 23 figures.

Stephensen, K. and H.B.N. Hynes
1953. Notes on Some Belgian Freshwater and Brackish Water Gammarus. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, 115: 289-304, 4 figures.

Steuer, A.
1898. Die Entomostraken der Plitvicer Seen und des Blata-Sees (Croatien), gesammelt von Dr. R. Sturany (1895). Annalen des K.K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, 13(2): 159-188, figures 1-4, 4a, 5-7, plates 6-8.

Steusloff, U.
1938. Bachflohkrebse (Gammarus fossarum Koch) in den Paderquellen zu Paderborn. Natur und Heimat, 5: 41-43, 3 figures.
1943. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung und der Lebensraume von Gammarus-Arten in Nordwest-Deutschland. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 40: 79-97, 6 figures.

Stevenson, M.M. and A.E. Peden
1973. Description and Ecology of Hyallella texana n.sp. (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Edwards Plateau of Texas. American Midland Naturalist, 89: 426-436, 7 figures.

Stimpson, W.
1853. Synopsis of the Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan: or the Region About the Mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, 6: i-iv, 5-66, 3 plates.
1856a. Descriptions of Some New Marine Invertebrata. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 7: 385-394.
1856b. Descriptions of Some of the New Marine Invertebrata from the Chinese and Japanese Seas. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 7: 375-384.
1856c. On Some Californian Crustacea. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, 1: 87-90.
1857. The Crustacea and Echinodermata of the Pacific Shores of North America. Journal of the Boston Society of Natural History, 6: 1-92 [reprint], plates 18-23.

Stock, J.H.
1960. Corophium volutator forma orientalis Schellenberg, 1928, Raised to Specific Rank. Crustaceana, 1: 188-192, 2 figures.
1961. Ondergrondse Waterdieren in Zuid-Limburg. Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 50: 77-85, 5 figures.
1962. Animals From Pump-water in Geulhem (South Limburg). Natuurhistorisch Maandblad, 51: 38.
1966. A Key to the Species of the Locusta-group of the Amphipod Genus Gammarus, with Notes on Their Nomenclature. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1: 1-6.
1967a. A Revision of the European Species of the Gammarus Locusta-group (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Zoologische Verhandelingen...Leiden, 90: 1-56, 26 figures.
1967b. Southernmost Record of Gammarus chevreuxi Sexton, 1913. Crustaceana, 12: 223.
1968. A Revision of the European Species of the Echinogammarus pungens-group (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Beaufortia, 16: 13-78, 35 figures.
1969a. Members of Baikal Amphipod Genera in European Waters, with Description of a New Species, Eulimnogammarus macrocarpus, from Spain. Koninklijk Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Afd. voor de Wis-en Natuurkundige, (C) 72: 66-75, 3 figures.
1969b. Rivulogammarus? an Amphipod Name that Must be Rejected. Crustaceana, 17: 106-107.
1969c. Essais s'hybridisation entre Gammarus aequicauda (Martynov, 1931) et Gammarus plumicornis Costa, 1853. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1: 153-156.
1969d. Premier Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus (Amphipoda). Crustaceana, 17: 310.
1970. Gammarus aequicauda (Martynov, 1931) (Crustacea, Amphipoda): A Request for Preservation Under the Plenary Power. Z.N. (S.) 1900. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 27: 49-50.
1971. A Revision of the Sarathrogammarus-group [sic] (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 41: 94-129, 23 figures.
1972a. The Existence of Interstitial Members of the Gammarus-group (Amphipoda). Crustaceana, 24: 339-341.
1972b. L'etat actuel des connaissances sur les genre du groupe Niphargus du Benelux. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, Memorie Fuori Serie, 5: 33-34.
1972c. The Spelling of the Name Sarothrogammarus (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bijdragen tot De Dierkunde, 42: 91.
1972d. Les Gammaridae (Crustaces, Amphipodes) des eaux douces et saumatres de Corse. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 2: 197-220, 12 figures
1973. Freshwater and Brackish Water Populations in One Species of Amphipod, Gammarus duebeni. Verhandlungen Internationalen Vereinigung Limnologie, 18: 1495-1497.
1974a. Redescription de l'amphipode hypoge Niphargus puteanus (Koch in Panzer, 1836), basee sur du materiel topotypique. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 44: 73-82, 5 figures.

1974b. Echinogammarus afer sp. nov., un nouvel amphipode gammaride d'Afrique du Nord. Bollettino del Museo Civico de Storia Naturale, Verona, 1: 1-10, 4 figures.
1974c. The Systematics of Certain Ponto-Caspian Gammaridae (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Mittheilungen Hamburg Zoologisches Museum Institut, 70: 75-95, 6 figures.
1977. The Taxononomy and Zoogeography of the Hadziid Amphipoda. Studies on the Fauna of Curacao and Other Caribbean Islands, 55(177): 1-130, 54 figures.
1978a. A Remarkably Variable Phreatic Amphipod From Mallorca, Rhipidogammarus variicauda n. sp. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, 48: 89-95, 27 figures.
1978b. Bogidiella martini, un novel Amphipode souterain de l'Ile Sain-Martin (Antilles) et la zoogeographie des Bogidiellidae. International Journal of Speleology, 9: 103-113, 31 figures.
1978c. The Non-Marine Gammarids of the Balearic Islands. Boletin de la Sociedad de Historia Natural de Baleares, 22: 17-47, 79 figures.

Stock, J.H. and A.E.M.H. Blocklander
1952. Notes on Adventive Amphipoda (Crustacea, Malacostraca) on the Dutch Coast. Beaufortia, 10: 10 pages.

Stock, J.H. and T. Gledhill
1977. The Niphargus Kochianus-Group in North-Western Europe. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 212-243, 16 figures, 1 plate.

Stock, J.H. and P. Kant
1966. What is Gammarus campylops of Sars, 1894? Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 1: 7-17, 2 figures.

Stock, J.H. and H.Nijssen
1965. Eriopisa longiramus n.sp., a New Subterranean Amphipod from a Red Sea Island. Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa, Bulletin 38: 28-39, 6 figures.

Stock, J.H., H. Nijssen, and P. Kant
1966. La repartition ecologique des amphipodes de la famille des Gammaridae dans la Slack et son estuaire. Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 1: 19-29.

Stock, J.H. and S. Pinkster
1970. Irish and French Fresh Water Populations of Gammarus duebeni Subspecifically Different from Brackish Water Populations. Nature, 228: 874-875, 1 figure.
1972. Echinogammarus fluminensis Pinkster & Stock, 1970 (Amphipoda) Found in France and Greece. Crustaceana, Supplement, 3: 297-298, 2 figures.

Stout, V.R.
1911. A New Subterranean Freshwater Amphipod. Pomona Journal of Entomology, 3: 569-571, figures 187, 188.
1912. Studies in Laguna Amphipoda. First Annual Report of the Laguna Marine Laboratory, 134-149, figures 74-84.
1913. Studies in Laguna Amphipoda. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 34: 633-659, 3 figures.

Strange, C.D. and G.B. Glass
1979. The Distribution of Freshwater Gammarids in Northern Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, 79B(11): 145-153, 5 figures.

Straskraba, M.
1953. Predbezna zprava o rozsireni rodu Gammarus v CSR [Note preliminaire sur la distribution du genre Gammarus dans la Tchecoslovaquie]. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Zoologicke Spolecnosti, 17: 212-227, 4 figures.
1956a. Niphargus foreli carsicus n. subsp. (Crustacea - Amphipoda) aus der Tschechoslowakei. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Zoologicke Spolecnosti, 20: 279-284, 5 figures.
1956b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipodenfauna Karpatenrusslands (USSR). Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Zoologicke Spolecnosti, 21: 256-272, 10 figures.
1958. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung der Amphipoden in der Tschechoslowakei aus dem zoogeographischen Gesichtspunkt. Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Biologica 1958, 197-208, 8 figures.
1959a. Zur systematischen Stellung des Niphargus (Crustacea Amphipoda) von der Insel Miljet im adriatischen Meer. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin, 35: 305-316, 10 figures.
1959b,c. Prespevek k poznani fauny amphipod Slovenska. Biologia, Bratislava, 14: 161-172, 3 figures.
1962. Amphipoden der Tschechoslowakei nach den Sammlung von Prof. Hrabe. I. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Zoologicke Spolecnosti, 26: 117-145, 10 figures.
1964. Perthia n.g. (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) from Fresh Water of Western Australia, with Remarks on the Genera Neoniphargus and Uroctena. Crustaceana, 7: 125-139, 9 figures.
1966. Hurleya kalamundae n.g.n.sp. (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) from Subterranean Waters of Western Australia. International Journal of Speleology, 2: 291-295, plates 56-57.
1967a. Amphipoda, pages 202-209 in Joachim Illies [Editor], Limnofauna Europaea. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer, Verlag.
1967b. A Re-examination of the Taxonomic Status of Niphargus indicus Chilton (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) and its Zoogeographical Relations. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea Held at Ernakulam, 1: 126-132, 2 figures.
1969. Review of I.I. Dedju, Amphipods and Mysids of the Basins of the Rivers Dniestr and Prut (Systematics, Ecology, Zoogeographical Analysis and Economic Importance): 1-172, 19 figures, 25 plates (In Russian). Edit. Nauka, Moscow 1967. Crustaceana, 17: 110-112.
1972a. Les groupements des especes du genre Niphargus (sensu lato). Actes du I^{er} Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Storia Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 85-90.
1972b. L'etat actuel de nos connaissances sur le genre Niphargus en Tchecoslovaquie et dans les pays voisins. Actes du I^{er} Colloque International sur le Genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie, Fuori Serie, 5: 35-46, 4 figures.
Strinata, P. and H. Coiffait
1961. Les grottes de Minorque. Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 99: 227-233.

Strong, D.R., Jr.
1972. Life History Variation Among Populations of an Amphipod (Hyalella Azteca). Ecology, 53: 1103-1111, 5 figures.

Stuxberg, A.
1880. Evertebratfaunan i Sibiriens Ishaf. Forelopande Studier grundade pa de zoologiska undersokningarna under Prof. A.E. Nordenskolds Ishafs-Expedition 1878-79. Bihang Kunglia Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, 5(22): 1-76.

Sutcliffe, D.W.
1972. An Examination of Subspecific Differences in the Merus of the Fifth Walking Leg of the Amphipod Gammarus duebeni Lilljeborg. Freshwater Biology, 2: 203-216, 5 figures.
1974. On Gammarus from Fresh Water in the Islands of Orkney and Shetland. Crustaceana, 27: 109-111.

Taliev, D.N.
1940. An Attempt Towards Applying the Precipitin Reaction to the Knowledge of Origin and History of the Baikal Fauna. Trudy Baikaloskoi Limnologicheskoi Stantsii, 10: 241-355.
1948. On the Problem of the Pace and Causes of the Divergent Evolution of the Baikalian Cottoidei. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikal'skoy Limnologicheskoy Stantsii, 12: 107-158.
1955. The Miller's-Thumbs (Cottoidei) of Lake Baikal. Akademija Nauk SSSR, Vostochno-Sibirskii Filial, Baikal'skaja Limnologicheskaja Stantsija, 1-603 [not seen].

Taliev, D.N. and A. Bazikalova
1934. Preliminary Results of a Comparison of the Baikal and Caspian Faunae by the Method of Precipitin Reaction. Akademii Nauk SSSR, Doklady, 2: 512-515.

Taramelli, E.
1956a. Rinvenimento di Niphargus stygius longicaudatus Costa (Amphipoda Gammaridea) in Calabria. Bollettino Zoologia, 23: 13-16, 9 figures.
1956b. Ricerche sul Niphargus (Amphipoda Gammaridae) del Lago Maggiore. Istituto Italiana di Idrobiologia, "Dott. Marco De Marchi", Memorie, 9: 61-82, 2 figures, 2 plates.

Tararam, A.S., Y. Wakabara and F.P.P. Leite
1978. Notes on Parhyale hawaiensis (Dana), Crustacea-Amphipoda. Bulletin of Marine Science, 28: 782-786, 12 figures.

Tattersall, W.M.
1914a. Crustacea Amphipoda. Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition, 1911-12. Records of the Indian Museum, 8: 449-453, plate 28.
1914b. Notes on Some Amphipods Collected on the Pamirs at an Altitude of 15,600 feet. Records of the Indian Museum, 10: 213-215.
1914c. Amphipoda and Isopoda from the Lake of Tiberias. Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, (New Series), 10: 361-367.
1922a. Zoological Results of a Tour in the Far East. Amphipoda with Notes on an Additional Species of Isopoda. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 6: 435-459, plates 18-21.
1922b. Amphipoda and Isopoda. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Abrolhos Islands (Indian Ocean). Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology, 35: 1-19, 3 plates.

1924. Amphipod Crustacea. Zoological Results of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to Yunnan, Under the Leadership of Professor J.W. Gregory, F.R.S. (1922). Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, (New Series), 19: 429 435, 2 figures.
1925. Freshwater Amphipoda from the Andaman Isles. Records of the Indian Museum, 27: 241-247, 13 figures.
1937. Occurrence of Eucrangonyx gracilis. Nature, 139: 593.

Tesch, F.W. and G. Fries
1963. Fischwirt 11: 1-8 [not seen, from Klein, 1969].

Thienemann, A.
1950. Verbreitungsgeschichte der Susswassertierwelt Europas. Versuch einer historischen Tiergeographie der europaischen Binnengewasser. Die Binnengewasser, Stuttgart, 18: i-xvi, 1-809, 249 figures, 11 plates.

Thompson, G.M.
1879a. Additions to the Amphipodous Crustacea of New Zealand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (5)4: 329-333, plate 16.
1879b. New Zealand Crustacea, with Descriptions of New Species. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 11: 230-248, plate 10.
1882. Additions to the Crustacean Fauna of New Zealand. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 14: 230-238, plates 17, 18.
1884. Descriptions of New Crustaceans. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, 16: 234-240, plates 12, 13.
1885. New Crustacea. New Zealand Journal of Science, 2: 576 577.
1893. Notes on Tasmanian Crustacea, with Descriptions of New Species. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania, for 1892: 45-76, 6 plates.

Thurston, M.H.
1973. A New Species of Paramelita (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from South Africa. The Annals of the South African Museum, 62: 159-168, 3 figures.
1974a. Crustacea Amphipoda from Graham Land and the Scotia Arc, Collected by Operation Tabarin and the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, 1944-59. British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, 85: 89 pages, 28 figures.
1974b. The Crustacea Amphipoda of Signy Island, South Orkney Islands. British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, 71: 133 pages, 43 figures.

Timms, B.V.
1978. The Benthos of Seven Lakes in Tasmania. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie, 81: 422-444, 3 figures.

Tonolli, V. and L. Tonolli
1951. Osservazioni sulla biologia ed ecologia di 170 popolamenti zooplanctonici di Laghi Italiani di Alta Quota. Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Idriobiologia "Dott. Marco de Marchi", 6: 53-136, 6 figures.

Toulmond, A.
1966. Description de Bathyporeia nana n.sp. (Amphipoda, Haustoriidae). Archives de Zoologie Experimentale et Generale, 107: 219-235, 6 figures.

Tucolesco, I.
1933. Eine neue Amphipodengattung Euxinia. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 103: 35-41, 19 figures.

Turton, W.
1806. [Various amphipods], pages 760, 761, 774, 775. In: J.F. Gmelin: A General System of Nature 3(2): London: Lackington, Allen, and Co.

Tzvetkova, N.L.
1965a. Novyje rod gammarid (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) iz pribrezhnyx uchastkov Japonskogo Morja. Zoologicheskie Zhurnal, 44: 1631-1636, figures 1, 2.
1965b. Species Composition, Distribution and Ecology of Amphipods Belonging to the Genus Anisogammarus (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) in the Intertidal Zone of Kuril Islands. Zoologicheskie Zhurnal, 44: 348-362, 3 figures.
1967. K faune ekologii bokoplavov (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) zaliva poc'et (Japonskoe More). Akademija Nauk SSSR, Zoologicheskii Institut, Issledovanija Fauny Morei 5(8): 160-195, 7 figures.
1972a. On Parallelism in Littoral Gammarids (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) of the Atlantic and Pacific. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Zhurnal Obschei Biologii, 33: 307-314, 2 figures.
1972b. K sistematike roda Gammarus Fabr. i novye vidy bokoplavov (Amphipoda, Gammaridea) iz severo-zapadnoi chasti Tikhogo Okeana. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, 52: 201-222, 7 figures.
1973. Gammarus setosus Dementieva, 1931 (Crustacea: Amphipoda): Proposed Validation Under the Plenary Powers. Z.N.(S.) 2015. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, 30: 47-48.
1975a. Pribrezhnye gammaridy severnykh I dal'nevostochnykh Morei SSSR I sopredel'nykh vod. Akademija Nauk SSR, Zoologicheskii Institut, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka" Leningradskoe Otdelenie, 1-256, 89 figures.
1975b. Geographical Distribution of Species of the Genus Anisogammarus Derzhavin (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Crustaceana, 28: 191-199, 1 figure.
1975c. O novom vide Pleustidae (Amphipoda)-kommensale morskogo ezha s Komandorskikh Ostrovov. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal, 54: 121-124, 1 unnumbered figure.
1977. Some Peculiarities of Ecology, Growth and Production of Two Species of Gammarids (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) in High Latitudes of the Arctic. In: Biocoenoses of the Shelf of Franz Josef Land and the Fauna of Adjacent Waters. Exploration of the Fauna of the Seas, "Nauka", Leningrad, 14: 291-298, 7 figures.

Uchida, H.
1935. Crustacea of Jehol Freshwater Amphipoda. Report of the First Scientific Expedition to Manchoukuo, section 5, division 1, part 2, article 9: 6 pages, 4 plates.

Udvardy, M.D.F.
1975. A Classification of the Biogeographical Provinces of the World. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Occasional Paper, 18: 48 pages.

Ueno, M.
1927. Notes on Some Subterranean Isopods and Amphipods of Japan. Memoirs of the College of Science, Kyoto Imperial University, (B)3: 355-368, 6 figures.
1930. A New Subterranean Amphipod from Japan. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 13: 21-23, 1 figure.
1933a. Three Noticeable Freshwater Crustacea of Hokkaido. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 14: 115-122, 4 figures.
1933b. Freshwater Crustacea of Iturup. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 14: 109-113, 1 figure.
1934a. Subterranean Crustacea from Kwantung. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 14: 445-450, 3 figures.
1934b. Report on the Amphipod Crustacea of the Genus Gammarus. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Science, 10: 63-75, plates 3-7.
1935. Crustacea Collected in the Lakes of Southern Sakhalin. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses, 15: 88-93, 4 figures.
1936a. Crustacea Malacostraca of the Northern Kurile Islands (Inland Water Fauna of the Kurile Islands II). Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, 6: 241-246, 1 figure.
1936b. Crustacea Malacostraca Collected in the Lakes of the Island of Kunasiri. Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, 6: 247-252, 1 figure.
1940a. Freshwater Amphipoda of Manchuoukuo. Report of the Limnobiological Survey of Kwantung and Manchoukuo, Dairen: 311-322, 41 figures.
1940b. Some Freshwater Amphipods from Manchoukuo, Corea and Japan. Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, 10: 63-85, 116 figures.
1943. Kamaka biwae, a New Amphipod of Marine Derivative Found in Lake Biwa. Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, 13: 139-143, 28 figures.
1955. Occurrence of a Freshwater Gammarid (Amphipoda) of the Niphargus Group in Japan. Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, 16-19: 146-152, 3 figures.
1966. Results of the Speleological Survey in South Korea 1966. II. Gammarid Amphipoda found in Subterranean Waters of South Korea. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 9: 501-535, 18 figures.
1971a. The Fauna of the Insular Lava Caves in West Japan VII. Subterranean Amphipoda. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 14: 161-170, 5 figures.
1971b. Subterranean Amphipoda from the Islands of Tsushima. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 14: 195-199, 2 figures.
1971c. The Fauna of the Lava Caves Around Mt. Fuji-san. II. Amphipoda and Cladocera (Crustacea). Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 14: 219-220, 2 figures.
1971d. A New Cave Amphipod Crustacea from Japan. International Journal of Speleology, 3: 241-247, 1 figure, plates 81 and 82.

Ueno, S. and Y. Morimoto
1970. The Fauna of the Insular Caves in West Japan I. General Account. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, 13: 443-454, 1 plate.

Uljanin", V.H.
1875. Rakoobraznyia (Crustacea). Izvestija Imperatorskago Obshchestva Liubitelei Estestvosnaniia po Porucheniiu Turkestanskogo General"-Gubernatora K.P. Fon"-Kaufmana, 2, Zoogeograficheskiia Izsliedovaniia, 3: [pages unknown], 13 plates [amphipods on plate 5].

Ulrich, C.J.
1902. A Contribution to the Subterranean Fauna of Texas. Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 23: 83-101, plates 14-18.

Unger, E.
1918. A Corophium devium elofordulasa a Dunaban. Allattani Kozlemenyek, 17: 148-149.

Vader, W.J.M.
1964. Marinogammarus stoerensis in Nederland. De Levende Natuur, 67: 158-162, 5 figures.
1965. Het biotoop van de Nederlandse Marinogammarus-soorten. De Levende Natuur, Aug., 1965: 205-212, 3 figures.
1970. The Status of Bathyporeia gracilis Sars (Amphipoda, Haustoriidae). Sarsia, 43: 155-162, 5 figures.
1972. Nye funn av Gammarus zaddachi i Vest- og Nord-Norge. Fauna, 25: 35-38, 3 figures.
1975. Het vlokrefften-geslacht Gammarellus in Nederland. De Levende Natuur, 78: 111-114, 3 figures.
1977a. Brakkvanns-tangloppen Gammarus zaddachi i Finnmark. Fauna, 30: 127-133, 5 figures.
1977b. Occurrence and Biotope of Gammarus zaddachi Sexton, 1912, in Western and Northern Norway. Crustaceana, Supplement, 4: 192-200, 2 figures, 1 plate.

Valle, K.J.
1929. Uber Gammaracanthus loricatus v. lacustris (G.O. Sars) in einem sudostfinnischen Kleinsee. Societas Pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Vanamo Memoranda, 5: 108-109.

Vandel, A.
1925. Une nouvelle station de l'Amphipode Echinogammarus berilloni (Catta). Feuille des Naturalistes, n.s. 14: 58-59.
1926. La repartition de deux amphipodes, Gammarus pulex (L.) et Echinogammarus berilloni (Catta) dans le sud-ouest de la France. Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France, 51: 35-39, 1 figure.
1965. Biospeleology The Biology of Cavernicolous Animals. Oxford: Pergamon Press.

Van Dolah, R.F.
1978. Factors Regulating the Distribution and Population Dynamics of the Amphipod Gammarus palustris in an Intertidal Salt Marsh Community. Ecological Monographs, 48: 191-217, 29 figures.

Vanhoffen, E.
1911. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Brackwasserfaune Frischen Haff. Sitzungberichte Gesellschaft Naturforschung Freunde, Berlin, 1911 (9): 399-405, 4 figures.

van Maren, M.J.
1973. A New Echinogammarus of the Pungens-Group, Echinogammarus pinksteri nov. sp., from Central Italy (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit Van Amsterdam, 3: 103-108, 3 figures.
1974. Repartition et ecologie d'amphipodes (surtout gammarides) dans le bassin et l'estuarie de la Riviere du Dourduff (Bretange). Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 3: 189-209, 7 figures.
1975. Some Notes on the Intertidal Gammarids (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from the Atlantic Coast of the Iberian Peninsula. Beaufortia, 23: 153-168, 1 figure.
1976. The Biology of Chaetogammarus marinus (Leach) and Eulimnogammarus obtusatus (Dahl) with Some Notes on Other Intertidal Gammarid Species (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 45: 206-224, 10 figures.
1978. Distribution and Ecology of Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939 and Some Other Amphipod Crustacea Near Beaufort (North Carolina, U.S.A.). Bijdragen Tot de Dierkunde, 48: 45-56, 3 figures, Appendix.

van Straelen, V.
1924. Sur un Amphipode des terrains petroliferes de Pechelbronn (Alsace). Bulletins de la Classe des Sciences, Academie Royale de Belgique, Seance du 2 Aout 1924: 1-7, 1 figure.
1931. Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia. Crustacea Eumalacostraca (Crustaceis decapodis exclusis). Berlin: W. Junk, 48: 1-98.

Vassilenko, S.V.
1977. A New Species of Amphipod Caprogammarus micropleopodus (Amphipoda, Caprogammaridae) Inhabited on the Shore of the Kuril Islands. Akademii Nauk SSSR, Issledovaniia Morei SSSR, 21: 60-66 [not seen, from Amphipod Newsletter 11].

Vavra, V.
1905. Rotatorien und Crustaceen. In Arnold Penther and Emerich Zederbauer: Ergebnisse einer naturwissenschaftlichen Reise zum Erschias-Dagh (Kleinasien). Annalen des K.K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien, 20: 106-112, plate 3.

Vecchi, A.
1931. Anfipodi di Cirenaica raccolti dal Prof. Edoardo Zavattari. Bollettino di Zoologia Italiano, Anno II: 57-66, 7 figures.
1932. Anfipodi. Spedizione Scientifica all'oasi di Cufra. Annali Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, 55: 307-309.

Vejdovsky, F.
1896. Ueber einige Susswasser-Amphipoden. Sitzungsberichte der Konigl. Bohmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, for 1895 (10): 1-32, 3 plates.

1905. Ueber einige Susswasser-Amphipoden. III. Die Augenreduktion bei einem neuen Gammariden aus Irland und uber Niphargus Caspary Pratz aus den Brunnen von Munchen. Sitzungsberichte der Konigl. Bohmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, for 1905, 28: 1-40, 2 plates.

1907. On Some Freshwater Amphipods: the Reduction of the Eye in a New Gammarid from Ireland. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (7)20: 227-245, plates 11,12.

Velitchkovsky, A.
see Welitchkovsky.

Vereshchagin, G.Y.

1940a. Theoretical Questions Connected with the Development of the Problem in Baikal. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikalskaia Limnologicheskaia Stantsiia, 10: 66-72.

1940b. Origin and History of Baikal, its Fauna and Flora. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Baikalskaia Limnologicheskaia Stantsiia, 10: 228-239.

Vigna-Taglianti, A.

1966. Sulla presenza di Niphargus del gruppo elegans nell' Italia Appenninica (Amphipoda, Gammaridae). Archivio Zoologico Italiano, 51: 863-876, 5 figures.

1966b. Notiz Circolo Spel. Romano, 11(12): 25-30, [not seen, from Ruffo, 1972].

1967. Un nuovo Niphargus (Amphipoda Gammaridae) delle acque sotterranee di Roma e considerazioni sulla sistematica e biogeografia dei Niphargus Italiani. Archivio Zoologico Italiano, 52: 331-343, 10 figures.

1971. Un nuovo gammaride di acque sotterranee: Ilvanella inexpectata n. gen. n. sp., dell'Isola d'Elba (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, 19: 39-56, 46 figures.

1972. Le attuali conoscenze sul genere Niphargus in Italia (Crustacea, Amphipoda). Actes du Ier Colloque International sur le genre Niphargus, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona Memorie, Fuori Serie 5: 11-23.

Vilisova, I.K.

1962. K Ekologii Baikal'skogo pelagicheskogo bokoplava Macrohectopus branickii Dyb. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Trudy Limnologicheskogo Instituta, Sistematika i Ekologiia Rakoobraznykh Baikala, 2: 156-171.

Villalobos, A.F.

1960. Un anfipodo cavernicola nuevo de Mexico: Bogidiella tabascensis n.sp. Anales del Instituto de Biologia, Mexico, 31: 317-334, figure 36, 5 plates.

Villers, C. de

1789. Caroli Linnaei Entomologia, Faunae Suecicae Descriptionibus Aucta. Lugduni: Piestre et Delamolliere [sic] 4: i-ccxii and 1-556, plate 11.

Vire, A.

1902. Contribution a l'etude de la repartition geographique du genre Niphargus en France et dans le nord de l'Italie. Bulletin de Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 8: 94-95.

Viviani, D.
1805. Phosphorescentia maris quatuordecim lucescentium animalculorum, novis speciebus illustrata, Genuae: Joannis Giossi, 3-17, 3 plates.

Vlasblom, A.G.
1969. A Study of a Population of Marinogammarus marinus (Leach) in the Oosterschelde. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, 4: 317-338, 16 figures.

Vornatscher, J.
1965. Amphipoda. Catalogus Faunae Austria. Wien: Springer Verlag, VIIIf: 1-3.
1969. Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) lacustris G.O. Sars (Amphipoda) in Osterreich. Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines fur Steiermark, 99: 123-129, 4 figures.

Vosseler, J.
1889. Amphipoden und Isopoden von Spitzbergen. Beitrage zur Fauna Spitzbergens. Resultate einer im Jahre 1886 unternommenen Reise von Dr. Willy Kukenthal---Jena. Archiv fur Naturgeschichte, 55: 151-162, plate 8.

Wagler, E.
1937. Amphipoda, in: "Brohmer, Ehrmann, Ulmer: Tierwelt Mitteleuropas," Leipzig, 2: 188-213, figures 563-615.

Wailes, G.H.
1931. Fresh-Water Amphipoda from British Columbia. Museum and Art Notes, Art, History, and Science Association Vancouver, B.C., 6: 96-98, 2 figures.

Walker, A.O.
1901. Contributions to the Malacostracan Fauna of the Mediterranean. Journal of the Linnean Society of London, 28 Zoology: 290-307, plate 27.
1904. Report on the Amphipoda Collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902. Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar, Supplementary Report, 17: 229-300, 8 plates.
1905. Marine Crustaceans. XVI. Amphipoda. Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes 2, Supplement, 1: 923-932, figures 140-142, plate 88.
1908. Amphipoda from the Auckland Islands. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8)2: 33-39, plate 5.
1909. Amphipoda Gammaridea from the Indian Ocean, British East Africa, and the Red Sea. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, (2) Zoology 12: 323-344, plates 42, 43.
1916. Edriophthalma from South America. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (8)17: 343-346, 1 figure.

Walker, A.O. and A. Scott
1903. II.--Decapoda and Sessile-Eyed Crustaceans from Abd-el-Kuri. The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri: 216-232, plates 14A, 14B.

Ward, J.V.
1977. First Records of Subterranean Amphipods From Colorado with Descriptions of Three New Species of Stygobromus (Crangonyctidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, 96: 452-466, 8 figures.

Watkin, E.E.
1938. A Revision of the Amphipod Genus Bathyporeia Lindstrom. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 23: 211-236, 6 figures.

Wautier, J. and A. Roux
1959a. Note sur les Gammares du groupe pulex dans la region Lyonnaise. Bulletin Mensuel de la Societe Linneenne de Lyon, 28: 76-83, 5 figures.
1959b. Presence de Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) roeselii Gervais 1835, dans la basse vallee de la Saone. Bulletin Mensuel de la Societe Linneenne de Lyon, 28: 118-119.

Weber, M.
1892. Die Susswasser-Crustaceen des Indischen Archipels, nebst bemerkungen uber die Susswasser-Fauna im Allgemeinen. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Niederlandischen Ost-Indien, 2: 528-571, 22 figures, plate 30.

Weckel, A.L.
1907. The Fresh-Water Amphipoda of North America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 32: 25-58, 15 figures.
1910. Fresh-Water Amphipods from Peru. Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 38: 623-624, 1 figure.

Wegelin, R.
1966. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Grundwasserfauna des Saale-Elbe-Einzugsgebietes. Zoologische Jahrbucher, Systematik, 93: 1-117.

Welitchovsky, V.
1914. Description d'un amphipode d'eau douce noveau. Cyrtophium spongicola n. sp. Faune du District de Walouyki du Gouvernement de Woronege (Russie), [Kharkov], 12: 1-13, plate [unnumbered].

White, A.
1847. List of the Specimens of Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. viii and 143 pages, London: E. Newman.

Wichers, H.J.
1964. Sur une nouvelle espece d'amphipode intermediaire entre Niphargus et Niphargellus, du Boulonnais. Beaufortia, 11: 185-198, 9 figures.

Wignarajah, S.
1958. Paracalliope fernandoi sp. nov., a New Fresh-water Amphipod from Ceylon. Ceylon Journal of Science, Biological Science, 1: 115-116, 2 plates.

Willer, A.
1922. Nahrungsuntersuchungen bei niederen Wassertieren. III. Nahrungsuntersuchungen bei dem Flohkrebs (Gammarus pulex L.). Zeitschrift fur Fischerei, 21: 66-123, plate 9.

Williams, S.R.
1932. On Eucrangonyx mucronatus Forbes. Ohio Journal of Science, 32: 356-360, 1 figure.
Williams, W.D.
1962. The Australian Freshwater Amphipods. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 13: 198-216, 7 figures.
Wolsky, A.
1935. Uber einem blinden Hohlengammaride, Niphargus aggatelekiensis Dudich, mit Bemerkungen uber die Ruckbildung des Gammariden Auges. Verh. mit Vereinig. Limnol. Beograd, 7: 449-463, 6 figures [not seen].
Wrzesniowski, A.W.
1877. Ueber die Anatomie der Amphipoden. Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Leipzig, 28: 403-418.
1879. Vorlaufige Mittheilungen uber einige Amphipoden. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 2: 175-178, 199-202, 299-302, 322-325, 348-351, 447-450, 465-469, 487-491, 511-515, 536-540, 564-569.
1881. Goplana polonica, nowy rodzaj i gatunek skorupiaka obunogiego z okolic Warszawy. Pamietnik Fizyograficzny, series 1: 321-347, plates 10, 11.
1888. O trzech kielzach podziemnych (De tribus crustaceis amphipodis subterraneis) commentatio zoologica. Pamietnik Fizjograficzny, Warzsawa, 8: 221-230, plates 6-16 [not seen, see Stebbing, 1888: 1656].
1890. Uber drei unterirdische Gammariden. Zeitschrift fur Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, 50: 600-724, plates 27-32.
Wundsch, H.H.
1912. Eine neue Species des Genus Corophium Latr. aus dem Muggelsee bei Berlin. Zoologischer Anzeiger, 39: 729-738, 16 figures.
1922. Beitrage zur Biologie von Gammarus pulex. Archive fur Hydrobiologie, 13: 478-531.
Yu, S.C.
1938. Descriptions of Two New Amphipod Crustacea from Tangku. Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Zoology Series, 8: 83-103, 11 figures.
Zaddach, E.G.
1844. Synopseos crustaveorum prussicorum prodromus. Dissertatio zoologica, quam scripsit et ex auctoritate amplissimi phiposophorum ordinis in academia Albertina pro facultate docendi adipiscenda die XI. M. Decembris.... Regiomonti: E.J. Daljowski, pp. i-viii, 1-39.
Zaddach, G.
1864. Ein Amphipode im Berstein, entdect durch Herrn Pfarrer von Duisberg. Schriften der Koniglichen Physikalisch-Okonomischen Gesellschaft zu Konigsberg, 5: 1-12, 1 plate.
Zakutskii, V.P. and F.A. Oleinikova
1977. Pontogammarus Azovskogo Morja. Rybnoe Khozyaistvo, 10: 27-28.

Zenkevich, L.A.
1957. Caspian and Aral Seas. Chapter 26 in Volume 1 of Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, edited by Joel W. Hedgpeth, Geological Society of America, Memior 67.

Zhadin, V.I. and S.V. Gerd
1961. Fauna and Flora of the Rivers, Lakes and Reservoirs of the U.S.S.R. Gosudarstvennoe Uchebno-Pedagogicheskoe Izdatel'stvo Ministerstva Prosveshcheniya RSFSR, Moskva 567 pages, 315 figures.

Zimmerman, R.J. and J.L. Barnard
1977. A New Genus of Primitive Marine Hadziid (Amphipoda) from Bimini and Puerto Rico. Prooceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 89: 565-580, 5 figures.

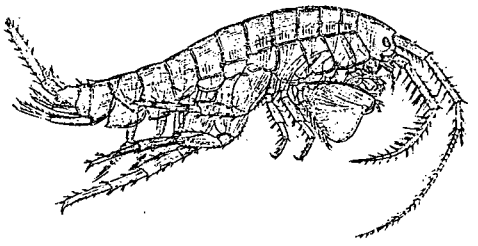
METHODS OF PRESENTATION IN BIBLIOGRAPHY

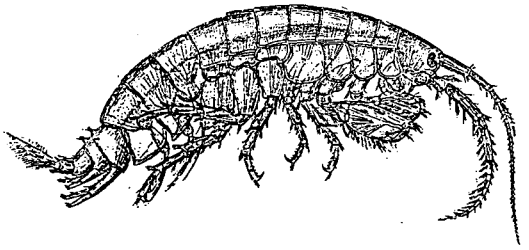
Italics are omitted on Latin names if omitted by author.

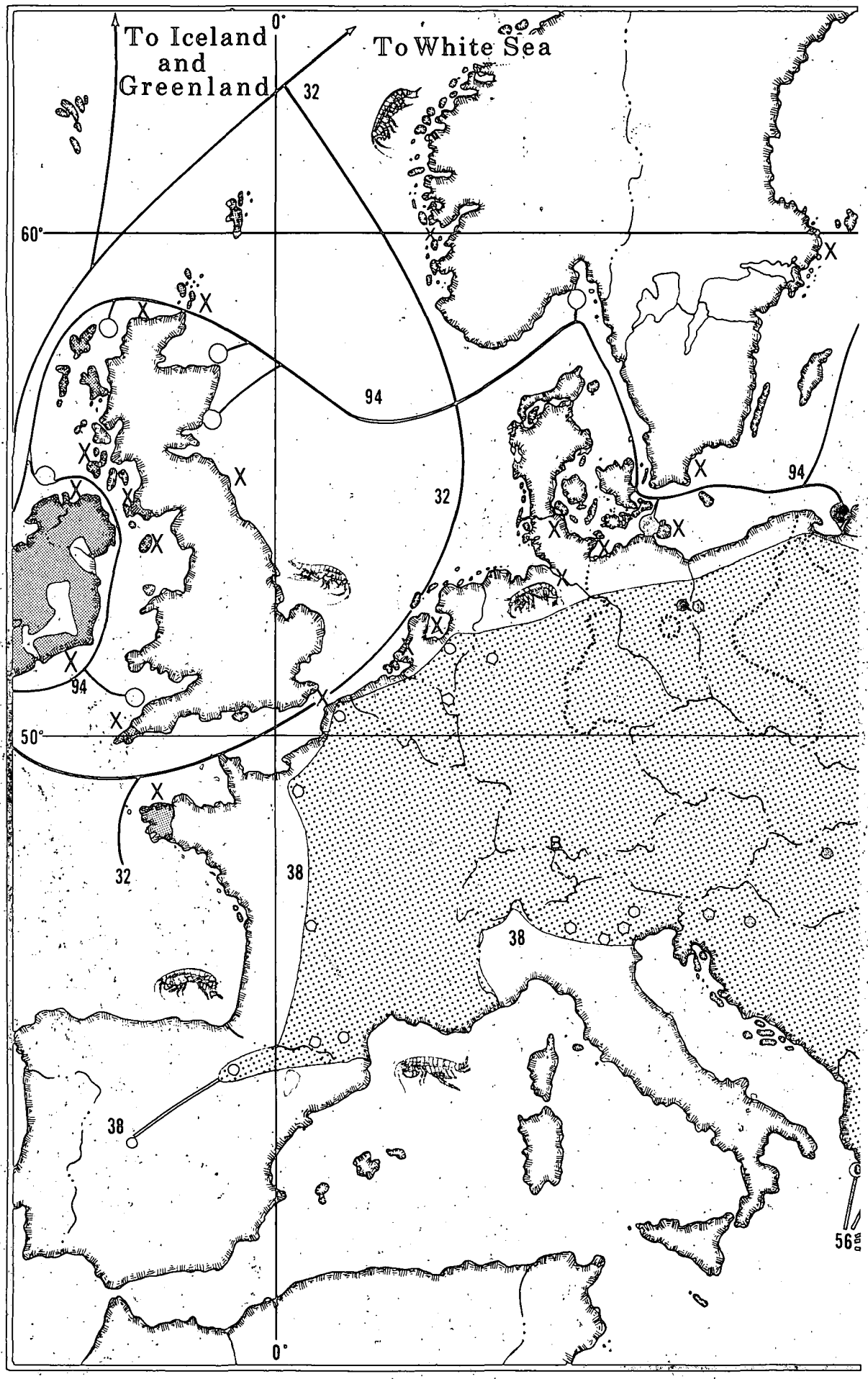
Diacritical marks are omitted as being a waste of time.

English versions of titles or journals are preferred if given by authors.

First letters of words of titles in English are given as capitals, except for articles and connectives. This is not our preference but we decided time was not useful to reduce these to their proper state. This was a style we have now abandoned as being tedious and superfluous.






To Iceland and Greenland
To White Sea
0°
60°
50°
32
94
38
56 min